

W  
MAYFAIR  
NOONANS

# ORDERS, DECORATIONS, MEDALS AND MILITARIA

27 JULY 2022 AT 10 AM



FEATURED ABOVE

LOT 2

THE MOST ILLUSTRIOUS  
ORDER OF ST. PATRICK  
KNIGHT'S BREAST STAR  
C.1815-20

## AUCTION

**AN AUCTION OF:**  
ORDERS, DECORATIONS, MEDALS AND MILITARIA

**DATE**  
27 JULY 2022 AT 10AM

## VIEWINGS

**STRICTLY BY APPOINTMENT ONLY**  
18–22 JULY 10AM–4PM

**PUBLIC VIEWING**  
25–26 JULY 10AM–4PM

**ALL APPOINTMENTS TO VIEW**  
PLEASE CONTACT 020 7016 1700 OR  
VIEWING@NOONANS.CO.UK

ALL LOTS ARE AVAILABLE TO VIEW ONLINE WITH  
FULL ILLUSTRATIONS AND CONDITION REPORTS  
AT WWW.NOONANS.CO.UK

## CONTACTS

**GENERAL AUCTION ENQUIRIES**  
AUCTIONS@NOONANS.CO.UK

**COIN ENQUIRIES**  
COINS@NOONANS.CO.UK

**ACCOUNT ENQUIRIES**  
ACCOUNTS@NOONANS.CO.UK

## BANK DETAILS

**BANKERS:** LLOYDS  
**ADDRESS:** 39 PICCADILLY, LONDON W1J 0AA  
**SORT CODE:** 30-96-64  
**ACCOUNT NO.:** 00622865  
**SWIFT CODE:** LOYDGB2L  
**IBAN:** GB70LOYD30966400622865  
**BIC:** LOYDGB21085

## BOARD OF DIRECTORS

**PIERCE NOONAN**  
CHAIRMAN AND CEO

**NIMROD DIX**  
DEPUTY CHAIRMAN

**ROBIN GREVILLE**  
CHIEF TECHNOLOGY OFFICER

**CHRISTOPHER WEBB**  
CLIENT LIAISON DIRECTOR (NUMISMATICS)

## AUCTION AND CLIENT SERVICES

**PHILIPPA HEALY**  
HEAD OF ADMINISTRATION (ASSOC. DIRECTOR)  
PHILIPPA@NOONANS.CO.UK  
T. 020 7016 1775

**ANNA GUMOLA**  
ACCOUNTS AND ADMINISTRATION  
ANNA@NOONANS.CO.UK  
T. 020 7016 1700

**JACKIE CLARK**  
ADMINISTRATOR  
JACKIE@NOONANS.CO.UK  
T. 020 7016 1700

**CHRISTOPHER MELLOR-HILL**  
HEAD OF CLIENT LIAISON (ASSOC. DIRECTOR)  
CHRISTOPHER@NOONANS.CO.UK  
T. 020 7016 1771

**JAMES CARVER**  
CLIENT LIAISON  
JBC@NOONANS.CO.UK  
T. 020 7016 1771

**CHRIS FINCH HATTON**  
CLIENT LIAISON  
FINCH@NOONANS.CO.UK  
T. 020 7016 1754

**JAMES KING**  
SALEROOM AND FACILITIES MANAGER  
JAMES@NOONANS.CO.UK  
T. 020 7016 1755

**LEE KING**  
LOGISTICS AND SHIPPING MANAGER  
LEE@NOONANS.CO.UK  
T. 020 7016 1756

**IAN ANDERSON**  
HEAD OF ONLINE SERVICES (ASSOC. DIRECTOR)  
IAN@NOONANS.CO.UK  
T. 020 7016 1751

## MEDAL AND MILITARIA SPECIALISTS

**NIMROD DIX**  
HEAD OF MEDAL DEPARTMENT (BOARD DIRECTOR)  
NIMROD@NOONANS.CO.UK  
T. 020 7016 1820

**OLIVER PEPYS**  
MEDAL SPECIALIST (ASSOC. DIRECTOR)  
OLIVER@NOONANS.CO.UK  
T. 020 7016 1811

**MARK QUAYLE**  
MEDAL SPECIALIST (ASSOC. DIRECTOR)  
MARK@NOONANS.CO.UK  
T. 020 7016 1810

**MICHAEL JACKSON**  
MILITARIA SPECIALIST  
MICHAELJACKSON@NOONANS.CO.UK  
T. 020 7016 1700



## ORDER OF SALE

# ORDERS, DECORATIONS, MEDALS AND MILITARIA

WEDNESDAY 27 JULY 2022 AT 10AM

SINGLE ORDERS AND DECORATIONS	1-5
GROUPS AND SINGLE DECORATIONS FOR GALLANTRY	6-39
THE KENNETH PETRIE COLLECTION, PART 2	40-83
CAMPAIGN GROUPS AND PAIRS	84-221
SINGLE CAMPAIGN MEDALS	222-359
CORONATION AND JUBILEE MEDALS	360-365
LONG SERVICE MEDALS	366-389
MISCELLANEOUS	390-418
A COLLECTION OF MEDALS FOR NATIVE CHIEFS AND BADGES OF THE CERTIFICATE OF HONOUR	419-468
MINIATURE MEDALS	469-486
WORLD ORDERS AND DECORATIONS	487-658
BOOKS	659-667
MILITARIA	668-729
A COLLECTION OF GERMAN MILITARIA, PART 11	730-773
GERMAN MILITARIA	774-800

## FORTHCOMING AUCTIONS

14 SEPTEMBER 2022

ORDERS, DECORATIONS, MEDALS AND MILITARIA

12 OCTOBER 2022

ORDERS, DECORATIONS, MEDALS AND MILITARIA

9 NOVEMBER 2022

ORDERS, DECORATIONS, MEDALS AND MILITARIA

ALL DATES ARE PROVISIONAL AND DO NOT CONSTITUTE A FULL LISTING FOR THE DATE SPAN SHOWN.  
PLEASE SEE [WWW.NOONANS.CO.UK](http://WWW.NOONANS.CO.UK) FOR MORE DETAILS AND THE LATEST UPDATES

## SUMMARY OF INFORMATION FOR BUYERS

### REGISTERING TO BID

New clients must register online to bid (whether in person or in absentia). This can be done via our website [www.noonans.co.uk](http://www.noonans.co.uk)

Registrations will be subject to due diligence and Noonans reserves the right to cancel registrations.

Once registered, any client bidding for the first time online will need to enter their card details so that a security check can be performed to authorise you to bid ([www.noonans.co.uk](http://www.noonans.co.uk) >Your Account > Account Authorisation). This check is secure, your card details are not seen by us and no funds will be deducted.

### BIDDING PRIORITY

Please note that we prioritise executing commission bids as early as possible in order to secure the lot for you at the cheapest possible price. It is therefore entirely possible that a lot can sell at your top bid to another bidder. To avoid this happening we offer an optional 'Plus 1' bidding increment facility, whereby if the bidding is against you at your maximum bid the auctioneer will execute one further bid on your behalf. Please note that in the event of identical top bids priority is given to the first bid received.

### PLACING BIDS

#### LIVE BIDDING VIA [WWW.NOONANS.CO.UK](http://WWW.NOONANS.CO.UK)

You may bid in real time from your computer or mobile device. We provide an optional live video and audio feed of the auctioneer, allowing you to participate in much the same way as attending the auction. You may see your invoice and pay online directly after you've finished bidding. **There is no additional charge for this facility.**

#### ADVANCE BIDDING VIA [WWW.NOONANS.CO.UK](http://WWW.NOONANS.CO.UK)

We strongly advise this method if you wish to leave bids in advance as it is the easiest, most accurate and flexible way to leave your bids and gives you total control over them right up to the point that the lot is offered for sale. Bids made online cannot be seen by others and only become live at the point the lot is being sold. Up until this time your bids can be easily altered or cancelled. An automated email is sent to confirm any changes made. **There is no additional charge for online bidding.**

#### ADVANCE BIDDING VIA POST, EMAIL OR TELEPHONE

Whilst we are still happy to execute all bids submitted to us using post, email or telephone, it should be noted that all bids left with us in these ways will be entered at our offices using exactly the same bidding facility to which all our clients have access. **There is, therefore, no better way of ensuring the accuracy of your advance bids than to place them yourself online.**

If you are registered with Noonans you may bid by email to [bids@noonans.co.uk](mailto:bids@noonans.co.uk) or by telephone to 020 7016 1700. **All bids placed by email or telephone must be received before 4 PM on the day preceding the sale.**

A bidding form is included in the back of this catalogue. If you wish to use this please fill it in carefully, to include all relevant information. Please ensure that you post this form so that it arrives, at the latest, the day before the sale.

#### BIDDING IN THE AUCTION ROOM

You are very welcome to attend the auction and bid in person if you are registered with Noonans.

Please note that the auction room is situated on the third floor of a Georgian building which doesn't have a lift. You may pay for and collect your lots during the auction.

#### SALEROOM NOTICES

Should the description of a lot need to be amended after the publication of this catalogue, the amendments will appear automatically on the Noonans website, [www.noonans.co.uk](http://www.noonans.co.uk). All such amendments are also incorporated in the List of Saleroom Notices pertaining to this auction which are posted separately on the website. The auctioneer will refer to any notices at the time any affected lot is offered for sale.

#### CATALOGUE ILLUSTRATIONS & THE INTERNET

Prospective bidders are reminded that the Noonans website features high-resolution colour illustrations of every lot in this auction. There may also be additional illustrations of any lot.

#### BUYERS' PREMIUM

The rate for this sale is 24% of the Hammer Price (+ VAT where applicable).

#### IMPORTATION VAT

Lots marked 'x' are subject to importation VAT of 5% on the Hammer Price unless re-exported outside the UK.

From 1 January 2021 importation VAT may be levied by EU countries on lots sold by Noonans and subsequently imported into those countries. Although Noonans is unable to advise buyers on customs regulations in their country of domicile, there is further information regarding EU

importation VAT rates for collectable items in the Terms and Conditions published on the Noonans website.

#### PRICES REALISED

The hammer prices of lots sold at Noonans auctions are posted at [www.noonans.co.uk](http://www.noonans.co.uk) in real time and telephone enquiries are welcome from 9 AM on the day after the auction.

#### PAYMENT

You may access your invoice shortly after the hammer has fallen on your last lot. As we weigh lots at the time of cataloguing most shipping is already calculated, enabling you to settle your account and receive your lots in a timely fashion. Auction attendees may pay and collect during the course of the auction as soon as they have bid on their last lot.

[Full Terms and Conditions of Business are available to read in the back of this catalogue and on our website.](#)

#### CONTACTS

##### GENERAL SUPPORT ENQUIRIES

[auctions@noonans.co.uk](mailto:auctions@noonans.co.uk)  
020 7016 1700 or from overseas  
(+44) 20 7016 1700

##### WEBSITE AND LIVE BIDDING SUPPORT ENQUIRIES

[Ian Anderson](mailto:ian@noonans.co.uk)  
[ian@noonans.co.uk](mailto:ian@noonans.co.uk)  
020 7016 1700 or from overseas  
(+44) 20 7016 1700

## Single Orders and Decorations

1



The Most Illustrious Order of St. Patrick, K.P., a fine quality Victorian Knight's oval sash badge, 58mm x 30mm including suspension loop, gold, enamelled both sides, circa 1850, with display sash, *extremely fine* *£3,000-£4,000*

*Provenance:* Spink, December 1990; Glendining's, November 1995; Dix Noonan Webb, March 2013. This actual badge illustrated in *The Most Illustrious Order*, by Peter Galloway, Unicorn Press, 1999.

2



The Most Illustrious Order of St. Patrick, K.P., a superb and most attractive early 19th century Knight's breast star by William Gray, London, 88mm x 81mm, silver, gold and enamels, circa 1815-20, the reverse inscribed 'Willm. Gray 13 New Bond Street', with gold retaining pin, *nearly extremely fine* £4,000-£5,000

This reverse inscription is also recorded on a large G.C.B. Military star, circa 1815.

3

The Most Distinguished Order of St. Michael and St. George, C.M.G., Companion's neck badge, silver-gilt, gold, and enamels, with full neck cravat, in *Garrard, London*, case of issue, *minor chips to both centres, otherwise good very fine* £300-£400

4

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Civil) Officer's 1st type, breast badge, silver-gilt, hallmarks for London 1918, in *Garrard, London*, case of issue, *good very fine* £100-£140

x5

The Order of St. John of Jerusalem (2), Serving Brother's breast badge, 1st type (1892-1939), circular badge with white enamel cross with heraldic beasts in angles raised above the background; Serving Sister's shoulder badge, 1st type (1892-1939), circular badge with white enamel cross with heraldic beasts in angles raised above the background, two small holes to reverse, with straight riband; Service Medal of the Order of St. John (**C-1012 - B. Schofield - 1959.**) *generally very fine* (3) £70-£90

## Groups and Single Decorations for Gallantry

6



**The Boer War C.M.G. group of four awarded to the Rt. Hon. Colonel The Lord B. E. B. Castletown, late of the Militia and Yeomanry, and Leinster Regiment, one of the last Knights of Saint Patrick, whose colourful life as a soldier, sportsman and traveller is vividly recalled in his autobiography *Ego***

The Most Distinguished Order of St. Michael and St. George, C.M.G., Companion's, breast badge, silver-gilt and enamel; Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated reverse, 1 clasp, Tel-El-Kebir (Lieut: Hon: B. E. B. Fitz Patrick. RI. E. Kent. Yy. Cav.); Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill (Lt. Col. F. E. B. Lord Castletown. Lnstr. Rgt.); Khedive's Star, dated 1882, *contact marks, otherwise very fine or better* (4) £2,000-£2,400

K.P. Nominated in 1907 and invested on 29 February 1908.

C.M.G. *London Gazette* 26 June 1902.

**Bernard Edward Barnaby Fitzpatrick, 2nd Baron Castletown**, was born in July 1848 and was educated at Eton and Brasenose College, Oxford. Having then made a grand tour of the continent, he served as an observer and ambulance worker in the Franco-Prussian War:

'During the time I was in France I saw a good deal of the actual fighting, including the termination of the battle of Gravelotte and the deep road where the Germans made their great sacrifice of life, and I also watched the retreat of the French at Sedan ... The poor dead, half-burnt by the conflagration, were lying in all directions, and the wretched French prisoners were being collected by the Bavarians ... I was sent to work at a typhus and typhoid hospital for some time - a very unpleasant experience' (*Ego* refers).

Commissioned in the 1st Life Guards on his return from France, Fitzpatrick resigned his commission on getting married in April 1874, but maintained his military links with an appointment as a Captain in the City of Cork Artillery Militia from 1875-77 and in the Royal East Kent Yeomanry, in which latter capacity he gained attachment to his old regiment, the 1st Life Guards, during the Egypt operations of 1882, including the battles of Kassassin and Tel-el-Kebir (Medal & clasp; Khedive's Star): and surely a uniquely named award to the Royal East Kent Yeomanry.

Of Tel-el-Kebir, Fitzpatrick later wrote:

'A little before dawn one gun was fired from the works, and then the whole sky was lit up as gun after gun was fired from both sides, and the rattle of rifle fire was overwhelming. It seemed to last only a short time; then dawn came, and one of the first things I could distinguish was the head of a soldier lying on the ground at my horse's feet; how it came there I have no idea, but there it was. We advanced at a trot, shells whistling about us, but I do not think we had any casualties. As the dawn grew stronger, I saw Indian lancers galloping all over the place, and spitting unfortunate Egyptians with their lances. At last the firing ceased, and we worked up to the entrenchments and dismounted. I walked into the redoubt nearest to us and realised what a strong place it was. There has been severe fighting; some of the Soudanese had fought to the end, and men were lying wounded and dead in all directions ... We had our lunch by the canal, and I wandered into the low bush which fringed it. Bang! went a rifle and I heard a bullet whistle past my head; I fired at the spot from whence the shot had come, and dropped to the ground to await events. As nothing further happened, I cautiously worked my way through the bush, and found I had shot an Egyptian soldier. He was badly wounded, poor chap, and I did what I could for him and got him water; he was a brave fellow as he never whimpered or groaned. As I sat by him he motioned with his hand to his breast pocket, which he could not reach. I felt in the pocket and pulled out a small paper Koran, and handed it to him. He read it carefully, and after a few minutes turned on his side and died' (*Ego* refers).

Fitzpatrick was M.P. for Portarlington Borough 1880-83 and succeeded his father in 1883 as 2nd Baron Castletown. In the Boer War, and having been appointed a Lieutenant-Colonel in the 4th Battalion, Leinster Regiment, he served as Assistant Adjutant-General on Lord Roberts' staff, and was awarded the C.M.G. Never one to be found behind a desk for too long, Fitzpatrick made it his business to go out on intelligence gathering patrols, and to share in the dangers of other offensive operations.

From 1906-10 he was chancellor of the Old Royal University of Ireland, of which he was an honorary LLD. In 1907 he was appointed a Knight of Saint Patrick, and in 1908 was sworn of the Irish Privy Council. In the Great War he did admirable recruiting work and his coolness, courage and devotion were remarkable in the troubles that followed.

He married in 1874, the Hon. Ursula Clare Emily St Leger, daughter of 4th Viscount Doneraile. Lord Castletown died without issue on 29 May 1937.





**A Great War C.M.G., D.S.O. group of five awarded to Colonel W. A. Simson, Canadian Army Service Corps, who was three times Mentioned in Despatches**

The Most Distinguished Order of St. Michael and St. George, C.M.G., Companion's, neck badge, silver-gilt and enamels; Distinguished Service Order, G.V.R., silver-gilt and enamels, with integral top riband bar; 1914-15 Star (Lieut: Col: W. A. Simson. Can: A.S.C.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (Col. W. A. Simson.) *the first two with minor chips to reverse centres, otherwise nearly extremely fine (5)* £1,200-£1,600

C.M.G. *London Gazette* 1 January 1919:

'For services rendered in connection with the war.' One of only three awarded to the Canadian Army Service Corps.

D.S.O. *London Gazette* 14 January 1916:

'For distinguished service in the field.'

**William Amor Simson** was born in Halifax on 25 November 1872, and educated at Halifax High School. He was appointed Provisional 2nd Lieutenant in the 63rd Halifax Regiment on 26 February 1900, and was confirmed in that rank on 15 February 1901. Simson was promoted to Lieutenant in the 4th Canadian Mounted Rifles in April 1902, and left Canada for South Africa with the regiment but arrived there when the war was over. He returned to the 63rd Rifles and was promoted to Captain on 19 September 1904. He was appointed Lieutenant in the Canadian Army Service Corps on 1 August 1906, was promoted to Captain in May 1908, and took over No. 1 Detachment at Ottawa. In 1910, he went to the U.K. for a short course in Mechanical Transport to learn how to drive. Upon his return, he was appointed as Major and Assistant Director of Supply and Transport from 10 November 1911. On the outbreak of war in 1914, Simson was promoted to Lieutenant-Colonel of the 1st Divisional Train, which was organising at Valcartier, and embarked with the unit on 3 October 1914.

Simson was appointed to the command of all Canadian Army Service Corps units from 21 October 1914, and proceeded to France with his unit, arriving in February 1915. He was placed on the strength of the H.Q. Staff Divisional Train from 1 April 1915, and was promoted to Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel on 1 July 1915. He was then attached to the Canadian Corps as officer in charge of Canadian Army Service Corps personnel (France) and graded as A.A. & Q.M.G. from 24 November 1917, and promoted Action Colonel. He returned to England on 24 November 1917, to take up duties as Director of Supply and Transport at O.M.F.C. Headquarters, London (Shorncliffe), retaining his rank of Lieutenant-Colonel. For his services during the Great War he was three times Mentioned in Despatches (*London Gazettes* 22 June 1915; 27 January 1916; and 28 December 1917). He returned to Canada in August 1919 and retired the following December, although was still listed as District Supply Officer at Toronto in 1920, at which time he held the rank of Colonel, the highest rank in the Canadian Army Service Corps during peacetime. Colonel Simson had married Louise du Barry of Norfolk, Virginia, prior to 1914 and she accompanied him to England, where he was afterwards employed as a pharmaceutical and analytical chemist. Colonel Simson died in London on 17 November 1925, and is buried at Tilford, near Farnham, Surrey.

Sold with full record of service and copied War Diary of the Canadian Divisional Train kept by Lieutenant-Colonel W. A. Simson, while under his command, from November 1914 until November 1917, when he returned to the U.K.



**The highly emotive and unique Second War D.S.O., D.S.C., and Posthumous Albert Medal group of eight awarded to Commander W. R. Marshall-A'Deane, Royal Navy, whose distinguished command of the destroyer H.M.S. Greyhound came to a sudden end when she was bombed and sunk by German aircraft during the battle of Crete in May 1941 when he was amongst the survivors picked up by H.M.S. Kandahar; later in the day H.M.S. Fiji was sunk and Kandahar again went to the rescue. 'Commander Marshall-A'Deane, despite the ordeal he had already been through that day, dived overboard in the gathering darkness to rescue the men in the water. He was not seen again. This was the last proof of his great gallantry.'**

Distinguished Service Order, G.V.I.R., silver-gilt and enamel, reverse of lower suspension officially dated 1941, with integral top ribbon bar; Distinguished Service Cross, G.V.I.R., reverse officially dated 1940 and hallmarked London 1940; Albert Medal, 2nd Class, for Gallantry in Saving Life at Sea, the reverse officially inscribed 'Awarded by the King to Commander Walter Roger Marshall-A'Deane, R.N. H.M.S. Greyhound for gallantry in trying to save life when H.M.S. Fiji was sunk, 22nd May, 1941.'; 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Africa Star; War Medal 1939-45; Jubilee 1935, these last five unnamed as issued, *the first with enamel flake to one reverse arm, all with old lacquer and with some underlying discolouration, otherwise good very fine* (8) £20,000-£30,000





D.S.O. *London Gazette* 8 July 1941:

'For courage and skill in a successful attack on an Italian Submarine [*Anfitrite*].'

An additional announcement in the *London Gazette* of 16 February 1943, stated 'Appointment to date 21st May, 1941.'

D.S.C. *London Gazette* 11 July 1940:

'For good services in the Royal Navy since the outbreak of War.'

Albert Medal (Posthumous) *London Gazette* 4 November 1941:

'Commander Walter Roger Marshall-A'Deane, D.S.O., D.S.C., Royal Navy.'

When his ship, H.M.S. *Greyhound*, was bombed and sunk, Commander Marshall-A'Deane was among survivors picked up by H.M.S. *Kandahar*. Later in the day H.M.S. *Fiji* was sunk and H.M.S. *Kandahar* again went to the rescue. Commander Marshall-A'Deane, despite the ordeal he had already been through that day, dived overboard in the gathering darkness to rescue the men in the water. He was not seen again.

This was the last proof of his great gallantry. Commander Marshall-A'Deane had already in this war been appointed Companion of the Distinguished Service Order, won the Distinguished Service Cross, and twice been mentioned in despatches.'

M.I.D. *London Gazette*s 16 August 1940 (Dunkirk) and 29 July 1941 (Battle of Cape Matapan).

**Walter Roger Marshall-A'Deane** was born at Keswick, Cumberland on 14 May 1902. He was the younger son of Mr Richard Marshall, originally of Enholmes, Panington, East Yorkshire, and Mrs Gertrude Ellen Marshall, originally of Geraldine, New Zealand. He entered the service of the Royal Navy under his original surname of Marshall during the First World War and entered *Osborne* Royal Naval College on 15 January 1916; Midshipman, September 1919; Acting Sub-Lieutenant, 15 January 1922; Sub-Lieutenant, 15 September 1922; Lieutenant, 15 August 1924; Lieutenant-Commander, 15 August 1932; Commander, 30 June 1939.

Following his marriage in 1926 in New Zealand to Miss Margaret Hamilton A'Deane, the then Lieutenant Roger Marshall added the maiden name of his bride to his own family name and henceforth was known by the family name Marshall-A'Deane. The couple had met in New Zealand when Lieutenant Marshall and Lieutenant Laurence Tollemache, who were both officers from H.M.S. *Dunedin*, and attachés to Lord Jellicoe, Commander in Chief of the Royal Navy. With Jellicoe, these two officers were regular visitors to the A'Deane family home of Ashcott, Takapau, Hawke's Bay on New Zealand's North Island. On the same day that Lieutenant Marshall married Margaret A'Deane, Lieutenant Tollemache married Margaret's sister, Violet, in a double marriage ceremony. Lieutenant Tollemache also went on to become a Commander in the Royal Navy and served in WW2, where he had the misfortune to be taken prisoner by the Japanese at Singapore in 1942.

On 5 July 1939, shortly before the outbreak of war, Marshall-A'Deane was appointed commanding officer of the G Class destroyer H.M.S. *Greyhound* (Pennant No H05) which was transferred to the Western Approaches Command at Plymouth in October. On 12 November 1939, she collided with her sister ship, *Gipsy* en-route to Harwich, and her new assignment with the 22nd Destroyer Flotilla, but she was only slightly damaged, and her repairs were completed two days later. The ship rescued survivors on 18 November from the ocean liner S.S. *Simon Bolivar*, which had struck a mine, and from S.S. *Torchbearer* the following day. *Greyhound* began escorting coastal convoys on 5 December when she was transferred back to the 1st Destroyer Flotilla. On 14 January she captured the German blockade runner *Phaedra* in the North Sea. The ship was refitted between 16 February and 18 March, 1940, and later reassigned to the Home Fleet.

On 5 April *Greyhound* escorted the battle cruiser *Renown* as she covered the minelayers preparing to implement Operation Wilfred, an operation to lay mines in the Vestfjord to prevent the transport of Swedish iron ore from Narvik to Germany. The ship was present during, but played no part in, *Renown's* brief engagement with the German battleships *Scharnhorst* and *Gneisenau* on 9 April. *Greyhound* remained in the Vestfjord when the five ships of the 2nd Destroyer Flotilla sailed into the Ofotfjord on 10 April to engage the German ships that had transported the invasion force to Narvik. She covered the withdrawal of the three surviving destroyers later that day. *Greyhound* was damaged by German bombers at Scapa Flow on 18 April and was repaired at Gravesend, Kent, between 22 April and 19 May.

During the Siege of Calais, *Greyhound* and her sister ship *Grafton* provided naval gunfire support for the 30th Motor Brigade on 25 and 26 May. On 28 and 29 May she evacuated 1,360 men from Dunkirk before she was damaged by German bombers. She was towed out of the harbour by the Polish destroyer O.R.P. *Blyskawica* and taken to the relative safety of Dover with her compliment of rescued soldiers. After her repairs were completed at Chatham Dockyard on 17 June, *Greyhound* rejoined her flotilla at Dover. On 30 July the ship, and her sister ship *Gallant*, escorted the aircraft carrier *Argus* to Gibraltar and *Greyhound* was assigned to the 13th Destroyer Flotilla based there. The ship participated in Operations Hats at the end of August when the British reinforced the Mediterranean Fleet.

During the battle of Dakar on 23 September, *Greyhound*, together with the destroyer *Fury*, and the Australian heavy cruiser H.M.A.S. *Australia* engaged the Vichy French destroyer *L'Audacieux* which was set on fire and forced to beach itself. The ship escorted the battleship *Barham* and the cruisers *Berwick* and *Glasgow* during Operation Coat in early November as they joined the Mediterranean Fleet. *Greyhound* herself was transferred to the 14th Destroyer Flotilla in Alexandria, where she participated in the inconclusive Battle of Cape Spartivento on 27 November during Operation Collar.

*Greyhound* participated in Operation Excess in January 1941 and then sank the Italian submarine *Neghelli* on 19 January while escorting a convoy to Piraeus. In late January, the ship, and the destroyers *Juno*, *Jervis*, and *Janus*, escorted the badly damaged aircraft carrier *Illustrious* from Malta to Alexandria. *Greyhound* sank the Italian submarine *Anfitrite* on 6 March as she attempted to attack Convoy GA.8 which was carrying British troops to Greece. She escorted the capital ships of the Mediterranean Fleet during the battle of Cape Matapan on 28/29 March and initiated the night action when her searchlight illuminated an Italian cruiser. *Greyhound* and her sister ship, *Griffin*, attacked some of the Italian destroyers, but lost them when they passed through their own smokescreen. She sank the Italian sailing ship *Romagna* on 17 April off Apollonia, Cyrenaica, as she was conducting an anti-shipping sweep off the North African coast with the Australian destroyer H.M.A.S. *Vendetta*. The ship escorted the heavy units of the Mediterranean Fleet on 6 May as they provided cover for Operation Tiger, a convoy carrying reinforcements to Egypt.

During the invasion of Crete, *Greyhound* escorted the battleship *Warspite* west of Crete on 22 May as she covered the cruiser forces attempting to sink the German invasion convoys. *Greyhound* was en-route to rendezvous with the cruisers in the Kythira Strait when she was struck by three bombs dropped by Stukas of StG 2 and sank a few minutes afterwards. Her survivors were rescued by the destroyers *Kingston* and *Kandahar*, but six officers and 74 sailors were lost in the attack. The Germans later rescued four more sailors.

Commander Marshall-A'Deane was amongst those rescued by H.M.S. *Kandahar*. However, later in the day H.M.S. *Fiji* was also sunk and *Kandahar* once again attended to rescue the crew. It was at this late stage in the day that Commander Marshall-A'Deane dived into the water in an attempt to save some of the crew of H.M.S. *Fiji*. He was never seen again. His decorations, the D.S.O., D.S.C. and Posthumous A.M. were all presented to his next of kin by King George VI.

**9 A Great War O.B.E. group of three awarded to Captain D. M. Peattie, Chinese Labour Corps, late Cheshire Regiment, who was also Mentioned in Despatches and awarded the Chinese Order of the Striped Tiger Fifth Class**

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Military) Officer's 1st type breast badge, silver-gilt, hallmarks for London 1919; British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (Capt. D. M. Peattie.) mounted for display along with the riband of the Chinese Order of the Striped Tiger, *nearly extremely fine* (3) £300-£400

One of only 12 O.B.E.s awarded to the Chinese Labour Corps during the Great War.

O.B.E. *London Gazette* 3 June 1919.

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 10 July 1919.

Chinese Order of the Striped Tiger, Fifth Class *London Gazette* 17 February 1920:

'For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.'

**Donald Munro Peattie** was born in Oxford on 2 November 1880 and prior to the Great War was employed as a Building Manager and Surveyor with his father's Building Company. Following the outbreak of War he applied for a commission with the Royal Engineers, but this was refused on account of him having a heart condition. Not to be deterred, he attested as a Private in the Cheshire Regiment on 10 December 1915, and having been advanced Acting Company Sergeant Major served with the 20th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from June 1916. However, during a subsequent medical examination he was again found to be suffering from heart disease and was pronounced medically unfit for Military Service, but fit for service with the Labour Corps.

Peattie transferred to the 61st Company, Labour Corps on 14 May 1917 and was appointed a Company Sergeant Major, before being commissioned temporary Second Lieutenant on 13 August of that year. In December 1917 he was appointed Adjutant of the Chinese Labour Corps Base Depot, with the rank of Acting Captain, and it was for his services in this roll that he was appointed an Officer of the Order of the British Empire; was Mentioned in Despatches (1 of only 80 'Mentions' to the Chinese Labour Corps); and was awarded the Chinese Order of the Striped Tiger, Fifth Class, one of only two men to have received all three of these distinctions while serving with the Chinese Labour Corps.

Peattie relinquished his commission, medically unfit, in 1919, and returned to his family's building company. He died from the result of an accident in London on 13 September 1934.

Sold with a set of Labour Corps badges; and copied research.

**10 A post-War 'Church Army' O.B.E. pair awarded to Miss Katherine J. Inglis**

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Civil) Officer's 2nd type lady's shoulder badge, silver-gilt, on lady's bow riband, in *Royal Mint* case of issue; Defence Medal, *good very fine* (2) £120-£160

O.B.E. *London Gazette* 1 January 1957:

'Honorary Secretary for Women's Work, the Church Army'

**Katherine Jane Inglis** was born in 1900 and died in 1993. The family archive is held by Cumbria Archives and includes various papers relating to the recipient, including her account of the 1953 Coronation.

Sold with the Bestowal Document for the O.B.E.

**11 A post-War 'Scouting' O.B.E. pair awarded to Captain B. D. Fairgrieve, Royal Army Medical Corps, who was Regimental Medical Officer to the 2nd/6th Gurkha Rifles**

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Civil) Officer's 2nd type breast badge, silver-gilt; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, E.I.R. (Lt. B. D. Fairgrieve. R.A.M.C.); together with an unofficial National Service Medal and the three miniature awards, *nearly extremely fine* (3) £200-£240

O.B.E. *London Gazette* 14 June 1989:

'For services to the Scout Association in Blair Atholl, Tayside'

**Brian David Fairgrieve** was born in Cambusland and educated at Gresham House Boarding School, Glasgow Academy and Glasgow University. After 18 months at the Western Infirmary, Glasgow, he was commissioned into the Royal Army Medical Corps and served in Singapore and Malaya as regimental medical officer with 2nd/6th Gurkha Rifles. Fairgrieve, who described this time as 'one of the best experiences of my life', survived a convoy ambush in which the Gurkhas killed six terrorists.

Further appointments followed at Killearn Hospital, the Western Infirmary, Stobhill Hospital and Falkirk Royal Infirmary, latterly as general surgeon. In addition to his scouting work, as medical officer and a District Commissioner, Fairgrieve lectured and examined at the Scottish Police College and was a Deputy Lieutenant from 1972. He died in 2010.

Sold with copied research and a copied group photograph in Klulang, 1953.



**A Great War M.B.E. group of seven awarded to Honorary Major E. S. Woodiwiss, Canadian Army Medical Corps, late 47th Company 13th Battalion Imperial Yeomanry, a was a noted breeder of cats, dogs and cattle**

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, M.B.E. (Military) Member's 1st type breast badge, silver, hallmarks for London 1919; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (14105 Sgt. E. S. Woodiwiss, 47th Coy. 13th Impl: Yeo.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 1 clasp, South Africa 1902 (Capt. E. S. Woodiwiss, I.Y.); 1914 -15 Star (Capt: E. S. Woodiwiss Can: A.M.C.); British War and Victory Medals (Hon. Major E. S. Woodiwiss.); Colonial Auxiliary Forces Officers' Decoration, G.V.R., reverse inscribed, 'Major E. S. Woodiwiss, A.M.C. 1917', hallmarks for Birmingham 1913, complete with top suspension bar, mounted for display, *good very fine* (7) £800-£1,000

*Provenance:* Lovell Collection, Sotheby's, November 1978.

M.B.E. *London Gazette* 3 June 1919.

C.A.F. Decoration G.O. 76 of 15 September 1917.

**Edwin Sydney Woodiwiss** was born at Derby on 13 December 1871, the youngest of 10 children born to Sir Abraham and lady Emma Woodiwiss. He served in the ranks of the Imperial Yeomanry during the Boer War and was taken prisoner upon the surrender of the 13th Imperial Yeomanry following the disaster at Lindley in May 1900. Sent to Barberton as a special prisoner, he was released upon the surprise arrival of General French on 13 September 1900. He was commissioned 2nd Lieutenant in the Imperial Yeomanry in March 1901, was promoted to Lieutenant in May 1901 and to Captain in November 1901.

After a move to western Manitoba in 1903, Captain Woodiwiss signed Attestation papers to join the Canadian Overseas Expeditionary Force on 25 September 1914, serving with the Canadian Army Medical Corps. He finished the war in the rank of Major and was awarded the M.B.E. in 1919.

Woodiwiss left an impressive legacy in the cat fancy with his commitment to the Siamese breed, both before and after the First World War; later in the 1930s, he was to play an important part in establishing a solid basis for the breeding of the Abyssinian breed which was to see unforeseen devastation during the coming war. Prior to the Boer War, he was recognised as a breeder of prize-winning Dachshund and Schipperke dogs, and was also a well-known breeder of the diminutive Dexter breed of cattle, winning many major awards. This small herd of just twenty cattle was put up for sale two months after he departed for South Africa to service during the second Boer War.

Major Woodiwiss died in North London on 13 December 1940, and is buried in St Laurence's Churchyard at Upminster, in the same grave as an infant daughter from his first marriage.



**A Great War 'Civil Division' M.B.E. group of four awarded to Phyllis Hermione, the Honourable Mrs. Arthur Coke, later Lady Howard-Vyse, who served with the Young Men's Christian Association during the Great War**

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, M.B.E. (Civil) Member's 1st type lady's shoulder badge, silver, hallmarks for London 1917, on 2nd type lady's bow riband; British War Medal 1914-20 (Hon. Mrs. P. H. Coke.); Defence Medal; Coronation 1953, unnamed as issued, on lady's bow riband, in card box of issue; together with the related miniature awards, these mounted as worn, the MBE on 2nd type riband, and both the MBE and Coronation Medal on bow ribands, *good very fine* (4) £300-£400

M.B.E. *London Gazette* 15 March 1918:

'For services in connection with the War in France, Egypt and Salonika.'

**Phyllis Hermione, the Honourable Mrs. Arthur Coke, later Lady Howard-Vyse**, was born Miss Phyllis Hermione Drury at Sydenham Hill, Surrey, on 28 August 1885 and married the Hon. Arthur Coke, second son of Viscount Coke (later the 3rd Earl of Leicester), on 10 May 1906. She served during the Great War with the Young Men's Christian Association at Abbeville from 1915 to 1918 (entitled to the British War Medal only), and for her services in charge of the Y.M.C.A. arrangements at 3rd Army Rest Camp was appointed a Member of the Order of the British Empire.

The Hon. Arthur Coke served during the Great War initially in the Royal Horse Guards on the Western Front, before transferring to the Armoured Cars Division, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, and was in charge of three Maxim machine-guns on the S.S. *River Clyde* during the Gallipoli Landings, 25 April 1915. He was killed in action during the Battle of Krithis on 2 May 1915; he has no known grave and is commemorated on the Helles Memorial, Turkey.

Mrs. Coke remarried the army officer Richard Howard-Vyse in Cairo on 15 October 1925. Knighted in 1935, and advanced Major-General, he subsequently served as Honorary Colonel of the Royal Horse Guards, and was Gold Stick in Waiting at the Coronation of H.M. Queen Elizabeth II in 1953. He died in December 1962.

Lady Howard-Vyse died at Newbury, Berkshire, on 22 September 1976. Her only son, Anthony Coke, succeeded his cousin to the Earldom of Leicester in 1976.

Sold with copied research.

**A Great War 'Civil Division' M.B.E. pair awarded to Miss Cicely S. Dale, Commandant, Voluntary Aid Detachment No. 36, Kent**

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, M.B.E. (Civil) Member's 1st type lady's shoulder badge, silver, hallmarks for London 1919, the reverse of the crown crudely named 'Cicely Dale V.A.D. Kent 36 T.F.', *lacking lady's bow riband*; Voluntary Medical Service Medal, with 1 Additional 'Geneva Cross' Award Bar (Cicely Dale.) *good very fine* (2) £120-£160

M.B.E. *London Gazette* 30 March 1920: Miss Cicely Susan Dale, Commandant, Voluntary Aid Detachment No. 36, Kent; Assistant Commandant, The Bevan V.A.D. Hospital, Sandgate.'

'For services in connection with the War.'



**A Second War 'Italy' M.B.E. group of ten awarded to Lieutenant-Colonel T. H. Emmett, Royal Signals, later Royal Army Ordnance Corps, who was Mentioned in Despatches for Korea**

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, M.B.E. (Military) Member's 2nd type breast badge, silver; 1939-45 Star; Africa Star, 1 clasp, 1st Army; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Korea 1950-53, 1st issue, with M.I.D. oak leaf (Major. T. H. Emmett. M.B.E. R.A.O.C.); U.N. Korea 1950-54, unnamed as issued; Coronation 1953, unnamed as issued; Efficiency Medal, G.VI. R., 1st issue, Militia, with Second Award Bar (2322966 W.O. Cl.2 T. H. Emmett. R. Signals.) mounted as worn; together with the recipient's related miniature awards, these similarly mounted as worn; and the recipient's Royal Tournament Prize medal, bronze, the reverse engraved '1st Prize Tug of War 130 Stone Major T. Emmett. M.B.E. 9 Bn. R.A.O.C. 1948', all housed in a fitted case, *generally good very fine* (10) £700-£900

M.B.E. *London Gazette* 13 December 1945:

'In recognition of gallant and distinguished services in Italy.'

The original Recommendation states: 'In his capacity of Staff Officer Stores to C.S.O. Lines of Communication, Captain Emmett has been responsible for the siting and stocking of forward dumps and for arrangements for delivery of stores as required by units employed on the construction and installation of the main telecommunication system. It is in a large measure due to the outstanding energy, ability, and enthusiasm with which he has carried out his duties that it was possible to commence work on the three main constructions north of Bologna immediately after the capture of that city and to maintain them in such a measure as to ensure an exceptionally rapid completion of the main telecommunication system in Italy.'

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 2 May 1952:

'In recognition of gallant and distinguished services in Korea during the period 1 July to 31 December 1951.'

**Thomas Henry Emmett** attested for the Royal Corps of Signals and served in the ranks during the Second World War, being advanced Regimental Sergeant Major. Appointed Quartermaster and commissioned temporary Lieutenant on 12 August 1943, he served as Staff Officer Stores with the rank of temporary Captain with the Lines of Communication in Italy, and for his services during the Second World War was created a Member of the Order of the British Empire.

Granted a permanent commission as Lieutenant on 13 July 1946, Emmett was awarded the Second Award Bar to his Efficiency Medal in May 1947, before transferring to the Royal Army Ordnance Corps with the rank of Major on 12 November 1948. He saw further service with the R.A. O.C. in Korea, being Mentioned in Despatches, and was promoted to his ultimate rank of Lieutenant-Colonel on 12 April 1954.

Sold with the recipient's aluminium identity disc, '309563 Emmett T H CE'; ribbon bar for the final four awards; and a Royal Army Ordnance Corps badge.

x16

**A Second War M.B.E. group of seven awarded to Warrant Officer Class 2 W. Cartwright, Light Anti-Aircraft Regiment, Royal Canadian Artillery**

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, M.B.E. (Military) Member's 2nd type breast badge, silver; 1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence Medal, Canadian issue in silver; Canadian Volunteer Service Medal, with overseas clasp; War Medal 1939-45, Canadian issue in silver; Canadian Forces Decoration, G.V.I.R. (WOII W. Cartwright) mounted court-style as worn, *the medals all rhodium plated, nearly extremely fine (7)* £300-£400

M.B.E. *London Gazette* 24 January 1946.

The original Recommendation states: 'Battery Sergeant-Major Wilfred Cartwright landed in France on 9 July 1944 with 112 Battery 6 Canadian Light Anti-Aircraft Regiment. Throughout the intense period of fighting around Caen and again during the bombing at St Aignon de Cremesnil when his Battery Headquarters suffered casualties in both personnel and vehicles this Warrant Officer worked without rest for 72 hours evacuating the wounded and obtaining replacements of vehicles and stores lost in the bombing. His remarkable steadfastness under fire was to a great extent responsible for keeping the Battery in action during this vital period.'

From 15 October to 14 November 1944 112 Battery was engaged in experimental training and active operations with rocket projector equipments. Displaying unusual ability to quickly grasp the mechanical details of the rocket projectors BSM Cartwright performed outstanding work in completing modifications to vehicles and equipments in exceedingly short time.

On all occasions whether carrying out normal duties or bringing forward ammunition and supplies under fire to the detachments of the Battery or when confronted with a task not normally his responsibility BSM Cartwright has invariably displayed ability above that which would normally be expected of a Battery Sergeant-Major and has repeatedly won the admiration and respect of all ranks in his Battery.'

Sold with copied recommendation.

17

**A post-War 'Civil Division' M.B.E. group of six awarded to Lieutenant-Colonel R. Ord, Loyal North Lancashire Regiment**

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, M.B.E. (Civil) Member's 2nd type breast badge, silver; 1914-15 Star (Lieut. R. Ord. L.N. Lan: R.); British War and Victory Medals (Major R. Ord); Defence Medal; Special Constabulary Long Service Medal, G.V. R., 2nd issue (Rudolph Ord) mounted as worn; together with the related miniature awards, these similarly mounted, and all housed in a custom made case, *edge bruise to VM, very fine (6)* £400-£500

M.B.E. *London Gazette* 1 January 1948: Lieutenant-Colonel Rudolf Ord, J.P., Managing Director, Satterthwaite and Company. Formerly Chairman, Council of Leather and Grindery Merchants' Associations of Great Britain

**Rudolph Ord** was born in Reichelsheim, Odenwald, Germany, on 5 July 1888 and was educated at Clifton College. He was commissioned into the 4th Battalion, Loyal North Lancashire Regiment, and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 3 May 1915. Promoted Captain on 30 October 1915, he was wounded on 31 July 1917, and was awarded a Silver War Badge.

In civilian life Ord was District Commissioner of the Preston Boy Scouts Association and was awarded the 'Silver Acorn' on 23 April 1956. During the Second World War he commanded the Preston Home Guard.

Sold with copied research including a group photographic image of the recipient.

18

**A Great War 'Western Front' M.C. group of three awarded to Lieutenant J. Logan, Royal Engineers**

Military Cross, G.V.R., the reverse contemporarily engraved 'James Logan Lieut. R.E. 2nd. Field Coy. January 1918.', in case of issue; British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. J. Logan.); together with the recipient's related miniature awards; and silver identity tag 'Jas. Logan. Pres. R.E.', *nearly extremely fine (3)* £600-£800

M.C. *London Gazette* 1 January 1918.





**A Great War 'London Ridge, Passchendaele 1917' M.C. group of three awarded to Lieutenant J. C. F. Wilkinson, 2/6th The London Regiment (City of London Rifles) who later joined the Royal Flying Corps and was attached to No. 4 Squadron Australian Flying Corps, flying with whom in a Sopwith Camel he shot down a Fokker triplane in a dogfight over France**

Military Cross, G.V.R., the reverse very finely inscribed across the four arms 'Lieut. J. C. F. Wilkinson 2/6 The London Regiment (City of London Rifles) London Ridge 20/23rd Sepr. 1917'; British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. J. C. F. Wilkinson. R.A.F.) mounted for display, *nearly extremely fine* (3) £1,600-£2,000

M.C. *London Gazette* 27 October 1917; citation published 18 March 1918:

'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in an attack. His courage and example were responsible for the successful capture of the objective, and his skilful leadership largely accounted for the success of the battalion.'

**John Charles Foster Wilkinson** was born in Yorkshire on 10 January 1898, and was studying dentistry at Leeds University when he joined the 2/6th London Regiment (The City of London Rifles) in 1916. He was awarded the Military Cross for gallantry at London Ridge, Passchendaele, on 20-23 September 1917. He joined the Royal Flying Corps on 5 November 1917, training first as an observer and then as a pilot. On 12 June 1918 he transferred as a Sopwith Camel pilot to No. 4 Squadron, Australian Flying Corps in France and commenced offensive flying on the following day. His squadron had a number of well known and successful pilot, most notably Captain A. H. Cobby, the highest scoring pilot of the A.F.C., who was credited with 29 victories in the period March to September 1918.

On 7 August 1918, over the Don area of France, Wilkinson's formation of Sopwith Camels was attacked by several Fokker Triplanes and Biplanes, one of which he shot down out of control as described in his combat report of the same date:

'Pilot: Lieut. J. C. F. Wilkinson M.C., Sopwith Camel D6690; Offensive Patrol, 8,000 feet over locality of Don. Hostile Aircraft: Fokker Triplane, camouflaged grey and green; National markings; Speed and armament unknown.

Our formation was dived on by several Fokker Biplanes and Triplanes and in the dog-fight which ensued a Triplane came down towards my left wing tip. I turned and faced him and he swung across my front giving me a dead-on shot.

I fired 70 rounds from a range of about 70 yards and E.A. immediately dived for a certain distance and then went down vertically apparently completely out of control.

I am certain this E.A. was hit and do not consider it likely that Pilot would dive Triplane so steeply if it were under control.

I saw E.A. going down out of control for several thousand feet but was unable to watch it right down on account of being engaged by another E. A.'

Captain Cobby destroyed two Pfalz scouts in this same combat.

Wilkinson returned to duties with the Royal Air Force when he was posted to No. 46 Squadron on 10 August 1918, still flying Sopwith Camels on offensive patrols until the end of that month. He was admitted to 14 General Hospital with a gunshot wound on 11 October 1918, and subsequently invalided home. Lieutenant Wilkinson was finally dispersed on 30 April 1919.

Sold with his original Pilot's Flying Log Book (Army Book 425) for the period 11 January 1918 to 14 March 1919, and a series of correspondence, conducted between February and December 1972, between Wilkinson and Douglas Whetton, the aviation historian and author, concerning his service with the Australian Flying Corps; together with comprehensive research including copied 4 A.F.C. War Diary entries, combat reports, squadron photographs and a bound copy of the *History of the 4th Squadron Australian Flying Corps*, compiled by Lieut. E. J. Richards.



**A Great War 'Mesopotamia' M.C. group of five awarded to Lieutenant-Colonel W. M. Logan-Home, 112th Infantry, Indian Army**

Military Cross, G.V.R., unnamed as issued; 1914-15 Star (Capt. W. M. Logan Home, M.C., 112/Infy.); British War and Victory Medals (Major W. M. Logan Home); India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Waziristan 1921-24 (Maj. W. M. Logan-Home, 3-4 Bombay Grs.) *contact marks to last, otherwise good very fine (5)* £1,000-£1,400



M.C. *London Gazette* 26 May 1919:

'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Sherqat on 29-30 October 1918. With the greatest coolness he worked up to the enemy's position under heavy fire and over difficult country. Then finding himself out of touch with the battalion, he made a close personal reconnaissance, eventually re-establishing communication. Later, he rendered a valuable report on the local situation.'

**William Miles Logan-Home** was born at Sandgate, Kent, on 6 June 1884 and was educated at Loretto School. He was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the 3rd Battalion, King's Own Scottish Borderers in 1902, before transferring to the 1st Battalion, Royal Sussex Regiment in 1904, and then to the Indian Army in 1908. He served with the 112th Infantry in the Kurrum Valley in 1911-12, and was in command of the post at Thal, where he rounded up a party of frontier raiders. He saw further service during the Great War in Mesopotamia from 1915, and for his services during the Battle of Sherqat was awarded the Military Cross:

'He reconnoitred close up to the Turkish trenches, and carried back valuable information alone over difficult ground and under intensive fire all night. He then returned to his trenches, and was near the Turkish line when they surrendered at dawn, after a great bombardment and rifle fire all night. The General commanding the Turks walked over to him, under a flag of truce, and presented him with his sword on surrendering.' (*History of the Logan Family* refers).

Logan-Home saw further service on the North-West Frontier in both 1923-24 and 1928-29, and was advanced Lieutenant-Colonel and Commandant, 4th/5th Mahratta Light Infantry, on 2 December 1930. A distinguished naturalist, while in Mesopotamia he made a collection of little-known birds and butterflies for the British Museum, and during many shooting expeditions in India, Kashmir and Baltistan made a large collection of big-game trophies. He was a good shot with gun and rifle, and was also fond of fishing. Following his retirement, he was appointed a Deputy Lieutenant for Berwickshire in 1937, and died in Berwickshire on 5 April 1977.

Sold with a photographic image of the recipient; and copied research.



**A Great War 'East Africa' D.C.M. group of five awarded to Sergeant A. E. Holmes, East African Pioneer Company, late Railway Pioneer Regiment, who was also twice Mentioned in Despatches**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (3144 Sjt. A. E. Holmes. E.A. Pr. Coy.); Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (728 Pte. A. E. Holmes. Rly: Pnr: Regt.); 1914-15 Star (3144 Pnr. A. E. Holmes. E.A. Pnr. Coy.) *unit partially double-struck*; British War and Victory Medals (3144 Sjt. A. E. Holmes. E.A. Pnr. Coy.) *very fine (5)* £600-£800

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 3 October 1918:

'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Although advanced in years, he has always been most energetic, having been employed on both military works and field service for he last three years.'

M.I.D. *London Gazettes* 8 February 1917 and 7 March 1918 (both East Africa).

**Arthur E. Holmes** served with the Railway Pioneer Regiment in South Africa during the Boer War, and subsequently with the East African Pioneer Company in East Africa, Nyasaland, and Northern Rhodesia during the Great War from 23 July 1915. Discharged in the rank of Sergeant, for his services during the Great War he was twice Mentioned in Despatches, and was awarded the Distinguished Conduct Medal.

'When arriving at the scene of a raid I always send him ashore in a folboat to search out the enemy dispositions of guns and men'



**A rare Second War 'Levant Schooner Flotilla' Special Forces D.S.M., 1943 'Mine-Disposal' B.E.M. group of seven awarded to Petty Officer L. G. Taber, Royal Navy**

Distinguished Service Medal, G.V.I.R. (P.O. L. G. Taber. B.E.M. P/JX 139146); British Empire Medal, (Military) G.V.I.R., 1st issue (P.O. Leonard G. Taber, P/JX.139146); 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; War Medal 1939-45, these last five unnamed as issued, together with R.L.S.S. bronze medal (L. G. Taber, July 1933) in case of issue, *first two with light edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise very fine or better* (8) £3,000-£4,000

D.S.M. *London Gazette* 14 August 1945:

'For the clearance of the Aegean and the relief of Greece during the period 1944-1945.'

The following recommendation by his Skipper, Lieutenant Bernard Stipetic, R.N.R., commanding Anglo-Hellenic Schooner 1 (awarded a D.S.C. in the same gazette) confirms his earlier award of 'British Empire Medal - for mine-disposal', and states:

'Petty Officer Leonard George Taber, H.M.S. *Mosquito* [Coastal Forces base at Alexandria].

*Action or Operation* – Served as coxswain of many of the Anglo-Hellenic schooners, engaged in the landing and picking up of the raiding and reconnaissance parties in the enemy-controlled Aegean Islands.

*Specific act or service* – This rating at all times shows determination in pressing home an attack and I have come to rely on him for his determination and keenness. When arriving at the scene of a raid I always send him ashore in a folboat to search out the enemy dispositions of guns and men. He has the ability to obtain this information in its entirety and report back accurately. On his report largely depends my decision as to how the raid is to be effected and where to lie up the following day. His coolness and devotion to duty while obtaining this information on enemy territory surrounded by possible informants is exemplary. This is done on every enemy island we go to. On the last raid I put him in charge of a captured caique with three undesirable and bellicose aliens. He showed considerable tact and ingenuity in making them work as part of his scratch crew and bringing the boat safely to port under tricky weather conditions.'

B.E.M. *London Gazette* 1 January 1944.

Awarded whilst on the books of H.M.S. *Prometheus*, depot ship for patrol service personnel in the Mediterranean, for services with a naval mine-disposal unit which accompanied the Eighth Army in its advance from Alamein.

**Leonard George Taber** was born in Portsmouth to a naval family but at around twelve years of age, he and his two brothers, because of family hardship, were sent to the Naval School at Greenwich, effectively an orphanage. He and his brothers all joined the Royal Navy and served throughout the Second World War. After serving in a naval mine disposal unit in North Africa, he volunteered for service in Special Forces and was posted to the Levant Schooner Flotilla.

The activities of the schooners and caiques of the Levant Schooner Flotilla, a recognised "Commando" unit, are described in some detail in *Undercover Sailors* by A. Cecil Hampshire and *Dust upon the Sea* by W. E. Benyon-Tinker. The following from *Undercover Sailors*, pp 54-55, describes Petty Officer Leonard Taber:

'Not the least important and hazardous aspect of Raiding Force work was reconnaissance. One of the caiques engaged in this work was commanded, not entirely unusually, by a petty officer who, after working with a naval mine disposal unit which accompanied the Eighth Army during its advance from Alamein had volunteered to transfer to the Levant Schooner Flotilla. Ordered to take a Royal Marine patrol on a reconnaissance of the island of Milos, in the western Cyclades, he wrote in a report remarkable for its understatement:

"Milos was not a nice place to approach because of enemy D/F gear, searchlights and shore batteries. We therefore decided to land the marines on Kimilos, a neighbouring island, and let them paddle across to Milos in folboats. While we were lying up in Polygandros waiting to effect the pickup in due course, a gentleman informed us that on another island there were thirteen Germans desirous of surrendering. I said we'd take them, and later that day they entered harbour in their own boat and secured alongside. They were dirty and hungry and had had enough of the war. The Milos reconnaissance having been successfully completed, we made a round trip of Naxos, Ios, Siphanos and Siphos. But on our way back to base the engine seized up and refused to budge. We had to sail, and once used our two sweeps manned by twelve men on each side. One night with the wind gale force we logged twelve knots for two hours. Finally, however, the wind failed altogether, and we had to be towed the last 40 miles along the gulf of Cos to base."

This cheerfully laconic Lower Deck skipper, who spent twelve months in the flotilla, was eventually awarded the DSM and BEM.'

Taber received shrapnel wounds in his leg and arm, and after the war was discharged suffering from tuberculosis. He moved to Scotland and worked in the Highlands as a shepherd and then as a gardener. There, aged 36, he met his wife who was working there in a hotel during the summer months. They had three children and moved to Essex around 1970. He was active in naval organisations, and proudly wore his green beret at reunions. The British Legion and the Royal Naval Association were strongly represented at his funeral. (Personal information provided by Leonard Taber's eldest daughter in 2001).

Sold with copied recommendation and extracts from both *Undercover Sailors* by A. Cecil Hampshire and *Dust upon the Sea* by W. E. Benyon-Tinker.

23



**A Great War 'Western Front' M.M., Edward VII Funeral R.V.M. group of six awarded to Sergeant J. Tomlinson, Grenadier Guards, who was twice wounded on the Western Front**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (13769 Pte. - L. Cpl. - J. Tomlinson. 2/G. Gds.) *suspension claw re-riveted*; 1914 Star (13769 Pte. J. Tomlinson. 1/G. Gds.); British War and Victory Medals (13769 Cpl. J. Tomlinson. G. Gds.); Royal Victorian Medal, E.VII.R., bronze, unnamed as issued; Coronation 1911, unnamed as issued, *edge bruising and heavy contact marks, therefore good fine (6)* £500-£700

M.M. *London Gazette* 28 January 1918.

**James Tomlinson** was born in Malpas, Cheshire, in 1888 and attested for the Grenadier Guards at Chester on 25 May 1908. Awarded the Royal Victorian Medal for his services at H.M. King Edward VII's Funeral, he served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 6 October 1914, and was promoted Corporal in the 2nd Battalion on 27 December 1917. Twice wounded, by gun shot to his chest at Ginchy on 15 September 1916, and gun shot to his left buttock in August 1918, for his services during the Great War he was awarded the Military Medal. Promoted Sergeant on 4 July 1920, he was discharged on 24 May 1930.

Sold with three postcards depicting King Edward VII's Funeral; and copied research.

24

**A Great War 'Western Front' M.M. group of four awarded to Private S. E. Venn, Grenadier Guards, who was wounded by gun shot in October 1914**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (15813 Pte. S. E. Venn. 4/G. Gds.); 1914 Star (15813 Pte. S. E. Venn. 1/G. Gds.); British War and Victory Medals (15813 Pte. S. E. Venn. G. Gds.) *light contact marks, very fine (4)* £300-£400

M.M. *London Gazette* 14 January 1918.

The Battalion War Dairy states: 'For gallantry in connection with the operations on 12 October 1917.'

**Sidney Edward Venn** was born in Alghshirk, Boston, Lincolnshire, in 1892 and attested for the Grenadier Guards at Hertford on 10 April 1912. He served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 4 October 1914, and was wounded by gun shot to the left shoulder on 29 October 1914. For his services during the Great War he was awarded the Military Medal, and was discharged on 9 April 1924, after 12 years' service.

Sold with copied research.

25

**A Great War 'Western Front' M.M. group of four awarded to Private W. McNamara, Royal Fusiliers**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (8192 Pte. W. McNamara. 1/R. Fus.); 1914-15 Star (8192 Pte. W. McNamara. R. Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (SR-8192 Pte. W. McNamara. R. Fus.) *very fine (4)* £240-£280

M.M. *London Gazette* 28 September 1917.

**William McNamara** attested for the Royal Fusiliers in London and served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 29 November 1914.

Sold with copied Medal Index Cards.

26

**A Great War 'Western Front' M.M. group of three awarded to Private W. J. Dewey, Royal Fusiliers, later Labour Corps**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (41338 Pte. W. J. Dewey. 2/R. Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (41338. Pte. W. J. Dewey. R. Fus.) *minor edge bruising and light contact marks, otherwise good very fine (3)* £200-£240

M.M. *London Gazette* 17 April 1917.

**Walter James Dewey** attested for the Royal Fusiliers at Horsham, Sussex, on 30 November 1915 and served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 15 September 1916. Awarded the Military Medal, he subsequently transferred to the 48th Labour Company, Labour Corps, on 12 October 1918, and was discharged Class 'Z' Reserve on 30 March 1919.

Sold with copied record of service and Medal Index Cards.

**27 A Great War 'Western Front' M.M. group of three awarded to Private E. Helcoop, Royal Fusiliers, late Army Service Corps**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (53301 Pte. E. Helcoop. 17/R. Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (S4-146626 Pte. E. Helcoop. A.S.C.)  
edge bruise to MM, otherwise good very fine (3) £200-£240

M.M. *London Gazette* 17 June 1919.

**Edward Helcoop** attested for the Army Service Corps and served initially with them during the Great War on the Western Front, before transferring to the 17th (Empire) Battalion, Royal Fusiliers.

Sold with copied Medal Index Cards.

**28 A Great War 1916 'Western Front' M.M. pair awarded to Private E. Hurst, Lincolnshire Regiment, late Cheshire Regiment, who died of wounds on 26 August 1917**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (43660 Pte. E. Hurst. 10/Linc. R.) *number partially officially corrected*; British War Medal 1914-20 (1716 Pte. E. Hurst. Ches. R.) *very fine* (2) £240-£280

M.M. *London Gazette* 21 December 1916: 43601 [*sic*] Pte. E. Hurst, Linc. R.

**Ernest Hurst**, a native of Heaton Norris, Stockport, attested for the Cheshire Regiment and served with the 6th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 10 November 1914. Transferring to the Lincolnshire Regiment, he served with the 10th Battalion, and was awarded the Military Medal for a raid in October 1916: 'The 10th Lincolnshires carried out two raids, one in October, and one on 21 December [1916]. Neither was successful. The first raid failed partly because of uncut wire, and because the time allowed - five minutes - was too short. The wire had just been cut by hand when the raiders were recalled. Captain H. N. Newsum and Second Lieutenant R. Brett were awarded M.C.'s, and Lance-Sergeant J. L. Plowman, Corporal F. L. Westley, and Private E. Hurst were awarded M.M.'s for their share in this raid.' (Regimental History refers).

Hurst died of wounds on 26 August 1917, and is buried in Tincourt New British Cemetery, France.

*Note:* The recipient's number was incorrectly recorded in both the *London Gazette* entry for his Military Medal, and also the Medal Index Card for the M.M.; presumably the medal was originally issued with this incorrect number, which accounts for the correction to the medal.

**29 A Great War 'Western Front' M.M. group of five awarded to Corporal S. Whittingham, Worcestershire Regiment, late Royal Army Medical Corps**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (238025. Cpl. S. Whittingham. 4/Worc. R.); 1914-15 Star (1599 Pte. S. Whittingham. R.A.M.C.); British War and Victory Medals (1599 Cpl. S. Whittingham. R.A.M.C.) *the BWM named 'upside down'*; Territorial Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (258025 Cpl. S. Whittingham. M.M. 4-Worc. R.) *the last a somewhat later issue, light pitting and contact marks to MM, generally very fine* (5) £300-£400

M.M. *London Gazette* 17 June 1919.

**Sydney Whittingham** attested for the Royal Army Medical Corps and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 29 March 1915. He subsequently transferred to the Worcestershire Regiment, and was awarded the Military Medal whilst serving with the 4th Battalion (although his number is part of the block that was allocated to the 7th Battalion). His Territorial Efficiency Medal was retrospectively awarded per Army Order of May 1942.

Sold with copied research.

**30 A Great War 'Western Front' M.M. group of three awarded to Corporal E. Braund, 2nd Battalion, London Regiment**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (232641 Cpl. E. Braund. 2/Lond. R.); British War and Victory Medals (5755 Cpl. E. Braund. 2-Lond. R.)  
mounted as worn, *good very fine* (3) £240-£280

M.M. *London Gazette* 24 January 1919.

x 31



**A Great War 'Western Front' M.M. group of six awarded to Warrant Officer Class 2 L. C. Main, Canadian Field Artillery**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (41426 B.S. Mjr: L. C. Main. Can. F.A.); 1914-15 Star (41426 Sjt: L. C. Main Can: Fd: Art.); British War and Victory Medals (41426 W.O. Cl. 2. L. C. Main. C.F.A.); Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R., 1st issue (41426 B.S. Mjr: L. C. Main. 1/D.A.C. Can: F.A.); Coronation 1911, Metropolitan Police (P.C. L. Main) mounted for display, *some contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine and better (6)* £700-£900

M.M. *London Gazette* 3 July 1919.

M.S.M. *London Gazette* 17 June 1918. 'In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Forces in France during the present war.'

**Lewis Clayton Main** was born in Chigwell, Essex on 3 January 1883. Living in Canada and a Groom by occupation, he attested for the Canadian Overseas Expeditionary Force at Quebec on 26 September 1914 - on his papers he stated that he had served 15 years military service. Posted to France he served with the 2nd Brigade Canadian Field Artillery. Transferred to the 1st Division Artillery Column in June 1916. Promoted to Battery Sergeant-Major in June 1917. Awarded the M.M. and M.S.M. for his wartime services. With copied gazette extracts and a quantity of service papers.

x 32

**A Great War 'Western Front' M.M. awarded to Acting Company Sergeant Major W. Plews, Canadian Field Artillery**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (87241 Sjt. -A.C.S. Mjr.- W. Plews. Can: F.A.) *very fine* £200-£240

M.M. *London Gazette* 3 July 1919.

x 33

**A Great War 'Western Front' M.M. awarded to Corporal F. Mitchell, 4th Battalion, Canadian Infantry**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (63580 Cpl. F. Mitchell. 4/Bn: 1/C. Ont: R.) *nearly very fine* £200-£240

M.M. *London Gazette* 24 January 1919.

x 34

**A Great War 'Western Front' M.M. group of three awarded to Private R. J. Green, 5th Battalion, Canadian Infantry**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (21298 Pte. R. J. Green. 5/Can: Inf.); 1914-15 Star (21298 Pte. R. J. Green. 5/Can: Inf.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (21298 Pte. R. J. Green. 5-Can. Inf.) *very fine (3)* £240-£280

M.M. *London Gazette* 13 March 1918.



**A Second War Air Gunner's D.F.M. group of four awarded to Flight Sergeant R. V. Pooley, 50 Squadron, Royal Air Force**

Distinguished Flying Medal, G.V.I.R. (1267844 F/Sgt. R. V. Pooley, R.A.F.); 1939-45 Star; Air Crew Europe Star; War Medal 1939-45, edge bruise, otherwise good very fine (4) £2,000-£2,400

Provenance: Dix Noonan Webb, February 2016.

D.F.M. *London Gazette* 11 February 1944.

The original Recommendation, dated 16 December 1943, states: 'Flight Sergeant Pooley is one of the best Air Gunners in the Squadron. He has completed 19 operational sorties, principally against German targets. During these sorties he has, on no fewer than seven occasions, opened fire of enemy aircraft, and on 23-24 August 1943, when attacking Berlin, he opened fire on a Ju.88 which closed in on his aircraft. The enemy aircraft was subsequently seen falling in flames. His thorough search from his turret has prevented his aircraft from surprise attacks and on most occasions he has opened the combat with the enemy. This determination to engage the enemy at every opportunity is a fine example to the Air Gunners on the squadron. For his determination, skill, and courage in the face of the enemy, he is strongly recommended for the award of the Distinguished Flying Medal.'

**Ronald Victor Pooley** enlisted in the Royal Air Force and began flying in December 1942. He was posted from 1660 Conversion Unit to 50 Squadron (Lancasters), R.A.F. Skellingthorpe, on 13 July 1943, and flew his first Operational Sortie on 2 August, a raid on Milan. Further operational targets over the next few months included Manheim (3), Milan, Berlin (8), Munchen-Gladbach, Munich, Hannover (2), Bochum, Kassel (2), Frankfurt, Leipzig, and Dusseldorf. In addition to the Ju.88 that Pooley shot down over Berlin on 23-24 August mentioned in the D.F.M. Recommendation, he is also recorded as having shot down a Ju.88 on 27 September 1943, during a raid on Hannover, and damaged another on 20 October 1943, during a raid on Leipzig. He continued with 50 Squadron until mid-February 1944, before transferring to 617 Squadron, and completed his first tour with the Dambusters in April 1944.

Sold with a Guy Gibson First Day Cover, dated 1 January 1999; and copied research.

Note: A later issue D.F.M. with impressed naming is known to exist.



**A Second War 'Immediate' D.F.M. awarded to Flight Sergeant D. E. Gwynne-Vaughan, Royal Canadian Air Force, an air gunner with 431 (R.C.A.F.) Squadron who, during an attack on Pforzheim in February 1945, destroyed one Ju.88 and got a probable second**

Distinguished Flying Medal, G.V.I.R. (CAN/R.224884 F/Sgt. D. E. Gwynne-Vaughan. R.C.A.F.) good very fine £1,600-£2,000

D.F.M. *London Gazette* 5 June 1945.

The official citation for an immediate D.F.M. [published jointly with Flight Sergeant M. S. Jowett, 431 (R.C.A.F.) Squadron] states:

'As air gunners, these airmen have participated in very many sorties. They have set a fine example of determination and throughout their devotion to duty has been unflinching. Their coolness and courage in combat was amply demonstrated on one occasion in February 1945, when attacking Pforzheim. During the operation their aircraft was attacked eight times by enemy fighters, but these gunners, by their good shooting and excellent co-operation, beat off their attackers, one of which was shot down. Their conduct throughout this spirited action was exemplary.'

The original recommendation for Gwynne-Vaughan's immediate D.F.M., submitted on 27 March 1945, states:

'Gwynne-Vaughan, Donald Ellesworth, Flight Sergeant, R.C.A.F., No. 431 (RCAF) Sqn. (Immediate) Sorties 31, Flying hours 190.38. Air Gunner.

Flight Sergeant Gwynne-Vaughan is an Air Gunner who has been an exceptionally valuable member of his crew. His extreme courage and coolness under fire and his fine offensive spirit in the face of extreme danger have been an inspiration and example to the other members of his crew. During an attack on Pforzheim on 23rd February, 1945, Flight Sergeant Gwynne-Vaughan's aircraft was attacked by Ju.88s. Due to the superior skill and dogged determination of the Air Gunners and their splendid co-operation with the remainder of the crew, all of these attacks were beaten off and Flight Sergeant Gwynne-Vaughan destroyed one of them and got a probable second. For his courage and coolness in combat together with his cheerfulness and spirit of co-operation with his crew and Gunnery Leader, I strongly recommend the immediate award of the Distinguished Flying Medal for this N.C.O.'

Sold with copied *London Gazette* entry and recommendations for both airmen.



x37

**A Second War B.E.M. awarded to Stoker Petty Officer A. E. Allan, Royal Navy, who was Mentioned in Despatches for his gallantry during Operation Pedestal**

British Empire Medal, (Military) G.V.I.R., 1st issue (S.P.O. Arthur E. Allan D/K.64197 R.N.) edge prepared prior to naming, very fine £300-£400

B.E.M. *London Gazette* 14 December 1945:

'For great courage and devotion to duty whilst serving in H.M.S. *Serene* in extinguishing a fire in the boiler room where oil was in flames on the floor plates, 16 June 1945.'

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 8 September 1942:

'For gallantry, skill, and seamanship in H.M. Ships... *Lively*... in a brilliant action against strong enemy forces, which were driven off and severely damaged. This action resulted in the safe passage to Malta of an important Convoy.'

**Arthur Ernest Allan** was born in Liverpool on 9 April 1905 and joined the Royal Navy as a Stoker Second Class on 24 June 1924. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 1 May 1939. He served during the Second World War in H.M.S. *Lively* from 11 July 1942, and was Mentioned in Despatches for his gallantry during Operation *Pedestal*.

38



**A Second War 'Civil Division' B.E.M. awarded to Boatswain W. Humphries, S.S. *Mauretania*; he had earlier rendered assistance to Eamon de Valera and helped smuggle him from New York to Liverpool on board the S.S. *Celtic***

British Empire Medal, (Civil) G.V.I.R., 1st issue (William Humphries) good very fine £200-£240

B.E.M. *London Gazette* 3 January 1945: 'Boatswain, S.S. *Mauretania* (Cunard White Star Ltd.)'

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 25 August 1942.

**William Humphries** was employed initially by the White Star Line, and rendered particular assistance to Eamon de Valera on board the *Celtic*, in which ship he was smuggled from New York to Liverpool, and thence to Dublin - his exploits are mentioned specifically in the book '*Four Glorious Years*' by David Hogan.

Sold with original M.I.D. certificate; Cunard letter of congratulations on the award of the B.E.M. and investiture ticket; a photographic image of the recipient outside Buckingham Palace having received his B.E.M.; two copied letters from Eamon de Valera; and other research.

39

**A post-War 'Civil Division' B.E.M. group of four awarded to Miss J. A. Heaton, a collector for the Blackpool Savings Group**

British Empire Medal, (Civil) E.I.I.R. (Miss Jane Ann Heaton) mounted on Lady's bow; Defence Medal; Jubilee 1935 (Miss Jane Heaton) privately engraved naming, mounted on Lady's bow; Coronation 1937 (Miss J. A. Heaton) privately engraved naming, mounted on Lady's bow; together with her father's Service Medal of the Order of St John, straight bar suspension with two loose additional service bars (4756 L/A/Offr. A. Heaton Blackpool N. Div. No. 4 Dis. S.J.A.B. 1925.) four tunic buttons and a hallmarked silver S.J.A.B. lapel badge, extremely fine (5) £100-£140

B.E.M. *London Gazette* 10 June 1967: 'Miss Jane Ann Heaton, Collector, Blackpool Savings Group.'



## **Kenneth Petrie**

Ken Petrie grew up in Damascus, Maryland, a small town just outside Washington, D.C., in an area steeped in the history of the American Civil War. His lifelong interest in military history began at an early age: he started collecting Civil War items as a boy, and as a young man spent many happy hours bicycling around the battlefields of Maryland and Virginia.

Ken attended Virginia Military Institute and graduated from Kent State University with a degree in fine arts. He began his career as a graphic artist and later pursued his ambition to become a painter; he was a member of the Washington Society of Landscape Painters and the Working Artists Forum, and served as President of the Kent Island Federation of Art. As a collector, Ken was able to combine his two great interests – art and medals – by doing portraits of men whose medals were in his collection, which he then presented to their families.

Ken acquired his first group of Great War medals in 1978, thus sparking a 40-year interest in the history of that conflict and those who served in it. His research soon became focused on soldiers who were decorated for gallantry when they risked their own lives to go to the aid of others. Over the years he had the privilege of meeting and corresponding with the relatives of many of these brave men.

Ken died almost 5 years ago, and the time has now come to pass on his collection to those who will appreciate not only the medals themselves, but also the stories behind them.

## The Kenneth Petrie Collection, Part 2

### x40 A Great War 'Western Front' M.C. awarded to Lieutenant E. Gill, South Wales Borderers

Military Cross, G.V.R., reverse engraved 'Lieut. E. Gill. 10th S W B April 5th 1916', in Royal Mint case of issue, *nearly extremely fine*  
£400-£500

M.C. *London Gazette* 30 March 1916:

'For conspicuous gallantry. He got over the parapet to rescue a wounded N.C.O., carried him thirty yards under machine-gun fire into comparative safety, and then went out again under fire to fetch a stretcher from the support trench.'

**Edward Gill** was commissioned Temporary Second Lieutenant in the South Wales Borderers in January 1915, and advanced to Temporary Lieutenant in April of the same year. Gill was serving with the 10th (Service) Battalion (1st Gwent) at the time of winning his M.C., and he was subsequently wounded in action at Mametz Wood, Somme, 7 July 1916.

### x41 A Great War 1916 'Western Front' M.C. group of four awarded to Captain C. H. Cork, 16th (Service) Battalion, King's Royal Rifle Corps (Church Lads Brigade), late Private Honourable Artillery Company, and taken prisoner of war at Neuve Eglise, 13 April 1918

Military Cross, G.V.R.; 1914-15 Star (2628 Pte C. H. Cork. H.A.C.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (Capt. C. H. Cork.) *generally good very fine (4)*  
£700-£900

M.C. *London Gazette* 25 August 1916:

'For conspicuous gallantry in repeatedly going out and rescuing the wounded from the enemy's wire after a raid. He only desisted on the order of his C.O. at daylight.'

M.I.D. unconfirmed.

**Charles Herbert Cork** was born in October 1888, and resided at Barringtons, Rayleigh, Essex. He initially served during the Great War as a Private with the Honourable Artillery Company in the French theatre of war from 18 April 1915. Cork was commissioned Temporary Second Lieutenant in the King's Royal Rifle Corps in January 1916, he advanced to Captain and was serving with the 16th (Service) Battalion (Church Lads Brigade) when he was taken prisoner of war at Neuve Eglise, Belgium, 13 April 1918. Cork was repatriated, 4 December 1918.

### x42



### A Great War 'Western Front' M.C. attributed to Captain W. D. Bryan, 18th (Service) Battalion, Highland Light Infantry (4th Glasgow)

Military Cross, G.V.R., reverse expertly engraved with the form of the Regimental Cap Badge and 'Awarded Captain Wm. D. Bryan, 18th Highland Light Infantry Guillemont Somme 19/8/16.', *nearly extremely fine*  
£500-£700

M.C. *London Gazette* 26 September 1917, citation published *London Gazette* 9 January 1918:

'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his company in an attack most brilliantly, took all his objectives with the greatest rapidity, and showed an exceptionally quick grasp of the situation whilst consolidating. He shot two of the enemy himself with his revolver, and during the whole operation went about his duties with complete disregard of danger, greatly encouraging and inspiring his men. The success of the operation was due to his untiring energy and able leadership.'

**William Devereux Bryan** resided in Mount Florida, Glasgow. He was commissioned Temporary Lieutenant in the 18th (Service) Battalion, Highland Light Infantry (4th Glasgow) in April 1915. Bryan served with the Battalion in the French theatre of war from 31 January 1916, and advanced to Temporary Captain in May 1917.

x 43



**The extremely rare Great War ‘Somme’ D.C.M., 1918 ‘Capture of Meteren’ Second Award Bar, and ‘Battle of Courtrai’ Third Award Bar group of four awarded to Company Sergeant Major T. E. Woodward, 2nd Battalion, Royal Scots Fusiliers, who was twice wounded in action during the Great War, including during the attack on Maltz Horn Farm, 9 July 1916. Regimentally unique, and 1 of only 11 D.C.M. and 2 Bars ever awarded**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. with Second and Third Award Bars (6360 C.Q.M. Sjt: T. E. Woodward. R. Sco: Fus.); 1914-15 Star (6360 Sjt T. E. Woodward. R. Sc: Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (6360 W.O. Cl. 2. T. E. Woodward. R. S. Fus.) mounted for wear, contact marks, nearly very fine (4) £14,000-£18,000



1 of only 11 D.C.M. and 2 Bars ever awarded, and Regimentally unique.

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 13 February 1917:

'For conspicuous gallantry in action. He rendered most valuable assistance in reorganising the men of his company. Later, he showed great courage and initiative during bombing operations.'

D.C.M. Second Award Bar *London Gazette* 30 October 1918:

'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an attack he went forward alone under heavy machine-gun fire, and bombed an enemy machine-gun post which was holding up the advance of a platoon of his company. His prompt and gallant act enabled the platoon to advance and keep up with our barrage.'

D.C.M. Third Award Bar *London Gazette* 2 December 1919:

'During the operations extending from 14th October to 20th October, 1918, he displayed marked gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 14th, at Rollegem Cappelle, he collected men of various units, reorganised them, and led them forward. On the night of the 19/20th he did excellent work during the crossing of his company over the River Lys under a heavy barrage. On 20th October, at Belgick, when his company was moving forward to form a defensive flank, he was wounded, but carried on until he had got all his men in position. Throughout he set a splendid example to his N.C.O.'s and men.'

**Thomas Edward Woodward** was born in Berlin Terrace, Nottingham in February 1882, one of six brothers and sisters. He became an orphan during his childhood. Woodward attested for the Royal Scots Fusiliers at Nottingham in October 1899. He advanced to Lance Sergeant, before transferring to the Reserve in October 1911. Woodward resided with his wife at 140 King Street, Calton, Glasgow, and was mobilised in August 1914. He served during the Great War with the 2nd Battalion, Royal Scots Fusiliers in the French theatre of war 23 March 1915 - 12 July 1916, and 13 December 1917 - 20 January 1919.

Woodward was wounded in action, 9 July 1916, and on the latter date the Battalion were serving as part of the 90th Brigade, 30th Division on the Somme:

'Successful attack on Maltz Horn Farm (9/7) - on right of assault took Maltz Horn Trench via sunken road leading from La Briqueterie - Commanding Officer Lieutenant Colonel P. W. T. Macgregor-Whitton killed. Relieved and to Maricourt (11/7).' (*British Battalions on the Somme*, by R. Westlake refers).

Having returned to the UK to recuperate, Woodward was awarded the first of his D.C.M.'s for his gallantry on the Somme. He advanced to Company Sergeant Major in March 1918, and next distinguished himself during the 9th (Scottish) Division's capture of Meteren, Nord, France, 19 July 1918. The latter took place after a 2 week bombardment of the village, which levelled the surviving houses.

Woodward distinguished himself for a third time during the Battle of Courtrai, 14 - 19 October 1918, and was wounded in action for a second time, 21 October 1918. He was demobilised in March 1919, and after the war was employed as a Commissionaire by the Glasgow Corps of Commissionaires. Woodward resided at 161 Gala Street, Glasgow. He died in the city in June 1928, and was buried in St. Peter's Cemetery, Glasgow.

Sold with copied research including photographic images of recipient in uniform.



**A fine Great War 1918 'V.C. action' D.C.M., 1918 'Western Front' M.M. group of four awarded to stretcher-bearer Lance Corporal B. Linsley, 5th Battalion, West Riding Regiment, for his gallantry at Marcoing, 28-29 September 1918, when Private H. Tandy of the same Battalion was also recognised with the award of the Victoria Cross**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (25262 Pte - A. L. Cpl - B. Linsley. M.M. 5/W. Rid. R.); Military Medal, G.V.R. (25262 Pte B. Linsley. 5/W. Rid. R.); British War and Victory Medals (45580 Pte. B. Linsley. York. R.) *generally very fine or better* (4) £2,000-£2,400

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 18 February 1919, citation published *London Gazette* 10 January 1920:

'For conspicuous gallantry during the fighting on September 28 and 29, 1918 near Marcoing. He went out many times as stretcher-bearer under heavy fire until all wounded had been brought back, and then, in spite of very heavy machine-gun fire on the damaged bridges, carried wounded across under great difficulty.'

The original recommendation, dated 3 November 1918, states: 'For great bravery and absolute disregard of self during the fighting on September 28th and 29th 1918. When acting as stretcher-bearer on the East side of the .... Canal, near ..... he many times went out under heavy aimed fire, until all wounded had been brought back to the Canal Bank, and then in spite of the heaviest machine gun and shell fire on the broken bridges, carried wounded across in circumstances of great difficulty and danger. But for his organisation and absolute fearless work it would have been impossible to save many of our wounded, and the fact that in spite of all difficulties this was done, greatly inspired all ranks.'

M.M. *London Gazette* 11 December 1918.

The original recommendation, dated 5 September 1918, states: 'For very gallant conduct on July 20th 1918 as company stretcher-bearer. After two of the company stretcher-bearers had been killed this soldier worked without ceasing, going out time after time under heavy enemy barrage to succour the wounded. Again on July 22nd in an attack this stretcher-bearer (now the only one left in his company) did magnificent work in fetching in the wounded under very heavy fire.'

**Bertie Linsley** was born in Spennymoor, County Durham in December 1887. He enlisted in the Yorkshire Regiment in December 1915, and later transferred to the 5th Battalion, West Riding Regiment with whom he served on the Western Front.

Linsley distinguished himself at Marcoing, 28-29 September 1918, for which action Private Henry Tandy also of the 5th Battalion was awarded the Victoria Cross. The Battalion served as part of the 186th Brigade, 62nd Division during the offensive against the Hindenburg Line, and by the morning of the 28th the 62nd Division was east of Flesquières and almost across the strip of land between the Canal du Nord and the St Quentin Canal. 186th Brigade was detailed to capture Marcoing which was on the west bank of this second Canal and help establish a bridgehead on its eastern bank.

Tandy's Victoria Cross citation, listed below, is worth reading in conjunction with Linsley's D.C.M.:

'For most conspicuous bravery and initiative during the capture of the village and the crossings at Marcoing, and the subsequent counter-attack on September 28th, 1918. When, during the advance on Marcoing, his platoon was held up by machine-gun fire, he at once crawled forward, located the machine gun, and, with a Lewis gun team, knocked it out. On arrival at the crossings he restored the plank bridge under a hail of bullets, thus enabling the first crossing to be made at this vital spot. Later in the evening, during an attack, he, with eight comrades, was surrounded by an overwhelming number of Germans, and though the position was apparently hopeless, he led a bayonet charge through them, fighting so fiercely that 37 of the enemy were driven into the hands of the remainder of his company. Although twice wounded, he refused to leave till the fight was won.'

Linsley's D.C.M. was 1 of 3 awarded to the Battalion for Marcoing. He transferred to the Army Reserve in March 1919, and eventually took over his father's Pawnshop business - Eaton and Co. Linsley died at the Guisborough General Hospital in January 1975.

Sold with the following original related documentation: Typed citations for both awards, signed by Captain and Adjutant K. Syles, 5th Battalion, Duke of Wellington's Regiment; Certificate of Transfer to Reserve on Demobilization and other ephemera.

**x45 A Great War 1915 'Cuinchy operations' D.C.M. awarded to Private F. Doolan, 1st Battalion, Liverpool Regiment, who was killed in action on the Somme, 8 August 1916**Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (11538 Pte F. Doolan. 1/L'Pool Regt) *minor edge bruising, very fine* £600-£800D.C.M. *London Gazette* 16 November 1915:

'For conspicuous gallantry on the 25th September, 1915, at Cuinchy, when he advanced to the attack with his platoon up to the enemy's unbroken wire, and remained there, under a very heavy fire, until ordered to return to our trenches. Later he went out several times and brought in wounded men. On the last occasion he was accompanied by Private Avory, 1st King's Royal Rifle Corps, whom he carried in, when very severely wounded. Private Doolan had previously displayed great coolness and bravery, on the 17th May, at Festubert, in carrying messages under a very severe artillery, machine-gun, and rifle fire.'

**Francis Doolan** was born in Dublin, and his mother resided at 32 Chancery Lane, Dublin. He served during the Great War with the 1st Battalion, Liverpool Regiment in the French theatre of war from 12 August 1914. Doolan was killed in action on the Western Front, 8 August 1916. On the latter date the Battalion were serving as part of the 6th Brigade, 2nd Division on the Somme, 'Attack on Guillemont (8/8) - moved forward at 4.20am - War Diary records conditions as misty and very hard to see more than 10 yards. First objectives - (German front line, Guillemont Station, High Holborn) all carried. Relieved and via Mine Alley to Happy Valley (9/8). Casualties - 250.' (*British Battalions on the Somme* by R. Westlake refers).

Private Doolan is buried in Delville Wood Cemetery, Longueval, France.

**46 A Great War 'French theatre' stretcher-bearer's D.C.M. awarded to Private P. Ambrose, 4th (Extra Reserve) Battalion, Liverpool Regiment**Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (10916 Pte P. Ambrose. 4/L'Pool Regt) *edge bruise, very fine* £500-£700D.C.M. *London Gazette* 11 March 1916:

'For conspicuous gallantry. Private Ambrose displayed great courage and endurance as a stretcher-bearer. On many occasions he volunteered to go out and carry in wounded men under very heavy shell fire.'

**Patrick Ambrose** served during the Great War with the 4th (Extra Reserve) Battalion, Liverpool Regiment in the French theatre of war from 4 March 1915.

**x47 A Great War 1915 'Western Front' D.C.M. group of four awarded to Sergeant J. Clough, 1/8th (Leeds Rifles), West Yorkshire Regiment, later Army Ordnance Corps**Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (1266 Pte J. Clough. 1/8 W. York. Regt. - T.F.); 1914-15 Star (1266 Pte. J. Clough, W. York. R.); British War and Victory Medals (1266. Sgt. J. Clough. W. York. R.) *nearly very fine (4)* £700-£900D.C.M. *London Gazette* 6 September 1915:

'For conspicuous gallantry near St. Julien, on 15th July 1915, when he assisted an Officer to carry in a wounded man through our own barbed wire under fire. At great personal risk he went for wire cutters and returned with them to cut some wire.'

**John Clough** served during the Great War with the 1/8th (Leeds Rifles) Battalion, West Yorkshire Regiment in the French theatre of war from 16 April 1915. He advanced to Acting Sergeant and transferred to the Army Ordnance Corps.

**x48 A Great War 'Gallipoli - Suvla Bay landing operations' D.C.M. awarded to Private I. Walton, 9th Battalion, Lancashire Fusiliers, for saving the life of Major C. E. Tristram, 7 August 1915**Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (3520 Pte I. Walton. 9/Lanc: F.) *very fine* £700-£900D.C.M. *London Gazette* 11 March 1916:

'For conspicuous gallantry at Suvla Bay on 7th August, 1915, when he rescued a wounded officer from the burning scrub under heavy fire.'

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 21 January 1916.

**Ingham Walton** served during the Great War with the 9th (Service) Battalion, Lancashire Fusiliers in the Gallipoli theatre of war from 11 July 1915. Walton distinguished himself during the Suvla Bay landing operations, which commenced on the evening of 6 August 1915, with the Battalion having:

'Embarked for Gallipoli 5.30pm (6th - Headquarters and 'W' Company in lighter "K2" towed by *Bulldog*, rest of Battalion in lighter "K1" towed by *Grampus*. Lighters went around some 1,000 yards south of intended landing area - 'A' Beach. Enemy opened fire as men began to wade ashore. 'Z' Company under Major C. E. Tristram moved forward to edge of Salt Lake. 'X' (Captain E. M. Elwell) and 'Y' (Captain F. R. L. Lowth) Companies followed. Lieutenant Colonel W. J. Woodcock (Second in Command) moved forward with part of 'W' Company and cleared enemy which had forced their way between 'Z' and 'Y'. Heavy casualties among 'Z' Company - all officers hit. Enemy attacked at daybreak (7th) and driven off. Lieutenant Colonel Welstead killed by a sniper on beach. Advanced on Hill 10 in support of 8th Northumberland Fusiliers and 5th Dorsetshire. Hill taken together with surrounding trenches after heavy fighting. Gains consolidated under Captain M. C. Ferrers-Guy now senior officer. Casualties among officers so far - 7 killed, 7 wounded....' (*British Regiments at Gallipoli*, by R. Westlake refers).

The Regimental History gives Major Tristram as the officer saved by Walton, with the former being severely wounded in the head, surrounded by three dead Turks, and nearly burnt to death by the scrub when enemy shells set it alight.

**x49 A Great War 1918 'Western Front' D.C.M. awarded to Private G. Burgess, 1st Battalion, South Wales Borderers**Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (7065 Pte G. Burgess. 1/S.W. Bord:) *lightly polished, nearly very fine* £500-£700D.C.M. *London Gazette* 28 March 1918:

'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Although himself wounded, he continued to bring in wounded under very heavy fire for four hours, at the end of which time he was in a state of collapse.'

**George Burgess** was a native of St. Albans. He served during the Great War with the South Wales Borderers in the French theatre of war from 13 August 1914.**x50****A Great War 1918 'Capture of Dadizeele' stretcher-bearer's D.C.M. awarded to Private J. Hutchinson, 2nd Battalion Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers, also entitled to a French Croix de Guerre - reputedly for saving the life of a French officer**Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (49734 Pte J. Hutchinson. 2/R. Innis: Fus:) *edge bruising, good fine* £500-£700D.C.M. *London Gazette* 2 December 1919:

'For conspicuous gallantry as stretcher-bearer on 29th September, 1918, in the Dadizeele sector. He worked with exceptional coolness under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, showing absolute disregard of danger. Again, during the operations on 14/15th October, Gulleghem, he did excellent work, bandaging and carrying wounded, exhibiting the utmost devotion to duty and setting a very fine example to those with him.'

France, Croix de Guerre *London Gazette* 19 June 1919.**Joseph Hutchinson** was a native of Arkingaithdale, Yorkshire. He initially served during the Great War with the South Lancashire Regiment, prior to transferring to the 2nd Battalion, Inniskilling Fusiliers and serving with them as part of the 36th (Ulster) Division's capture of Dadizeele, 29 September 1918 (entitled to Great War pair).

Sold with two photographic images of recipient in uniform, and some hand written notes about the recipient believed to have been made by a relative.

**x51 A Great War 1915 'Attack on Spanbroekmolen' D.C.M. pair awarded to Private W. Suffolk, 3rd Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment**Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (9688 Pte W. Suffolk. 3/Worc: Regt); British War Medal 1914-20 (9688 Pte. W. Suffolk. Worc. R.) *edge bruising, therefore nearly very fine (2)* £500-£700D.C.M. *London Gazette* 3 June 1915:

'For conspicuous gallantry at Spanbroek Molen [sic] on 12 March, 1915, in rescuing three wounded men under heavy fire from within 30 yards of the enemy's trenches. Private Suffolk also displayed great gallantry in rallying and collecting men during the attack under very heavy fire, at a critical time.'

**William Suffolk** served during the Great War with the 3rd Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment in the French theatre of war from 18 December 1914. He distinguished himself at Spanbroekmolen, 12 March 1915, where the Battalion served as part of the '7th Brigade, 3rd Division... Captain H. FitzM. Stacke, MC records in his history of the Worcestershire Regiment that the leading companies went forward under a hail of bullets and over ground knee-deep in mud at 4.10pm - 'officers and men went down at every step.' Small parties entered the enemy's line and held until forced to retire at dusk. Withdrew to Locre. Officers killed or mortally wounded - Captain G. E. Hewett; Lieutenant C. G. B. Loos; Second Lieutenants C. F. Moore, W. H. Clarke, F. B. Burr, T. Freeman, E. M. Mansel-Pleydell, M. T. Murphy and W. B. Barling. Total casualties - 169 killed, wounded or missing.' (*British Battalions on the Western Front January to June 1915*, by R. Westlake refers).**x52 A Great War 1915 'Western Front' D.C.M. group of four awarded to Private A. Collard, 2nd Battalion, East Lancashire Regiment**Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (10167 Pte A. Collard. 2/E. Lanc: Regt); 1914 Star, with clasp (10167 Pte A. Collard. 2/E. Lan: R.); British War and Victory Medals (10167 Pte. A. Collard. E. Lan.R.) *light contact marks overall, therefore nearly very fine or better (4)* £700-£900D.C.M. *London Gazette* 14 January 1916, citation published *London Gazette* 11 March 1916:

'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when bringing in the wounded.'

**Albert Collard** served during the Great War with the 2nd Battalion, East Lancashire Regiment in the French theatre of war from 6 November 1914 (entitled to Silver War Badge).



x53 *Family group:*

**A Great War 1915 'Battle of Shaiba' stretcher-bearer's D.C.M. pair awarded to Private F. Scadden, 2nd Battalion, Dorsetshire Regiment, who was also fatally wounded during the action, and died the following day**  
Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (8405 Pte F. Scadden. 2/Dorset: Regt); 1914-15 Star (8405 Pte F. Scadden. Dorset: R.)  
*slightly worn, nearly very fine*

**Three: Private T. Scadden, 2nd Battalion, Dorsetshire Regiment, who was killed in action in Palestine, 19 September 1918**

1914-15 Star (8135 Pte T. Scadden. Dorset: R.); British War and Victory Medals (8135 Pte. T. Scadden. Dorset: R.) *nearly very fine*  
(5) £700-£900

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 5 August 1915:

'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 14th April, 1915, in Turkey in Asia, when, as stretcher-bearer, he attended two seriously wounded men under very heavy fire, and whilst doing so was himself wounded. He continued, however, to render first aid until he collapsed from loss of blood. He has since died of wounds.'

**Frederick Scadden** served during the Great War with the 2nd Battalion, Dorsetshire Regiment, and landed at Fao, Persian Gulf, 6 November 1914. The Battalion were part of the Indian Expeditionary Force D, who were tasked with the campaign in Mesopotamia. Scadden distinguished himself during the Battle of Shaiba, 12 - 14 April 1915, but was also fatally wounded in doing so. The Regimental History gives the following for Shaiba:

'The Battalion's achievement in this action may to some extent be appreciated from the award of no less than seven D.C.M.'s for gallantry in this action; besides the five men already mentioned those who received this honour were C.S.M. Warren, who has shown great ability and gallantry in leading his men, and Pte Scadden, a stretcher-bearer, who was most assiduous in succouring the wounded and was himself mortally wounded binding up wounds under fire.'

Private Scadden died of wounds, 15 April 1915, and is buried in Basra War Cemetery, Iraq.

**Thomas Scadden** served during the Great War with the 2nd Battalion, Dorsetshire Regiment, and landed at Fao, Persian Gulf, 6 November 1914. The Battalion were part of the Indian Expeditionary Force D, who were tasked with the campaign in Mesopotamia. Private Scadden was killed in action in Palestine, 19 September 1918, and is buried in the Ramleh War Cemetery, Palestine.

x54 **A Great War 1918 'Western Front' stretcher-bearer's D.C.M. awarded to Private H. Greenhall, 2/4th South Lancashire Regiment**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (241954 Pte H. Greenhall. 2/4 S. Lan: R.) with glazed locket containing small photographs of a young man and a young woman, *very fine* £500-£700

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 11 March 1920:

'For gallantry and devotion to duty during the fighting previous to the capture of Cambrai in September, 1918, when employed as battalion stretcher-bearer. During the whole of this fighting his actions were responsible for saving many lives and much suffering.'

**H. Greenhall** was a native of Ashton-in-Makerfield, near Wigan. There appears to be no MIC for Greenhall with this number, however, his name and regiment are cross-referenced on an MIC for Harry Greenhall (16877) of the Loyal North Lancashire Regiment.

x55 **A Great War 1915 'French theatre' D.C.M. awarded to Lance Corporal A. J. West, 1st Battalion, Middlesex Regiment, later Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (11124 Pte A. J. West. 1/Middx: Regt) *worn, good fine* £500-£700

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 30 June 1915:

'For conspicuously gallant conduct near Armentieres on 3rd January, 1915, in carrying a wounded man, under a hot sniping fire, across the open, the communication trench at the time being impassable. Private West has constantly brought in wounded men under fire.'

**Arthur J. West** served during the Great War in the 1st Battalion, Middlesex Regiment in the French theatre of war from 11 August 1914. The Battalion moved from the Houplines sector to Armentieres, 20 December 1914, where they served as 'part of 19th Brigade, attached 6th Division. On 2nd January began tours in Bois-Grenier sector trenches. Battalion headquarters near Ration Farm. War Diary notes very bad weather conditions throughout January. Heavy rain caused dug-outs to fall in, parapets disappeared, sandbags sunk into the mud. Men up to their knees in mud and water in most places.' (*British Battalions on the Western Front January to June 1915*, by R. Westlake refers).

West subsequently advanced to Lance Corporal and transferred to the Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.

x56 **A Great War 1915 'Gallipoli' stretcher-bearer's D.C.M. awarded to Private T. Seddon, 1/5th Battalion, Manchester Regiment, who despite already being wounded himself went to the aid of a wounded comrade - only to be hit by a shell and lose his leg whilst attending to the man**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (2120 Pte T. Seddon. 5/Manch. R. - T.F.) *nearly very fine* £600-£800

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 3 June 1916, citation published *London Gazette* 21 June 1916:

'For conspicuous gallantry as a stretcher-bearer. He lost his leg by shell fire when rushing to assist a wounded man, although he himself was wounded at the time.'

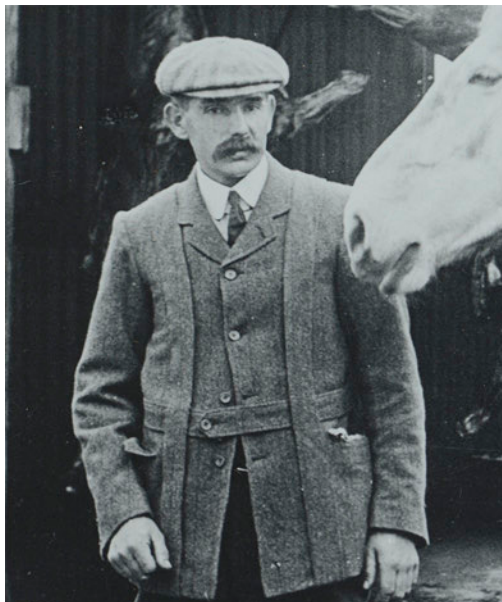
M.I.D. *London Gazette* 13 July 1916.

**Thomas Seddon** served during the Great War with the 1/5th Battalion, Manchester Regiment in the Gallipoli theatre of war from 6 May 1915. He was discharged due to wounds, 24 September 1915 (entitled to Silver War Badge)

x57

**A Great War D.C.M. group of five awarded to Company Sergeant Major C. Miller, 12th (Service) Battalion, Durham Light Infantry, late Coldstream Guards**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (20624 C.S. Mjr: C. Miller. 12/Durh: L.I.); Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 6 clasps, Belmont, Modder River, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfast (9953 Pte C. Miller, Cldstm: Gds.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (9953 Pte C. Miller. Coldstream Guards.); 1914-15 Star (20624 Sjt. C. Miller, Durh. L. I.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (20624 A.W.O. Cl. 1. C. Miller. Durh. L.I.) with photographic image of recipient, *contact marks overall, nearly very fine (5)* £600-£800



D.C.M. *London Gazette* 6 February 1918:

'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When several men were buried in a dug-out by an enemy barrage he went along the top of the trench and dug them out single-handed. His prompt action undoubtedly saved their lives.'

**Charles Miller** was a native of Spennymoor, County Durham, and was a horse-slaughterer by trade. He served with the Coldstream Guards during the Second Boer War, and with the 12th (Service) Battalion, Durham Light Infantry during the Great War in the French theatre of war from 25 August 1915. The Battalion moved to Italy from November 1917, and took up positions at Montello along the River Piave, 4 December 1917. Miller subsequently transferred to the Labour Corps.

x58

**A Great War 1914 'Winter operations' D.C.M. awarded to Private A. Smith, 1st Battalion, Gordon Highlanders, who distinguished himself in action, 14 December 1914, and was also wounded twice during the action only to be killed in action later the same day**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (5777 Pte A. Smith. 3/Gord. Hdrs) *toned, good very fine* £800-£1,000

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 1 April 1915:

'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 14th December 1914, when under heavy close-range fire he crawled forward into the open to within 50 yards of the enemy, and bandaged two of his wounded comrades. In performing this act of gallantry he was himself wounded, but continued assisting others until his hand was shattered by a second shell.'

**Alexander Dunn Smith** was the son of Mrs E. Smith who resided at 150 West North Street, Aberdeen. He served during the Great War with the 1st Battalion, Gordon Highlanders in the French theatre of war from 7 October 1914. Smith distinguished himself in action, 14 December 1914, and was also wounded twice during the action only to be killed in action later the same day. On the latter date the Battalion:

'Marched via Locre to Kemmel (13th). Advanced (14th) - 'A' and 'B' Companies taking up forward trenches in readiness for attack on Maedelstraede Farm. War Diary records that British Artillery opened at 7am, many shells falling short of the enemy's lines - "owing to the inadequate means of communication this could not be reported." Attacked 7.45am. Enemy immediately opened up with heavy rifle and machine gun fire, War Diary recording that the attacking companies soon disappeared from view - "it was impossible to tell how they were progressing." Report relieved that men were seen entering German trenches 8am. All attempts to contact forward troops unsuccessful. Message received 4.15pm from Lieutenant G. R. V. Hume-Gore of 'D' Company to the effect that he was isolated with 40 men in a position some 50 yards from German's front trench. He had no knowledge of leading companies - 'B' and 'C'. The officer also reported that 5 messengers had been sent back by him throughout the day - none having reached headquarters.... Battalion later ordered to withdraw to original firing line then after relief by 4th Middlesex moved back to Kemmel. Casualties - Captain C. Boddam-Whetham, Lieutenants W. F. R. Dobie, J. J. G. McWilliam killed, 4 officers wounded, 51 other ranks killed, 139 wounded, 63 missing.' (*British Battalions in France and Belgium 1914*, by R. Westlake refers).

Private Smith is commemorated on the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial, Belgium.

Note: It would appear that the battalion number on Smith's medal has been applied in error.



**A Great War 1915 'French theatre' D.C.M. group of four awarded to Lance Corporal, later Second Lieutenant, W. S. Muir, 1/6th (Renfrewshire) Battalion, Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, who was later killed in action on the Somme, 25 September 1916**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (3456 L. Cpl W. S. Muir. 1/6 A. & S. Hdrs - T.F.); 1914-15 Star (3456 Pte. W. S. Muir. A. & S. Highrs.); British War and Victory Medals (2. Lieut. W. S. Muir.) *good very fine* (4) £800-£1,000

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 29 November 1915:

'For conspicuous bravery on the 8th and 9th October, 1915, at Thiepval. Early in the heavy bombardment of the fire trench by enemy trench mortars a tunnelled listening sap was blown in not far from the point of junction with the first trench. Communication was cut off, and four men were on duty in the sap. It was necessary to ascertain whether the men had been killed or buried, and Lance Corporal Muir volunteered to go over the parapet and through the wire entanglement into the shell hole. He returned by the same route and reported that two men, whom he brought in, were suffering from shock, and two men were buried. He then went out again, accompanied by an officer, and commenced digging the men out under a heavy fire. Later a dug-out was blown in which held seven men, Lance Corporal Muir being one. All the party were buried, two being instantly killed. He dug himself out and then dug out the first of the remaining men. Although suffering from shock, he was able to report what had happened. This was the means of saving three more men. He then collapsed and had to be sent to hospital.'

**William Stewart Muir** was born in Paisley, Renfrewshire in October 1887, and educated at the North Public School. Prior to the war he was employed by the Provident Cooperative Society, and was the Secretary of the Paisley Victoria Swimming Club. Muir served during the Great War with the 1/6th (Renfrewshire) Battalion, Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders in the French theatre of war from 1 May 1915. He is recorded by the *Paisley and Renfrewshire Gazette* as being 'the first Paisley Territorial to win the D.C.M.'

Muir was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the 1/6th Battalion in January 1916. Second Lieutenant Muir was killed in action on the Western Front, 25 September 1916. On the latter date the Battalion were serving as part of the 5th Division on the Somme, 'Operations at Morval (25 - 26/9), casualties - 77.' (*British Battalions on the Somme*, by R. Westlake refers).

Second Lieutenant Muir is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial, Somme, France.

Sold with copied research, including a photographic image of recipient in uniform.

**60 A Great War 1915 'Ypres operations' D.C.M. group of three awarded to Private J. Coyne, 1/9th (The Dumbartonshire) Battalion, Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (1489 Pte J. Coyne. 9/A. & S. Hdrs - T.F.); Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (404 Pte J. Coyne. A. & S. Highrs.); British War Medal 1914-20 (1489 Pte. J. Coyne. A. & S. H.) *generally very fine or better* (3) £500-£700

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 30 June 1915:

'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in carrying back into a trench a wounded comrade under heavy fire, and after having dressed his wound. He had to cover a distance of 100 yards to reach the trench.'

**James Coyne** served during the Second Boer War with the 1st Battalion, Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders. He later served during the Great War with the 1/9th (The Dumbartonshire) Battalion in the French theatre of war from 19 February 1915. In April the Battalion moved into Ypres, 'Battalion records note that on 3rd May the line was shortened and the Dumbartons withdrew into Sanctuary Wood. Lieutenant A. D. McAnderson killed 8th. Enemy launched a bitter attack on the 10th, records the War Diary, followed by a furious bombardment and a cloud of gas. The Germans then came forward - 'This was the Ninth's day of glory and of death.' Casualties over 300. Lieutenant Colonel C. B. Clark; Lieutenant F. R. H. Hutton; Second Lieutenants G. H. G. Birrell and K. J. Campbell among those killed. Relieved from forward area 17th and withdrew to billets near Poperinghe. Joined 10th Brigade, 4th Division and moved forward to La Brique sector 21st. Captain R. S. Findlay; Lieutenants J. C. Bonnar and J. Jackson killed 22nd. Another gas attack on 24th caused high casualties - strength recorded at 11pm as just 2 officers and 85 other ranks. Captain A. G. Brown; Lieutenant G. G. Chrystal among those killed. Amalgamated with the 1/7th Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders 27th May.' (*British Battalions on the Western Front, January to June 1915*, by R. Westlake refers)



**A fine Great War D.C.M. group of five awarded to Private L. Schofield, Rifle Brigade, who was decorated for his gallantry in the 'liquid fire attack' at Hooze in July 1915**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (B-3164 Pte L. Schofield. 5/Rif. Bde.); 1914-15 Star (B-3164 Pte L. Schofield. Rif. Brig.); British War and Victory Medals (B-3164 Pte. L. Schofield. Rif. Brig.); **France, Third Republic**, Croix de Guerre, reverse dated 1914-1915, with bronze palme, mounted on card for display, edge bruise to BWM, otherwise generally good very fine (5) £1,200-£1,600

Provenance: Dix Noonan Webb, September 2008.

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 14 January 1916:

'For conspicuous gallantry. During a pause in a counter-attack, he went down the line and helped three wounded men, returning at once to his place. He did this again during another pause and finally when the attack was concluded, he crept out and brought in two wounded officers, regardless of any personal danger.'

France, Croix de Guerre *London Gazette* 14 February 1916.

**Leonard Schofield** was born in Manchester in August 1891 and enlisted in the Rifle Brigade in September 1914, and was attached to the 8th Battalion at the time of winning his D.C.M. for the 'liquid fire attack' at Hooze on 30 July 1915, an action that resulted in battalion casualties of nearly 500 men killed, wounded or missing - and the award of the V.C. to 2nd Lieutenant Sydney Woodroffe. An account of the action appears in The War Record of the 8th (Service) Battalion, The Rifle Brigade, from which the following extracts have been taken:

'About 3.15 a.m. the Germans attacked. It had already been reported that they were very active in the front and the whole front line was standing to as usual at that hour.

Part of the front line trenches were subjected to an intense bombardment which lasted only about two or three minutes, then suddenly sheets of flame broke out along the front and clouds of thick black smoke. The Germans had turned on liquid fire, apparently from hoses which had been established just in front during the night. Under cover of the flames swarms of bombers appeared on the parapet and in the rear of the lines. The mass of them had broken through and were moving right and left. The fighting became very confused and the machine guns were soon all out of action...

Nearly all the platoons were overwhelmed and the Germans established themselves along the whole of our front, and were at once strongly reinforced by machine-guns and rifles. They then attempted to bomb down the two communication trenches, "Old Bond Street" and "The Strand", but were blocked about half way up and held throughout the day. From the beginning of the action Zouave Wood had been subject to a violent artillery bombardment and all communications were difficult and all telephone wires cut. Reinforcements meanwhile arrived about 9 a.m. from the Brigade in the shape of one company of the K.R.R.C. The remains of the Battalion held the northern edge of Zouave Wood...

At 2.45 p.m. exactly the counter-attack started: 'D' Company on the right advanced as if on parade. The enemy's machine-guns and rifles had not been silenced in any way by the bombardment. The whole ground was absolutely swept by bullets. The attack was brought to a complete standstill about half way to its objective and no reinforcements could reach it. The same thing happened on the left, up "old Bond Street". The second counter-attack failed.

The remnants of the Battalion held on to the communication trenches until dark, and the front line of Zouave Wood was gradually taken over, first by the 7th Battalion, Rifle Brigade and then by the Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.

At 2 a.m. on the 31st, the Battalion was taken out of action having suffered the following casualties:

Six officers killed, three missing (almost certainly killed), and ten wounded (19 out of 24).

Other ranks: 80 killed, 262 wounded and 132 missing (479 out of 758).

Five cases of shell shock.

Four machine-guns out of five were lost or disabled by enemy fire.

The men fought without water or rations throughout the day.'

Schofield was discharged at Winchester as a result of wounds in September 1917, but was appointed a Flight Cadet in the Royal Air Force in May 1918, from which service he was discharged for a final time in May 1919.

**x62 A Great War 1915 'Western Front' D.C.M. group of four awarded to Private A. H. S. Hale, 1/3rd (City of London) Battalion, London Regiment (Royal Fusiliers), later Royal Engineers**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (2228 Pte A. H. S. Hale. 3/Lond: Regt - T. F.); 1914-15 Star (2228 Pte. A. H. S. Hale. 1-Lond. R.); British War and Victory Medals (2228 Pte. A. H. S. Hale. 1-Lond. R.) *contact marks, nearly very fine (4)* £700-£900

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 14 January 1916, citation published *London Gazette* 11 March 1916:

'For conspicuous gallantry. When in full view of the enemy he dragged a wounded man to a place of safety, and remained with him for seventeen hours in a shell hole, tending his wounds under fire.'

**Arthur H. S. Hale** initially served during the Great War with the 1/1st (City of London) Battalion, London Regiment (Royal Fusiliers) in the French theatre of war from 6 January 1915. He subsequently transferred to the 1/3rd (City of London) Battalion, and then to the Royal Engineers.

**x63 A Great War 1918 'Western Front' stretcher-bearer's D.C.M. group of three awarded to Private C. H. W. Roberts, 2/4th (City of London) Battalion, London Regiment (Royal Fusiliers)**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (282706 Pte C. H. W. Roberts. 2/4 Lond: R.); British War and Victory Medals (5743 Pte. C. H. W. Roberts. 4-Lond. R.) *generally good very fine or better (3)* £600-£800

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 4 March 1918:

'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was one of a party of four stretcher-bearers during an attack, and when the three others were wounded he worked alone for twenty-six hours, bringing in wounded from shell holes. He also remained at duty after his battalion had been relieved, attending to the wounded. He undoubtedly save many lives.'

**Charles Herbert West Roberts** was a native of Kentish Town, and served during the Great War with the 2/4th (City of London) Battalion, London Regiment (Royal Fusiliers) on the Western Front.

**64 A good Great War 1916 'Western Front' trench raid D.C.M. awarded to Lance Corporal H. E. Bradley, 2/23rd (County of London) Battalion, London Regiment, who not only accounted for a number of the enemy with his bombs during the raid, but also rescued his wounded commanding officer**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (5473 L. Cpl H. E. Bradley. 2/23 Lond: R.) *good very fine* £500-£700

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 29 September 1916:

'For conspicuous gallantry. He carried his wounded officer from the enemy's trenches, through the wire, bound up his wounds, remained all night by him in a ditch and finally guided a party to his rescue. Though his hands were badly torn by wire he then led a search party for another wounded man.'

**Harry E. Bradley** served during the Great War with the 2/23rd (County of London) Battalion, London Regiment on the Western Front (entitled to Great War pair and Silver War Badge). He served as part of the 181st Brigade, 61st (2nd/2nd London) Division baptism of fire during the crater fighting and trench raids on Vimy Ridge, June - October 1916. Bradley distinguished himself during one such trench raid, 7 August 1916, and the Divisional History gives the following additional details:

'The second raid was carried out by the 2/23rd, the old "Loyals" of the 181st Brigade, on the night of August 7th. It was made by two parties; one comprising Second Lieutenant I. D. Hunt with two N.C.O.'s and eighteen men, the second under Second Lieutenant Flight, with a similar number of other ranks. Both parties started from the sap-head, covered by a heavy box barrage from the right Artillery group and trench mortars. They were met within a minute of zero by a fierce enemy fire, showing that the enemy had been forewarned. The raiders also found a number of Germans lying in wait for them in the trench to be raided. Lieutenant Hunt, within a few seconds, had six of his party put out of action, and was consequently delayed. Lieutenant Flint, in charge of the other party, was more fortunate, and got through the enemy's wire without casualties. Lieutenant Hunt's party, severely shaken by the losses at the start, became practically knocked out, and had barely reached the wire when the barrage "cease fire" signal was made. They could do little more, and the survivors had to withdraw, and were back by 10.30pm.

Some time after the second party returned, reporting that Lieutenant Flint and two men were missing. It was impossible to discover their whereabouts or what had happened to them, till between midnight and one the next morning, when one of the two missing men returned. He reported that Lieutenant Flint had been wounded, and lay in an old trench with Lance Corporal Bradley, the missing man, looking after him. The man went out with a search party, but could not find his way, having lost all idea of direction in the dark. Finally, at 7.30, an officer's party, on hearing a call for help, went out and brought back both Lieutenant Flint and Corporal Bradley. What had happened to the second party, it is told, was this. On getting through the wire it had split up into three groups, Lieutenant Flint going with the centre part of eight. Directly they entered the trench a German was seen outside a dug-out, and a bomb was thrown. Three more bombs were thrown into the dug-out, apparently with effect; then, while three of the men formed a bombing block, Lieutenant Flint, though wounded in the arm at the outset, and Lance Corporal Bradley, rushed along towards the far end of the trench. They met several Germans, who showed fight, but bolted after two had been killed. Pressing on they flung bombs down three dug-outs in succession, from which yells and cries were heard as the bombs burst. The two again pushed on and met more Germans; these flung bombs at them, wounding Lieutenant Flint in the arms, thigh, and leg, and he Bradley had to retire, but unpursued. They met a private of Lieutenant Flint's party, and he, with Bradley, got the Lieutenant out of the trench with difficulty, which like all German trenches in the sector was several feet deep with vertical planked sides. The two were helping the officer back across No-Man's Land when he fainted; unable to move him further, they placed him in an abandoned trench, where Bradley stayed in charge of him, while the other man went for help, eventually reaching the Battalion. The two other other groups of Lieutenant Flint's party had worked for some distance down a German trench, but met no enemy; withdrawing safely when the recall signal went up. Of the raiders one man was killed, twelve, including the Lieutenant, were wounded, and one man was missing. Lieutenant Flint received the M.C. and Lance Corporal Bradley the D.C.M.'

**x65 A Great War 1915 'Ypres' D.C.M. awarded to Private J. Donaghue, 4th (Central Ontario) Battalion, Canadian Infantry**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (10535 Pte J. Donaghue. 4/Can: Inf: Bn:) *edge cut over last two letters of surname, otherwise good very fine* £600-£800

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 22 January 1916:

'For conspicuous gallantry at Wulverghem on October 20th, 1915, when he volunteered to go out with Company Sergeant Major Benton and attempt to rescue a comrade, who had been severely wounded near the enemy's lines. They crawled some 300 yards, found the wounded man in a shell hole, and, after his wounds had been dressed by Company Sergeant Major Benton, Private Donaghue crawled in with him on his back. One rescue party had already gone out, but failed to locate the wounded man.'

**x66 A Great War 1917 'Western Front' M.M. group of four awarded to Lance Sergeant J. Ashcroft, 1/5th Battalion, Royal Lancaster Regiment, late Cheshire Regiment, who was killed in action during the Third Battle of Ypres, 20 September 1917**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (243994 L. Cpl J. Ashcroft. 1/5 R. Lanc: R. - T.F.); 1914-15 Star (2515 Pte. J. Ashcroft. Ches. R.); British War and Victory Medals (2515 Cpl. J. Ashcroft. Ches. R.) *contact marks, therefore nearly very fine (4)* £360-£440

M.M. *London Gazette* 26 April 1917:

'About 6.45pm on the 9th March 1917 the enemy exploded a mine near Railway Wood. This N.C.O. was in charge of a Lewis Gun team, he got his gun into action, in the open, on the flank from which the enemy's fire was most severe. He handled his gun with great boldness and skill and reduced the enemy's fire which was hindering the work. When his gun became very hot he returned to the trench and brought out another gun to replace it.'

**Joseph Ashcroft** was the son of Mrs and Mrs W. Ashcroft of Didsbury, Manchester, and the husband of Theresa Ashcroft of 32 Cambridge Street, Heavily, Stockport. He served during the Great War with the Cheshire Regiment in the French theatre of war from 17 February 1915. Ashcroft subsequently transferred to the 1/5th Battalion, Royal Lancaster Regiment, with whom he was serving for his M.M. action. Ashcroft advanced to Lance Sergeant, and was killed in action on the Western Front, 20 September 1917.

Lance Sergeant Ashcroft is commemorated on the Tyne Cot Memorial, Belgium.

Sold with original typed copy of citation for M.M., dated 31 March 1917; and 15 postcards written to recipient from his wife and son.

**x67 A Great War 1916 'Western Front' M.M. awarded to Private M. Kiernan, 24th (Service) Battalion, Northumberland Fusiliers (1st Tyneside Irish)**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (24-278 Pte M. Kiernan. 24/Nth'd Fus:) *good fine* £200-£240

M.M. *London Gazette* 23 August 1916:

'For conspicuous gallantry under heavy fire. He went out from the crater on several occasions under most heavy fire to bring his commanding officer (who was seriously wounded, and lying in "No Man's Land") to safety, and dress his wounds. On two occasions he had to return as the man he took out with him was killed.'

**Michael Kiernan** was a native of Hebburn, Northumberland. He enlisted in the 24th (Service) Battalion, Northumberland Fusiliers (1st Tyneside Irish), 16 October 1915. Kiernan served with the Battalion as part of the 103rd Brigade, 34th Division on the Somme, 'Attack on La Boisselle (1/7) - advanced from assembly positions in Tara-Usna Line 7.40 am in support of 101st Brigade. Heavy casualties moving forward to British front line and in attack up Sausage Valley. War Diary notes enemy's intense machine gun fire - few reached objective - 1 officer with handful of men almost reaching Contalmaison but forced to retire to German second line. Relieved from forward area and to Long Valley. Casualties 650. To Henencourt Wood (5/7), Humbercamps (6/7). From Armentières sector entrained at Merville for longeau (26/8). (*British Battalions on the Somme*, by R. Westlake refers).

Kiernan was discharged, as a consequence of receiving a gun shot wound, 18 March 1917 (entitled to a Silver War Badge and a Great War pair).

**68 A Great War 1917 'Western Front' stretcher-bearer's M.M. group of three awarded Private J. Kenrick, 4th (Extra Reserve) Battalion, Liverpool Regiment**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (30666 Pte J. Kenrick. 4/L'Pool: R.) *surname partially officially corrected*; British War and Victory Medals (30666 Pte. J. Kenrick. L'Pool R.) *BWM with official corrections, generally very fine (3)* £200-£240

M.M. *London Gazette* 17 December 1917 (when listed as 'Rennick').

**John M. Kenrick** served during the Great War with the 4th (Extra Reserve) Battalion, Liverpool Regiment on the Western Front. He was 'awarded the M.M. for gallantry in the field when attending the wounded under heavy shell fire. He has been in France for 2 years, his wife and children reside at 4 Venice Street, Everton.' (*Daily Express, Liverpool* dated 22 December 1917 refers, and also includes a photographic image of recipient)

x69

Family group:

**A Great War 1918 'Western Front' stretcher-bearer's M.M. group of three awarded to Private J. W. Birtwistle, 2/5th Battalion, Lancashire Fusiliers**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (300028 Pte J. W. Birtwistle. 2/5 Lanc: Fus: - T.F.); British War and Victory Medals (300028 Pte. J. W. Birtwistle. Lan. Fus.) *nearly extremely fine*

**Four: Leading Aircraftman A. A. Birtwistle, Royal Air Force**

1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, in card box of issue addressed to 'A. A. Birtwistle, Esq, 47 Lane House, Trawden Forest, Colne, Lancs', *extremely fine (7)* £300-£400



M.M. *London Gazette* 23 February 1918.

**John Willie Birtwistle** was a native of Trawden, Lancashire. He served as a stretcher-bearer during the Great War with the 2/5th Battalion, Lancashire Fusiliers on the Western Front.

**A. A. Birtwistle** was the nephew of the above, and served as a Leading Aircraftman with the Royal Air Force during the Second World War.

Sold with the following documentation relating to J. W. Birtwistle: 2 on active service postcards addressed to recipient's brother, dated 2 August 1917 and 12 December 1917; and Certificate of Transfer to Reserve on Demobilization. With photographic images of J. W. Birtwistle and A. A. Birtwistle both in uniform.

x70

**A Great War 1918 'Givenchy operations' M.M. group of five awarded to Private T. W. E. Jones, 2/5th Battalion, Lancashire Fusiliers, for saving the life of a wounded man during a raid, 19-20 June 1918**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (242438 Pte T. W. E. Jones. 2/5 Lan: Fus:); British War and Victory Medals (242438 Pte. T. W. E. Jones. Lan. Fus.); Defence Medal; Special Constabulary Long Service Medal, G.V.I.R., 1st issue (Sergt. W. E. [sic] Jones) mounted for display, *very fine (5)* £360-£440

M.M. *London Gazette* 21 October 1918.

The original recommendation states: 'For conspicuous gallantry during operations against the enemy at Givenchy on 20 June, 1918. During the withdrawal of the raiding party this man, who was a Company Runner, saw a wounded man in a shell hole and finding he was unable to bring him in unassisted, he returned and having obtained the aid of a Stretcher-Bearer he went back into No Man's Land and brought the wounded man in, all the time being under heavy machine gun fire.'

**Thomas William Ewart Jones** was a native of Walton, Liverpool. He was educated at Walton National School, and employed by The Liverpool Tin Cannisters Company. Jones served during the Great War with the 2/5th Battalion, Lancashire Fusiliers on the Western Front. The Regimental History gives the following details about the above raid on Givenchy, 19/20 June 1918:

'A more elaborate operation was carried out by the 2/5th Battalion (Lieutenant Colonel G. S. Brighten, D.S.O.) shortly before midnight on the 19th June. A force of 100 men, consisting of fifteen sections divided into five parties under Second Lieutenants W. R. Smith, W. Forster, A. Farrow, N. Mahoney and J. Wake, lined up behind a barrage of artillery, machine guns and mortars and advanced on an area which proved to contain five, or more probably seven, German machine guns. Progress was considerably hindered by a large amount of loose wiring lying about in the high grass as well as by machine-gun fire coming from the flanks and some bombs from a trench mortar. Nevertheless, four of the five parties forced an entrance into the enemy's positions, much fighting taking place with the garrisons. Forster's party in particular had a hard struggle; for a machine gun was brought into action in the post which was its objective, and he had to rush it with revolver and rifle fire, the team of six Germans being killed. The gun was captured and brought back. At another post, Corporal F. Crossley led his section against a machine gun, killing three of the garrison himself, seizing and carrying back the gun. A number of casualties were inflicted on the enemy and two men were taken prisoner. All the machine guns were put out of action. The raider's casualties were 1 man killed, 2 officers and 37 other ranks wounded, and 17 men missing believed killed. The Divisional Commander, Major-General H. S. Jeurwine, in a note of congratulations to Lieutenant Colonel Brighten, wrote: "Your fellows showed a fine spirit last night and must have fought like demons."

The Battalion were awarded an M.C., D.C.M. and 4 M.M.'s for the action.

x 71



**A Great War 1918 'French theatre' stretcher-bearer's M.M. group of three awarded to Private A. Bruce, 6th (Service) Battalion, King's Own Scottish Borderers, who died of wounds on the Western Front, 2 October 1918, having been shot in the chest the day before at Manhattan Farm near Courtrai**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (29717 Pte A. Bruce. 6/K.O. Sco: Bord.); British War and Victory Medals (29717 Pte. A. Bruce. K.O. Sco. Bord.); Memorial Plaque (Alexander Bruce) last in card envelope issue with O.H.M.S. envelope addressed to 'Mrs. C. Bruce, 25 North Street, Fraserburgh', *nearly extremely fine* (4) £360-£440

M.M. *London Gazette* 27 June 1918.

**Alexander Bruce** was a native of Fraserburgh, Scotland, and resided with his wife at 25 North Street. He served during the Great War with the 6th (Service) Battalion, King's Own Scottish Borderers on the Western Front. Private Bruce died of wounds received on the Western Front, 2 October 1918. A letter to his widow (included with lot) from an officer of the 6th Battalion gives the following:

'There are quite a few here who knew your husband well, who were with him when he was wounded, also the man who buried him.... Your husband was hit with a machine gun bullet in the chest, at Manhattan Farm, near the small town of Ledgingham in Belgium. This town is near the large town of Courtrai and is due east of Ypres.

When your husband was wounded he was taken to the Casualty Clearing Station and then to No. 28 Field Ambulance which was situated at a White Chateau at Potige near Ypres. Here, he succumbed to his wound on the following day.

Your husband was buried in the cemetery at this place. A cross was put on the grave bearing his name and decoration... He was acting as stretcher-bearer and in this capacity he did splendid work in rescuing and relieving those of his comrades who were wounded...'

Private Bruce is buried in the Potijze Chateau Lawn Cemetery, West-Vlaanderen, Belgium.

Sold with the following related items and documents: Telegram informing Mrs C. Bruce - recipient's wife - of the death of recipient; Enclosure for M.M. addressed to widow, and dated 30 May 1919; Letter from Second Lieutenant J. MacGregor to recipient's widow, dated 11 January 1919; and Slide of photograph of recipient in uniform with his family.



72

**A Great War 1916 'French theatre' stretcher-bearer's M.M. group of four awarded to Private F. A. Insley, 10th (Service) Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment, for repeated gallantry on the Somme in July 1916, and at Grandcourt on the Aisne in October of the same year**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (18515 Pte F. A. Insley. 10/Worc: R.); 1914-15 Star (18515 Pte F. A. Insley. Worc: R.); British War and Victory Medals (18515 Pte. F. A. Insley. Worc. R.) *worn, good fine (4)* £300-£400

M.M. *London Gazette* 12 March 1917.

**Frank A. Insley** served during the Great War with the 10th (Service) Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment in the French theatre of war from 19 July 1915 (entitled to Silver War Badge). Insley features in the *Huddersfield War Hospital*, No. 20, February 1918:

'A similar ceremony took place at Bradley Gate on D17 December when Private Insley, A Company, 10th Worcestershire Regiment, was awarded the M.M. for good work on the Somme in July, 1916, and devotion to duty in October, 1916, at Grandcourt, on the Aisne. He was presented with the ribbon of the medal at Gezaincourt on New Year's Day, 1917, by General Plumer.

On the night of 26 October when A Company were leaving the trenches on being relieved, the enemy began to shell them very heavily. Six were killed at once and seven wounded. Private Insley, who had already left the trench, immediately turned back and stayed out all the time with the wounded. He was regimental stretcher-bearer, and did excellent work under heavy fire all the time. In congratulating him the Colonel assured him of the great respect and admiration in which he was held by all, and he was loudly cheered by all present...'

x73

**A Great War 'First Day of the Battle of the Somme' M.M. group of four awarded to Corporal G. Wilson, East Lancashire Regiment, for conspicuous bravery in attending to the wounded at Beaumont Hamel on 1 July 1916, during which time he was also wounded in action**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (11070 L. Cpl G. Wilson. 1/E. Lanc: R.); 1914-15 Star (11070 Pte. G. Wilson, E. Lan. R.); British War and Victory Medals (11070 Cpl. G. Wilson. E. Lan. R.) *edge bruising, nearly very fine (4)* £600-£800

*Provenance:* Dix Noonan Webb, September 2008.

M.M. *London Gazette* 21 September 1916.

**George Wilson** was a native of Accrington, Lancashire. He served during the Great War with the 1st Battalion, East Lancashire Regiment in the French theatre of war from 23 November 1914.

Wilson was awarded the Military Medal for his conspicuous bravery in attending to the wounded at Beaumont Hamel on the first day of the battle of the Somme, suffering a wound to the knee in the process. On 1 July 1916, the Battalion were serving as part of the 11th Brigade, 4th Division on the Somme and were 'In attack on Redan Ridge north of Beaumont-Hamel (1/7) - heavy losses soon after leaving assembly positions - War Diary notes line of shell holes in front of German wire held until during the evening to Maily-Maillet.' (*British Battalions on the Somme*, by R. Westlake refers).

A newspaper article in which Wilson is pictured in uniform, dated 5 September 1916, gives the following:

'Lance-Corporal Wilson, whose friends Mr and Mrs R. Hargreaves, live at 3 Hindle Street, Accrington, is another Accrington soldier who has brought honour to himself and the town by winning the Military Medal. Full particulars concerning the brave deed for which the brave soldier won his decoration are not yet to hand, though in a letter received from him by Mr and Mrs Hargreaves, Lance Corporal Wilson modestly states that it was for 'gallant conduct in the field.' Lance-Corporal Wilson was wounded in the knee when performing the brilliant piece of work on July 1st. He had been in the Army for some time when the war was declared and was straightaway drafted to France along with his regiment the 1st East Lancshires. He had been in some very severe battles. Previous to enlisting he was a moulder.' (Copy included with lot).

x74

**A Great War 1916 'French theatre' M.M. group of four awarded to Bandsman, later Lance Corporal, G. Williams, 2nd Battalion, Welsh Regiment, who was killed in action on the Somme, 21 August 1916**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (7131 L. Cpl G. Williams. 2/Welsh R.); 1914 Star (7131 Bndsmn: G. Williams. 2/Welsh R.); British War and Victory Medals (7131 Pte. G. T. Williams. Welsh R.) *good very fine (4)* £300-£400

M.M. *London Gazette* 1 September 1916.

**Gwilym T. Williams** was born in Merthyr, Glamorgan. He served during the Great War with the 2nd Battalion, Welsh Regiment in the French theatre of war from 13 August 1914. Lance Corporal Williams was killed in action on the Western Front, 21 August 1916. On the latter date the Battalion were serving as part of the 3rd Brigade, 1st Division on the Somme.

Lance Corporal Williams is buried in the Caterpillar Valley Cemetery, Longueval, Somme.

Sold with a group photograph of the band including recipient.

x 75



**A Great War 1918 'Western Front' M.M. and Croix de Guerre group of five awarded to Private C. J. Clark, 11th (Service) Battalion, Essex Regiment, late Northamptonshire Regiment**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (42447 Pte G. J. Clark. 11/Essex R.); British War and Victory Medals, with loose M.I.D. oak leaves (48722 Pte. C. J. Clark. North'n. R.); Defence Medal; **France, Third Republic**, Croix de Guerre, reverse dated 1914-1918, with silver star on riband, generally nearly very fine (5) £300-£400

M.M. *London Gazette* 7 October 1918.

France, Croix de Guerre *London Gazette* 6 November 1918:

'For serving his Lewis Gun and later acting as Stretcher-Bearer, in conjunction with the French on the Dickiebusch Sector, on May 28th, 1918.'

M.I.D. unconfirmed.

**Charles John Clark** was a native of Watford. He initially served during the Great War with the Northamptonshire Regiment, prior to transferring to the 11th Battalion, Essex Regiment.

Sold with a Silver-plated presentation cup, inscribed 'Tptr C. J. Clark, M.M., 343 Baty., 86 Bde., R.F.A. (T.F.), Presented by O.C. 86 Bde for Best Turn Out Other Ranks Shorncliffe 9.9.21.'; Essex and Northamptonshire Regimental cap badges; Church Lads Brigade Medal, with 1915 clasp; the recipient's riband bar; two photographs of recipient in uniform; and Brigade Commander's Commendation for the award of the Croix de Guerre, dated 1 June 1918.

x 76

**A Great War 1916 'French theatre' M.M. group of three awarded to Private R. R. Jones, 18th (Service) Battalion, King's Royal Rifle Corps (Arts and Crafts)**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (C-6034 Pte R. R. Jones. 18/K.R.R.C.) edge additionally engraved 'July 12th 1916.' after naming details; British War and Victory Medals (6034 Pte. R. R. Jones. K.R.R.C.) cleaned, nearly very fine (3) £300-£400

M.M. *London Gazette* 23 August 1916.

**Reginald R. 'Babs' Jones** was a native of Biggleswade, and served with the 18th (Service) Battalion, King's Royal Rifle Corps (Arts and Crafts) on the Western Front. His act of gallantry is described thus in a local Biggleswade paper of the time:

'Private Reginald R. Jones of the Rifle Brigade [sic] has been awarded the Military Medal for his bravery in the field on July 6th. On that occasion, although exposed to a perfect hail of shells from the German batteries, he brought in from 'No Man's Land' no less than seven of his comrades who had been wounded, with some 50 others of 'A' Company, in one of the big struggles which formed a part of the great advance of the Allied Forces on the Western Front during that period. Private Jones is the eldest son of Mr Walter Jones of Romford, formerly chief goods clerk at Biggleswade Station, and his grandfather, Mr T. C. Jones of Alexandra Villa, formerly Station Master of Biggleswade...

Private Jones, M.M., is still but a boy in years for he has not yet reached his eighteenth birthday. The youngest of the regiment, he is familiarly known among his comrades as 'Babs'. He enlisted in the eighteenth Battalion of the Rifle Brigade [sic] soon after the outbreak of the war and has spent many months on the Western Front. According to the testimony of some of the senior non-commissioned officers of the regiment this is not the first time that this heroic lad has displayed great courage during periods of great danger... Since the above period, Private Jones has again displayed heroism, and he has received from the General Officer Commanding the Brigade card stating the General's recognition and appreciation of the gallantry of Private Jones on July 12th, when he crossed 'No Man's Land' on three occasions under shell fire towing wounded comrades.'

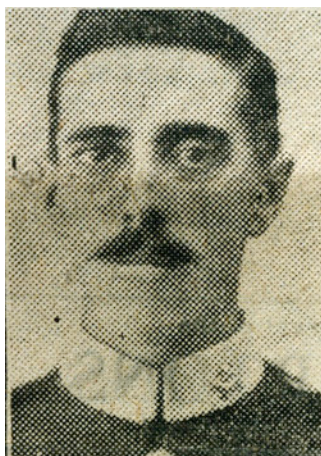
Sold with small leather scrapbook containing newspaper cuttings, some relating to recipient including photographic image of him in uniform; photographic images of recipient in later life.

x 77



**A Great War 'Salonika operations' M.M. and French Medal of Honour group of five awarded to Bandsman, Later Lance Corporal, F. J. Harbird, 1st Battalion, York and Lancaster Regiment**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (7681 Bndsmn: F. J. Harbird. 1/Y. & L.R.); 1914-15 Star (7681 L. Cpl. F. J. Harbird. York & Lanc. R.); British War and Victory Medals (7681 Pte. F. J. Harbird. Y. & L.R.); France, Third Republic, Medal of Honour with Swords, bronze, reverse engraved, 'L/C F. Harbird 1st Y&L. Regt', generally very fine (5) £300-£400



M.M. *London Gazette* 28 February 1918.

France, Medal of Honour with Swords, bronze *London Gazette* 21 July 1919.

**Frederick John Harbird** was a native of Dover, and one of three brothers to served in the armed forces during the Great War. Harbird enlisted as a Boy in the 1st Batttalion, York and Lancaster Regiment in 1904, and served as a Bandsman in India from December 1910. Harbird served with the Battalion during the Great War in the French theatre of war from 17 January 1915. He moved with the Battalion to serve in Salonika from October of the same year.

Sold with photographic image of recipient in uniform.

x 78

**A Great War 1917 'Passchendaele' M.M. group of four awarded Private T. H. Stirling, 2nd Battalion, Seaforth Highlanders**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (S-4519 Pte T. H. Stirling. 2/Sea: Hdrs); 1914-15 Star (S-4519 Pte T. H. Stirling. Sea: Highrs); British War and Victory Medals (S-4519 Pte. T. H. Stirling. Sea. Highrs) *suspension claw loose on BWM, otherwise generally very or better* (4) £300-£400

M.M. *London Gazette* 28 January 1918:

'In the attack made by the Battalion East of Langemarck on 4th October 1917, this man acted as runner to his platoon commander. When the latter was wounded he dragged him into a shell hole where two wounded men were lying. A shell burst beside them killing the two wounded men and again wounding the officer. Private Stirling remained with his officer and dressed his wounds. He then obtained a stretcher and made four German prisoners carry him to the dressing station.'

**Thomas Hewitt Stirling** was born in Dunblane, Scotland in December 1891. He served during the Great War with the 2nd Battalion, Seaforth Highlanders in the French theatre of war from 10 May 1915. Stirling died in Oldbury, Worcestershire in October 1964.

x 79



**A Great War 1916 'French theatre' M.M. group of four awarded to Sergeant A. Noble, 1/19th (County of London) Battalion, London Regiment (St. Pancras)**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (1915 Cpl A. Noble. 1/19. Lond. R.); 1914-15 Star (1915, Pte. A. Noble, 19-Lond. R.); British War and Victory Medals (1915 Sgt. A. Noble. 19-Lond. R.); Memorial Plaque (Albert Noble) with small drill holes at 6 and 12 o'clock, with Imperial Service Badge, good very fine (5) £400-£500



M.M. *London Gazette* 16 November 1916.

**Albert Henry Francis Noble** was born in Holborn, London in October 1892. He served during the Great War with the 1/19th (County of London) Battalion, London Regiment (St. Pancras) in the French theatre of war from 10 March 1915. Noble advanced to Sergeant, and was killed in action on the Western Front, 2 October 1916. On the latter date the Battalion were serving as part of the 141st Brigade, 47th (2nd London) Division on the Somme, 'Attack on Eaucourt l'Abbaye (1/10) - leading waves held up by machine gun fire in front of German trenches and waited in shell holes for arrival of tanks. Later advanced through village to Le Barque Road. Relieved midnight (4/10) and to the Quadrangle.' (*British Battalions on the Somme*, by R. Westlake refers).

Sergeant Noble is buried in Warlencourt Cemetery, Pas de Calais, France.

Sold with photographic images of recipient in uniform.

**x80 A Great War 1917 'Passchendaele' M.M. group of three awarded to Private T. Dickson, 7th (1st British Columbia) Battalion, Canadian Infantry**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (180608 Pte T. Dickson. 7/Can: Inf.) *contact marks over 'D' of surname*; British War and Victory Medals (180608 Pte. T. Dickson. 7-Can. Inf.) *generally very fine or better (3)* £300-£400

M.M. *London Gazette* 13 March 1918.

The original recommendation states: 'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations at Passchendaele Nov. 10th and 11th 1917. As a Company stretcher-bearer he worked for two days and nights with untiring energy, dressing and getting out the wounded, though under continuous heavy fire. By his determination and endurance he undoubtedly saved many lives.'

**Thomas Dickson** was born in Govan, Glasgow in March 1887. He enlisted in the 7th Battalion, Canadian Infantry at Victoria, 1 December 1915. Dickson was discharged in Vancouver, 21 March 1919.

**x81****A Great War 1916 'Western Front' M.M. group of four awarded to Company Sergeant Major, later Lieutenant, K. C. McIntyre, 24th Battalion (Victoria Rifles), Canadian Expeditionary Force, who was twice wounded during the conflict**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (65696 Sjt. K. C. McIntyre. 24/Can: I.B.); 1914-15 Star (65696 Sjt K. C. McIntyre. 24/Can: Inf.); British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. K. C. McIntyre.) mounted for display, *very fine (4)* £300-£400

M.M. *London Gazette* 11 October 1916.

**Kenneth Cameron McIntyre** was born in Chatham, Kent in December 1891. He was the son of Honorary Captain and Quartermaster A. H. C. McIntyre, who had served with the Royal Engineers during the Zulu War.

McIntyre served during the Great War with the 24th Battalion (Victoria Rifles), Canadian Expeditionary Force on the Western Front. He was awarded the M.M. for his gallantry at St. Eloi in 1916. On 10 April, McIntyre and another soldier remained in an isolated frontline trench in spite of intense shelling in order to attend to the wounded. They later carried those still living to the aid post, all the while under continuous fire from the enemy.

McIntyre was wounded later in 1916, and posted to the 2nd Western Front Military Hospital in Manchester. After postings to the 23rd (Reserve) Battalion and the 1st Battalion, Quebec Regiment, McIntyre returned to his old battalion having advanced to Company Sergeant Major in December 1917. He was commissioned Temporary Lieutenant in the Quebec Regiment in August 1918, returning to the 24th Battalion the following month. McIntyre received a bullet wound to the right thigh, and was recuperating in the Etaples Military Hospital when the Armistice was signed. He relinquished his commission in May 1919.

**x82 A Great War 1916 'Mouquet Farm, Somme' stretcher-bearer's M.M. awarded to Private A. H. Davis, 13th Australian Infantry Battalion, Australian Imperial Force**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (2350 Pte A. H. Davis. 13/Aust: Inf.) *light contact marks, therefore nearly very fine* £500-£700

M.M. *London Gazette* 9 December 1916.

The original recommendation states: 'A Regimental Stretcher-Bearer. During the attack near Mouquet Farm on night 29/30th August, he took charge of a party of 20 wounded men and conducted from the Regimental Aid Post to the 13th Field Ambulance. On return he went to assist in bringing wounded from another part of the line to Aid Post, traversing a most dangerous trench in the process. Although nearly dead beat he was one of the first to volunteer to take another wounded man back to the Ambulance Station. He is always the first to volunteer for hard dangerous work.'

**Albert Henry Davis** was born in Wanganui, New Zealand. He enlisted in the Australian Imperial Force at Liverpool, New South Wales, 28 May 1915. Davis served with the 13th Australian Infantry Battalion in the French theatre of war, and distinguished himself during the attack on Mouquet Farm, Somme, 29/30 August 1916.



**The outstanding '1916 Pozieres Ridge, Somme' M.M. awarded to Armourer-Sergeant, later Captain, G. Harry, 26th Australian Infantry Battalion, originally recommended for the D.C.M. for this action, he was later commissioned and appointed Intelligence Officer Attached 7th A.I. Brigade H.Q. A veteran of Gallipoli, Harry went on to be awarded a Military Cross for The Battle of Menin Road, Ypres, 1917, a Bar to His M.C. for The Battle of Amiens, August 1918, and was wounded in action - 9 October 1917 and 1 September 1918**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (634 Ar: Sjt: G. Harry. 26/Aust: Inf: Bn:) *light contact marks, otherwise good very fine*

£1,400-£1,800

M.C. *London Gazette* 1 January 1918.

The original recommendation states: 'Lieut. Harry as Intelligence Officer of the 7th A.I. Brigade during eight days prior to the attack on 20.9.17 on Westhoek Ridge, was occupied reconnoitring the front over which the attack was to be made, and in noting the enemy barrages. This work entailed being constantly under heavy enemy shell fire almost continuously. His courage and devotion to duty cannot be too highly spoken of. As a result of his plucky and clever reconnaissance, Battalions were assembled for the attack in forward positions where they were immune from hostile shelling, and up to the time of their actually taking part in the assault, these Battalions suffered no casualties. It is certain that but for this reconnaissance, many casualties would have occurred during the assembly of these Battalions while they waited to go over.'

M.C. Second Award Bar *London Gazette* 7 November 1918.

The original recommendation states: 'During the operations on the 11th August 1918, South of Framerville, near Amiens, the situation on the right flank was very obscure. Lieut. Harry went forward right out into the gap between the Right Battalion of this Brigade and the Left Battalion of the neighbouring Division, under heavy machine gun and rifle fire. In spite of the enemy barrage, he proceeded to within 100 yards of the Hun posts, and though his clothing was pierced by enemy weapons fire, he went on and obtained information required. He showed remarkable courage and determination.'

M.M. *London Gazette* 21 September 1916.

The original recommendation (for a D.C.M.) states: 'Previous to the attack on the 4th August 1916, Sergeant Harry although a non-combatant put in a strong plea to take part in the attack. The O.C. Battalion Dump became a casualty on the way up and Sergeant Harry took over his job. Despite the fact that he was once completely buried and later was severely shaken by a high explosive shell he stuck to his job gamely for the 50 hours during which his Battalion occupied the trenches. He personally acted as guide for carrying parties across the open from the dump to the captured trenches on many occasions at great personal risk. In all his duties in the attack on Pozieres Ridge he showed great courage and control.'

**Gilbert Harry**, by trade a Gunsmith was a native of South Brisbane, Queensland. He enlisted in the Australian Imperial Force, 13 May 1915, and served with the Australian Ordnance in Gallipoli from 16 September 1915. Harry transferred to 26th Infantry Battalion A.I.F., and served with them in the French theatre of war from August 1916. He distinguished himself in particular on the Somme during the attack by ANZAC forces on Pozieres Ridge, 4th-6th August 1916 (see D.C.M. Recommendation):

'The assembly of the assaulting troops on the evening of the 4th was not accomplished without considerable confusion and loss, for the German artillery fire was heavy on communication trenches and "jumping-off" positions. All difficulties, however, were overcome by the determination and energy of subordinate leaders, and, for the most part, the leading waves moved forward punctually at 9.15pm in order to get close to the barrage before it lifted.

South-east of Bapaume road Br.-General W. Holmes's 5th (N.S.W.) Brigade attacked with the 20th Battalion on the right and the 18th on the left. Here O.G.1 was captured easily, but hand to hand fighting occurred before O.G.2 fell to the third and fourth waves of the assault. This trench was so badly damaged by the British bombardment that it was not easily recognised, and some of the more ardent spirits ran into the British barrage as they pushed forward beyond. Consolidation began promptly, Lewis-gun posts being established along the site of O.G.2. On the right, the 20th blocked the entrance to Torr Trench and formed a defensive flank for the attack of the 68th Brigade (left of the Fourth Army) on Torr Trench had failed. Between the Bapaume road and the track leading to Courcellette, the 7th Brigade (Br.-General J. Paton) employed three battalions: from right to left, the 27th (South Australia), 25th (Queensland) and 26th (Queensland and Tasmania), the 22nd Battalion of the 6th (Victoria) Brigade forming the extreme left of the frontal attack. Here, as elsewhere, the foremost infantry reached O.G.1 on the heels of the barrage, finding the German wire no obstacle; but the third and fourth waves were caught in the hostile protective barrage, and suffered considerable loss. There was some loss of direction in the advance, so that the O.G. line between the Bapaume road and "The Elbow" were assaulted by only three companies of the 27th Battalion, the other battalions crowding to the left. Nevertheless, O.G.1 was everywhere occupied without much trouble, and the attack swept on to O.G.2. Near the road on the right this trench had been obliterated and was not occupied by the 27th Battalion; neither was the site of the windmill, also included in the objective of the 7th Brigade. Farther to the left the Australians caught the German machine gunners before they could open fire, many of the defenders being bombed in their dug-outs, and after some sharp fighting most of O.G. 2 fell into Australian hands. German dead, grim testimony to the effective fire of the British artillery, lay in hundreds about and beyond the captured trenches.

The main task of the infantry had been accomplished in less than an hour. On the left flank, however, the prevailing wind was unfavourable for smoke, and a detachment of the 23rd Battalion (6th Brigade), which was to link up with the O.G. lines along the Courcellette track, was checked by fire of a machine gun from the north. It was not until late on the 5th August, after this machine gun had been captured, that the left flank was made secure.

Patrols had pushed forward in the darkness, the British barrage ceasing at midnight for a time to facilitate reconnaissance. Consolidation began under a fierce hostile bombardment. The intention was to hold the captured position by Vickers and Lewis-gun posts and a small infantry garrison; but the inevitable German counter-attack developed before the preparations were completed. About 4 am on the 5th the 7th Brigade saw lines of Germans advancing up the slopes from Courcellette; the fire of the machine guns took heavy toll of them, and some came forward to surrender. Those who sought cover in shell-holes were bombed by Stokes mortars. The 27th Battalion, assisted by the 28th (W. Australia), then pushed forward and dug in round the windmill and on the O.G. 2 position near the Bapaumes road. On the right flank of the 26th Battalion, north of the Elbow, about one hundred Germans tried to bomb their way in shortly before 5 am. They were driven off by Lewis-gun fire, leaving ten prisoners behind - the Australians had now captured more than five hundred Germans.' (*Official History of the War, Military Operations, France and Belgium, The Imperial War Museum, refers*).

The Australians had successfully captured the crest of the Pozieres Ridge and they received the congratulations of Sir Douglas Haig and those of the commanders of the Army and the Corps.

#### The Battle of Menin Road, September 1917

The Second Army (including the 1st and 2nd Australian Divisions) and Fifth Army were engaged during the Battle of Menin Road, 20th-25th September 1917. General Plumer had requested, and had had sanctioned by GHQ, a period of three weeks to prepare for Zero Hour on the 20th. This time had been calculated as necessary for the construction of gun emplacements for the bombardment, roads and railways (under the supervision of Major-General F.M. Glubb, Chief Engineer of the Second Army) to create good supply routes for the vast amount of ammunition needed for the assault, and the gathering of intelligence prior to the assault. It was in the latter capacity that Harry found himself occupied (see M. C. Recommendation) as Intelligence Officer of the 7th Australian Infantry Brigade.

This preparation and planning greatly contributed to the success of the attack to the extent that after five days of assault and German counter-attack, 'thus ended, with complete success except at Tower Hamlets, the first step in Sir Douglas Haig's first trial of step-by-step advance.... within seventy-two hours of the substantial capture of the final objective on the 20th September, all six divisions which had made the main assault, those of the X and I Anzac Corps of the Second Army and the V Corps of the Fifth Army, had been relieved by the divisions in close reserve. The general opinion of the troops was that if every attack could be carried out so cleanly and be followed by relief so quickly, the men would be well content. During the period of the assault and counter-attacks, 3,243 prisoners had been taken and very heavy losses inflicted in killed (in the sector of the 23rd Division alone, astride the Menin road, over a thousand German dead were buried within the British lines) and wounded, in addition to the capture of a quantity of booty; but the outstanding gain was that the Germans had been driven from the major part of their key position on Gheluvelt plateau.' (*Official History of the War, Military Operations, France and Belgium, The Imperial War Museum, refers*).

Harry's compatriots in the 1st and 2nd Australian Divisions combined, suffered approximately 4,125 officers and other ranks killed, wounded or missing between 20-25 September 1917.

#### The Battle of Amiens, 8-11 August 1918

Harry continued in the same capacity for the 26th Battalion attached to the 7th A.I. Brigade H.Q. for the Battle of Amiens. On the 8th of August the 2nd Australian Division sent forward the 7th and 5th Brigades, the former consisting of the 26th, 27th and 28th Battalions. They achieved their objectives quickly and with relatively light casualties.

On the 11th of August, the last day of the offensive, Harry and the 26th were still in the thick of it, 'a protective barrage was put down and consolidation was then begun. A further enemy attack, about 1.20pm by a battalion under a barrage, was stopped by machine-gun fire. During the rest of the day the Germans made frequent attempts to creep forward with bombs and machine guns up the complicated network of old trenches; in some cases they reached the line, only to be killed. By 4pm the objective of the 1st Australian Division round Lihons Hill and northward was firmly held without any gaps of sufficient width to cause uneasiness. It was found that the right flank was now five hundred yards ahead of the Canadian left.

The 2nd Australian Division was to gain a line from the left of 1st, round Rainecourt to the right flank of the 3rd, supposed to be at Avenue Cross.

The attack was made, simultaneously with the 1st Australian Division, by the 26th and 28th Battalions of the 7th Brigade and the 19th and the 20th of the 5th. No tanks were available, but the brigades had the same command of artillery support as those of the 1st Australian Division.' (*Official History of the Great War, Military Operations, France and Belgium, The Imperial War Museum, refers*). The objectives were carried and Harry distinguished himself once again just south of Framerville (see M.C. Second Award Bar Recommendation), when helping to co-ordinate the advance of the 7th and 5th Brigade battalions which had lost a little direction when they came under fire, 'the 19th Battalion reported itself there [at the objective] at 5am; the 20th was a little later, as it received fire not only from the front but also from Proyart to the north, which was still in the enemy's hands. In the sector of these two battalions he [the Germans] had replied to the barrage by turning 9 2-inch and 4 2-inch howitzers on to the village of Framerville and the orchard north-east of it.' (Ibid).

Sold with extensive copied research.

## Campaign Groups and Pairs

84



**The Punniar and Sulej pair awarded to Lieutenant and Adjutant E. C. Mullen, 50th Regiment, who was severely wounded by a musket ball in the leg at the battle of Ferozeshuhur on 22 December 1845**

Punniar Star 1843 (Lieutt. E. C. Mullen 50th Queen's Own Regt.) reverse with original screw posts but brass hook now replaced with adapted metal plate and pin fitting; Sulej 1845-46, for Moodkee 1845, 1 clasp, Ferozeshuhur (Adj. Lieut. E. C. Mullen 50th Regt.) fitted with silver ribbon brooch, *dark toned, good very fine (2)* £1,600-£2,000

**Edward Cowell Mullen** was born in 1818, the younger son of Lieutenant-Colonel Robert Mullen, K.H., 1st Foot. He was first commissioned as an Ensign in the 1st Foot on 26 August 1838. He transferred upon promotion to Lieutenant to the 31st Foot on 17 July 1840, transferred again as Lieutenant to the 50th Foot on 18 June 1841, becoming Adjutant of that regiment on 5 July 1845.

In November 1843, the 50th Regiment commenced the march to join the Army of Exercise in the Gwalior campaign and took part in the action at Punniar on 29 December 1843 (Bronze Star). He subsequently took part in the campaign on the Sulej, including the actions at Moodkee on 18 December, and Ferozeshuhur on 21-22 December 1843, at which latter he was severely wounded by a musket ball in the leg, the effects of which he suffered from for the remainder of his life (Medal with clasp). The regiment having returned from India in June 1848, he resigned his Adjutancy on 25 August 1848, and died at Portsea, Hampshire, on 15 April 1850.

For the M.G.S. awarded to Lieutenant-Colonel Robert Mullen, K.H., see Lot 227.

85



**Pair: Boy First Class Lewis Moise, Royal Navy**

South Africa 1834-53 (L. Moise. Boy 1st Class.); India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Pegu (Lewis. Moise. Boy. 1st. Class "Styx") *good very fine (2)* £400-£500

Approximately 136 South Africa 1834-53 medals and 153 India General Service medals with clasp Pegu issued to H.M.S. Styx. It was this ship that conveyed the Kaffir Chief Seyelo as a prisoner to Cape Town at the end of November 1852, before continuing to Burma.



**86 Three: Ship's Cook Richard Smith, Royal Navy**

Baltic 1854-55, unnamed as issued; China 1857-60, 1 clasp, Taku Forts 1858, unnamed as issued; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., wide suspension (Rd. Smith Ships Cook H.M.S. Enterprise 24 Yrs) *the first with light contact marks, very fine, otherwise nearly extremely fine* (3) £700-£900

Campaign medals both added to complete entitlement.

Richard Smith was born at Millbrook, Cornwall, on 19 January 1827, and entered the Navy in *Spider* as a Boy 2nd Class on 12 February 1843, aged 16. He advanced to Boy 1st class on 1 January 1844, to Ordinary Seaman on 22 January 1846, and to Able Seaman on 1 January 1850. He served in *Hawke* from April 1855 to May 1856, including service in the Baltic, and in *Staunch* from September 1856 to April 1861, including service in China at the Taku Forts in 1858, receiving medals for both. He was awarded his L.S. & G.C. medal whilst serving as Ship's Cook in H.M.S. *Enterprise* on 17 July 1868, for 24 years service.

Sold with copied record of service.

**87 Three: Ship's Steward W. G. Jory, Royal Navy**

Crimea 1854-56, 2 clasps, Sebastopol, Azoff (Wm. G. Jory.); China 1857-60, no clasp (Wm G. Jory.); Turkish Crimea 1855, British issue (Wm. G. Jory.) all with similar contemporary engraved naming in upright serif capitals, *the first with some graffiti in obverse field, all very polished, otherwise fine* (3) £400-£500

**William G. Jory** was born in Stoke Damarel, Devonport on 20 June 1826. His first ship was *Atholl* a 6th Rate 28, in which he served as Ship's (or Paymaster's) Steward from 14 February 1851 to 4 August 1854. He entered *Beagle* on 5 August 1854 as Ship's Steward and 'appeared' on 4 September 1854, aged 28. He served in *Beagle* in the Crimea, at Sebastopol and in the Sea of Azoff. He was discharged from *Beagle* on 2 June 1856 to *Agamemnon* 'for passage to England having served 5 years continuous service'. He joined *Amethyst*, a 6th Rate with 230 men, as a volunteer at Devonport on 1 August 1856, and saw service in China during 1857-58. He was discharged from her on 22 December 1860 to *Wellesley*, being by then 34 years old. His Third China War Medal was sent to him in *Madagascar* in October 1862, having joined her on 9 April 1861 as Ship's Steward. He never took a Continuous Service engagement but was finally discharged from *Royal Adelaide* on 19 July 1872, aged 46.

Sold with full resume of his service and confirmation of all medals and clasps.

**88**

**The Crimean campaign group of six awarded to Lieutenant-Colonel George, Lord Bingham, Coldstream Guards, Aide-de-Camp to his father, Field Marshal George Charles Bingham, G.C.B., 3rd Earl of Lucan, in command of the Light and Heavy Cavalry Brigades at Balaklava**

Coronation 1902, silver; Coronation 1911; Crimea 1854-56, 3 clasps, Alma, Balaklava, Sebastopol (George Lord Bingham, Lt. & Capt. Coldstream Gds. A.D.C. Cav. Dn.) contemporary engraved naming; **France, Second Empire**, Legion of Honour, 5th Class breast badge, silver and enamel with gold centres, *severe enamel damage*; **Ottoman Empire**, Order of the Medjidie, 5th Class breast badge, silver, gold and enamel, *some enamel damage*; Turkish Crimea, Sardinian issue, unnamed, mounted as worn, *nearly very fine or better* (6) £4,000-£5,000

*Provenance:* Glendining's, July 1997, when withdrawn from sale and sold by private treaty. Lord Lucan's British and foreign orders were sold in the same sale (Lots 139, 140, 234, 268 and 326) and subsequently offered by Spink in July 1998. The campaign groups of both Lord Lucan and his son Lieutenant-Colonel Lord Bingham were sold in these rooms in September 2002.

**George Bingham, 4th Earl of Lucan**, was born on 8 May 1830, the son of Lord Bingham, later 3rd Earl of Lucan. He was educated at Rugby and joined the Coldstream Guards in December 1848. He served in the Crimean campaign of 1854 as Aide-de-Camp to his father, Lord Lucan, commanding the Cavalry Division. He was made brevet Major in July 1855, and promoted Captain & Lieutenant-Colonel in December 1860, but retired the following year. He was M.P. for Mayo, 1865-74; Vice-Admiral for Connaught, 1889; H.M.'s Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum, 1901, and bore the Sceptre and Dove at the Coronation of Edward VII. He succeeded his father in 1888 to become the 4th Earl of Lucan.

For the recipient's related miniature awards, see Lot 470.

**89** Pair: **Private J. Strachan, 92nd Highlanders, who was killed in action at the Battle of Kandahar, 1 September 1880**

Afghanistan 1878-80, 3 clasps, Charasia, Kabul, Kandahar (995. Pte. J. Strachan. 92nd. Highrs.); Kabul to Kandahar Star 1880 (995 Private J. Strachan 92nd. Highlanders) *good very fine (2)* £1,000-£1,400

**John Strachan**, a native of Edinburgh, attested for the 92nd Highlanders and served with them during the Second Afghan War. He was killed in action during the Battle of Kandahar on 1 September 1880 - the latest published casualty roll states from gun shot to the abdomen, whereas the Regimental History states:

'Private Strachan severely wounded, was afterwards found dead from sword cuts, still grasping the Afghan who had inflicted them, and who was also dead.'

**90****Pair: Able Seaman (later Lieutenant) F. Smith, Royal Navy, who was present at El-Teb as Captain's Coxswain to Captain A. K. 'Tug' Wilson when that officer was awarded the Victoria Cross on 29 February 1884**

Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated reverse, 3 clasps, Alexandria 11th July, Suakin 1884, El-Teb (F. Smith, A.B. H.M.S. "Hecla"); Khedive's Star, dated 1882, *attempted 'erasure' of rate on the first and contact pitting from star, otherwise nearly very fine (2)*

£500-£700

Clasp for 'El-Teb' scarce to the Royal Navy and one of only 8 to H.M.S. *Hecla*.

**Frederick William Smith** was born on 6 January 1859 in Southampton. He joined the Navy on 8 June 1874, as a Boy 2nd Class having been a 'servant' before this. Advanced to Boy 1st Class on 9 June 1875, and to Ordinary Seaman 2nd Class on 6 January 1877, when he took a 10 years engagement with Official Number 86570. He advanced to Ordinary Seaman on 1 September 1877, to Able Seaman on 22 August 1878, and to Petty Officer 2nd Class on 1 October 1882, having joined *Hecla* on 26 May 82. He was advanced to Petty Officer 1st Class on 8 May 1883, and became a Captain of the Gun on 1 December 1883. Judging by the Medal Roll he was also locally appointed as Captain's Coxswain to Captain Arthur Knyvet Wilson in *Hecla* at about this time. In *Hecla* he took part in the action off Alexandria on 11 July 1882, whilst still an Able Seaman. A year and half later, the ship was in the Red Sea and was engaged off Suakin between 19 February and 26 March 1884. During this period Smith accompanied his Captain with one other officer and five other ratings when Captain Wilson decided to walk up to El-Teb on 29 February 1884, and found themselves in a square during that battle. As Captain's Coxswain (a personal appointment made on board), it is not impossible that Smith was very close to his Captain during the episode for which Wilson was awarded the V.C. under the following circumstances:

'This officer, on the staff of Rear Admiral Sir William Hewett at the battle of El Teb on 29 February 1884 attached himself during the advance to the right half-battery, Naval Brigade, in the place of Lieut Roysds, Royal Navy, mortally wounded. As the troops closed on the enemy's Krupp battery, the Arabs charged out on the corner of the square, and on the detachment who were dragging the Gardner gun. Captain Wilson then sprang to the front and engaged in single combat with some of the enemy, thus protecting his detachment until some men of the Yorks and Lancaster Regt. came to his assistance. But for the action of this officer, Sir Redvers Buller thinks that one or more of his detachments must have been speared'.

On 30 September 1884, Smith left *Hecla* and joined the Gunnery Training Ship *Excellent* the following day. On 29 January 86, he was promoted to Gunner's Mate and on 21 June 1887, to Gunner (Acting Gunner in Rating's record of service). He received Good Conduct Badges on 6 Jan 80 and 6 Jan 85, but was promoted before he could be eligible for the third or for the medal. For the next 20½ years he served in this rank in a variety of ships and shore establishments before being promoted to Chief Gunner on 12 March 1908, and eventually to Lieutenant on 3 June 1911. He died of pneumonia on 19 June 1913, whilst serving on the staff of Captain Superintendent Torpedo Boat Destroyers (Building) at the age of 54½ and after 39 years in the Navy.

Sold with copied rating's and officer's records of service and other research.

**91 Five: Private T. Clarke, Northumberland Fusiliers, later Royal Artillery**

Queen's Sudan 1896-98 (4722 Pte. T. Clarke 1/Northd. Fus.); Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Modder River, Orange Free State, Transvaal, Belmont (4722 Pte. T. Clarke, North'd: Fus:) clasps, mounted in this order, small official correction to rank and initial; King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (4722 Pte. T. Clarke. North'd Fus.); Territorial Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (1661904 Gnr. T. Clark. R.A.); Khedive's Sudan 1896-1908, 1 clasp, Khartoum (4722. Pte. T. Clarke. 5th Fusrs.) mounted court-style for display, *light contact marks, otherwise good very fine* (5) £360-£440

**Thomas Clarke** was born in the Parish of St Nicholas, Newcastle-on-Tyne, Northumberland, and attested for the Northumberland Fusiliers at Newcastle on 25 October 1895, aged 19 years 1 month. He served abroad at Gibraltar, September 1897 to January 1898; Egypt, January to October 1898; Crete, October 1898 to May 1899; and in South Africa, September 1899 to October 1903. His discharge papers confirm all campaign medals and clasps but note 'Medals forfeited on conviction of stealing public goods', with a further note 'Medals restored authority W.O. Letter 6.8.03'. He was discharged on 24 October 1907. Territorial Efficiency Medal confirmed in *Army Order* 53 of February 1927.

**92 Five: Private J. Coombes, Rifle Brigade, later Natal Naval Corps**

Queen's Sudan 1896-98 (2291. Pte. J. Coombes. 2/R. Bde.); Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Defence of Ladysmith, Laing's Nek, Belfast (2291. Pte. J. Coombes. Rifle Brigade); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (2291 Pte. J. Coombes. Rifle Brigade.); Natal 1906, 1 clasp, 1906 (P.O.2 J. A. Coombes, Natal Naval Corps.); Khedive's Sudan 1896-1908, 1 clasp, Khartoum (No. 2291. Pte. J. Coombes. Rifle Brigade.) engraved naming, *very fine* (5) £700-£900

**James A. Coombes** (also spelt Coombs) was born in 1874 and attested for the Rifle Brigade in London on 20 April 1892. He served with the 2nd Battalion in the Nile Expedition, and was present at the Battle of Omdurman on 2 September 1898; he also took part in the Occupation of Crete that same year.

Sold with the recipient's Account Book.

**93 Four: Driver T. H. Etherington, Royal Field Artillery**

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Driefontein (31581 Dvr. T. H. Etherington. R.F.A.); 1914 Star (31581 Dvr. T. H. Etherington. R.A.); British War and Victory Medals (31581 Dvr. T. H. Etherington. R.A.) all with later officially impressed naming, *light contact marks, very fine* (4) £80-£100

**94 Pair: Gunner F. Thomas, 17th Western Division, Royal Garrison Artillery**

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State (75332 Gr. F. Thomas, 17th W.D. R.G.A.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (75332 Gnr. F. Thomas. R.G.A.) *edge bruising, nearly very fine* (2) £100-£140

**95 Pair: Corporal B. Knibbs, Royal Fusiliers**

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (2883 Pte. B. Knibbs, 2nd. Rl: Fus.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (2883 Corpl: B. Knibbs. Rl: Fusiliers.) *nearly extremely fine* (2) £120-£160

**96 Pair: Private P. McDermott, South Wales Borderers**

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (6265 Pte P. McDermott. S. Wales. Bord.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (6265 Pte P. McDermott. S. Wales. Bord.) *initial officially corrected on KSA, edge bruising and contact marks, generally very fine* (2) £120-£160

**P. McDermott** served with the 2nd Battalion, South Wales Borderers in South Africa during the Boer War, with the KSA medal roll noting the recipient as having been invalided to England.

**97 Four: Second Lieutenant T. L. Vaughan, Welsh Regiment, later South Wales Borderers and Royal Sussex Regiment**

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (7586 Pte T. L. Vaughan. Vol. Coy Welsh Regt); 1914-15 Star (14542 C.Q.M.Sjt. T. L. Vaughan. S. Wales Bord.); British War and Victory Medals (2. Lieut T. L. Vaughan.) *edge bruising to QSA, nearly very fine* (4) £100-£200

**Thomas Lewis Vaughan** served during the Boer War with the 2nd Volunteer Battalion of the Welsh Regiment, attached to the English Composite Cyclist's Company. During the Great War he served on the Western Front from 25 September 1915, as a Company Quarter Master Sergeant with the 6th Battalion, South Wales Borderers before receiving a commission into the 1st Battalion Royal Sussex Regiment on 26 September 1917. He then saw further service with the Welsh Regiment. His Great War medals were sent to him at Upper Skewen Post Office, Neath, Glamorgan.

- 98** *Family Group:*  
Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (**6767 Pte. C. Warrell, R.A.M.C.**)  
*nearly extremely fine*  
*Pair: Charles Warrell, Mercantile Marine*  
British War and Mercantile Marine War Medals (Charles Warrell); together with cloth Torpedo badge, *nearly extremely fine (3)*  
*£100-£140*
- 
- 99** *Family group:*  
*Pair: Captain J. Ross-Garner, Brabant's Horse*  
Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Wepener, Wittebergen, Belfast (Capt: J. Ross-Garner, Brabant's Horse);  
King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (Capt: R. Garner. S.A.M.I.F.) *nearly extremely fine*  
*Three: Lieutenant-Colonel C. R. I. Ross-Garner, South African Native Labour Corps*  
British War and Bilingual Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (Lt. Col. C. R. I. Ross Garner.); **France, Third Republic**, Order  
of Agricultural Merit, 4th Class breast badge, silver-gilt and enamels with rosette on ribbon, *nearly extremely fine (5)* *£600-£800*  
Order of Agricultural Merit *London Gazette* 29 March 1922: 'Lieutenant-Colonel Cornelius Robert Ross-Garner, Labour Corps.'  
M.I.D. *London Gazette* 10 July 1919 and 11 July 1919.
- 
- 100** *Family group:*  
*Pair: Private H. J. Hammond, Hartigan's Horse, late Cala Town Guard*  
Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp (194 Pte. H. J. Hammond. Cala T.G.); 1914-15 Star (Pte. H. Hammond Hartigans Hse.)  
*nearly extremely fine*  
*Three: Lance-Corporal C. F. Hammond, 2nd South African Infantry*  
British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (L/Cpl. C. F. Hammond. 2nd S.A.I.); **France, Third Republic**, Croix de Guerre 1914  
-1918, *nearly extremely fine (5)* *£120-£160*  
Croix de Guerre not confirmed.
- 
- 101** *Five: Corporal J. T. Ross, Kimberley Town Guard, later Pietersburg Commando*  
Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Defence of Kimberley (Cpl. J. T. Ross. Kimberley T.G.); 1914-15 Star (Pte. J. T. Ross  
Pietersburg Cdo.); British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (Pte. J. T. Ross. Pietersburg Cdo.); Mayor of Kimberley's Star 1899  
-1900, reverse hallmark with date letter 'a', the reverse contemporarily engraved 'Cp. J. T. Ross T.G. Kimberley Defence', *lacking*  
*integral top riband bar, mounted as worn, very fine (5)* *£400-£500*  
Sold with a Siege of Kimberley 'charm', likely to have been manufactured during the Siege, named to 'J. T. Ross'.
- 
- 102** *Four: Private W. McPherson, Seaforth Highlanders, who was killed in action in Mesopotamia on 21 April 1917*  
India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1908 (6101 Pte. W. McPherson. 1st. Bn. Sea. Highrs.); 1914 Star,  
with clasp (6101 Pte. W. McPherson. 2/Sea: Highrs.); British War and Victory Medals (6101. Pte. W. Macpherson [sic]. Seaforth.);  
Memorial Plaque (William McPherson) *lacquered, traces of verdigris to plaque with scratches to reverse, generally good very fine (5)*  
*£300-£400*  
**William McPherson** attested for the Seaforth Highlanders and served with the 1st Battalion in India on the North West Frontier, and with the  
2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 23 August 1914. Transferring back to the 1st Battalion, he saw further service  
with them in Mesopotamia, and was killed in action on 21 April 1917. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Basra Memorial, Iraq.  
Sold with two Regimental silver sporting medals, the first engraved 'Cricket Shield Winners "G" Company 1st. Seaforth Hrs. Pte. McPherson W.';  
the second engraved 'Winner, Murree Brewery Football Cup 1906, Pte. W. McPherson 1st. Sea. Highrs.', the latter with top 'Captain' gold riband  
bar.
- 
- x103** *Four: Private J. E. Mann, Northumberland Fusiliers, who died on the Western Front, 1 November 1914*  
1914 Star, with clasp (9596 Pte J. Mann. 1/North'd Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (9596 Pte. J. Mann. North'd. Fus.); Delhi  
Durbar 1911 (No. 9596 Pte. J. Mann, 1/5 Fus.) last regimentally impressed, *generally good very fine (4)* *£100-£140*  
**James Elijah Mann** was the son of Mr and Mrs J. E. Mann of 35 Cooks Row, Scarborough. He served during the Great War with the 1st  
Battalion, Northumberland Fusiliers from 13 August 1914. Private Mann died on the Western Front, 1 November 1914, and is commemorated on  
the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial, Belgium.

**104** Three: **Acting Corporal R. Elkington, Royal Fusiliers**

1914 Star, with clasp (12804 L. Cpl. R. Elkington. 4/R. Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (L-12864 A. Cpl. R. Elkington. R. Fus.) mounted as worn, *contact marks, very fine* (3) £100-£140

*Provenance:* Dix Noonan Webb, December 2006.

**Richard Elkington** attested for the Royal Fusiliers and served with the 4th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 12 September 1914.

Sold with copied Medal Index Card.

**105** Three: **Private J. Pegler, Royal Fusiliers**

1914 Star, with clasp (SR-8369 Pte. J. Pegler. 4/R. Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (SR-8359 Pte. J. Pegler. R. Fus.) *very fine* (3) £100-£140

**Joseph Pegler** attested for the Royal Fusiliers and served with the 4th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 11 November 1914. He was discharged on the termination of his period of engagement on 25 January 1916.

Sold with copied Medal Index Card.

**106** Family group:

Three: **Private W. Holwell, Lincolnshire Regiment, who was wounded at Le Bassee, and died at home on 31 January 1915**

1914 Star, with copy clasp (11009 Pte. W. Holwell. 1/Linc: R.); British War and Victory Medals (11009 Pte. W. Holwell. Linc. R.) *traces of verdigris to Star, otherwise good very fine*

Pair: **Private J. Holwell, Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 23 April 1917**

1914-15 Star (2944 Pte. J. Holwell. Notts: & Derby: R.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (2944 Pte. J. Holwell. Notts: & Derby: R.) *good very fine* (5) £120-£160

**Walter Holwell** who was born in Orston, Nottinghamshire, and attested for the Lincolnshire Regiment at Newark. He served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 12 November 1914, and was wounded in a bayonet charge at La Bassee (contemporary newspaper report refers). Invalided home, he underwent an operation but contracted pneumonia, and died at home on 31 January 1915. He is buried in Newark-upon-Trent Cemetery.

Sold with copied research, including a photocopied newspaper extract including a photograph of the recipient.

**James Holwell**, brother of the above, was born in Newark and attested there for the Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment. He served with the 1st/8th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front, and was killed in action on 23 April 1917. He has no known grave and is commemorated on Arras Memorial, France.

**107** Three: **Private C. E. Jepps, Highland Light Infantry, who was killed in action in First Battle of the Aisne on 17 September 1914**

1914 Star, with clasp (10537 Pte. C. E. Jepps. 2/High: L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (10537 Pte. C. E. Jepps. High. L.I.); Memorial Plaque (Charles Edward Jepps) *nearly extremely fine* (4) £260-£300

**Charles Edward Jepps** was born in Hackney, Middlesex and attested for the Highland Light Infantry at London. He served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 14 August 1914, and was killed in action during the First Battle of the Aisne on 17 September 1914. He has no known grave and is commemorated on La Ferte-sous-Jouarre Memorial, France.

Sold with copied Medal Index Card and casualty details.

**x108** Four: **Lance Sergeant J. Hickman, Gordon Highlanders, who was taken prisoner of war at Hyon, 24 August 1914**

1914 Star, with clasp (7921 Bds J. Hickman. Gordon Highrs) *engraved naming*; British War and Victory Medals (7921 Pte. J. Hickman. Gordons.); Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (7921 T. Cpl. J. Hickman Gord: Highrs) *generally very fine or better* (4) £80-£100

**John Hickman** was born in Cork, Ireland in May 1885. He served during the Great War with the 1st Battalion, Gordon Highlanders in the French theatre of war from 13 August 1914. Hickman was taken prisoner of war at Hyon, 24 August 1914.

**109** Three: **Acting Bombardier W. J. Enever, Royal Field Artillery, who died of wounds in Mesopotamia on 8 September 1916**

1914 Star (56762 Gnr: W. Enever. R.F.A.); British War and Victory Medals (56762 A-Bmbr. W. J. Enever. R.A.) *good very fine* (3) £70-£90

**William John Enever** was born in Gosport, Hampshire and attested for the Royal Field Artillery at Purbrook, Hampshire. He served during the Great War on the Western Front from 14 October 1914 before later service in Mesopotamia, and died of wounds on 8 September 1916. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Basra Memorial, Iraq.

**110** Five: **Captain The Earl of Abingdon and Lindsey, Grenadier Guards, late Royal Engineers and Royal Naval Air Service**

1914 Star (Lieut. Hon. M. H. E. C. Towneley-Bertie. R.E.) *officially re-impressed naming*; British War and Victory Medals (Capt. Hon. M. H. E. C. Towneley-Bertie.); Coronation 1937, unnamed as issued; Coronation 1953, unnamed as issued, *good very fine* (5)

£600-£800

*Provenance*: Dix Noonan Webb, September 2003.

**Montagu Henry Edmund Cecil Towneley-Bertie**, 8th Earl of Abingdon and 13th Earl of Lindsey, was born on 2 November 1887, the only son of Lord Norreys (1860-1919), the eldest son and heir apparent of the 7th Earl of Abingdon (1836-1928). Educated at Eton, he entered the Royal Anglesey R.E. (Militia) as a Second Lieutenant in 1905, and was promoted Lieutenant in 1907. He served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 3 November 1914, and was briefly seconded as a Flight Lieutenant with the Royal Naval Air Service. Promoted Captain in 1915, he transferred that same year to the Grenadier Guards with the rank of Lieutenant, and was twice wounded (13 September 1916 and 10 May 1918). Promoted Temporary Captain in August 1918, he was demobilised in February 1919. He assumed the courtesy title of Lord Norreys upon the death of his father in 1919, and succeeded his grandfather as 8th Earl of Abingdon in 1928, and to the title of 13th Earl of Lindsey upon the death of his distant cousin in 1938. He served as High Steward of Abingdon, and died in 1963.

Sold with copied research.

**111** Three: **Private A. Rawlings, Royal Fusiliers**

1914 Star (8325 Pte. A. Rawlings. 4/R. Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (SR-8325 Pte. A. Rawlings. R. Fus.) *good very fine* (3)

£80-£100

**Alexander Rawlings** was born in St. Giles, London, in 1890 and attested for the Army Reserve at Stratford, Essex, on 13 October 1908, having previously served in the 7th Battalion, Rifle Brigade. Mobilised on 8 August 1914, he served with the 4th Battalion Royal Fusiliers during the Great War on the Western Front from 11 November 1914, and suffered from tubercle of the lung brought in Belgium at the end of 1914. He was discharged, permanently unfit for medical service, on 23 February 1915, and was awarded a Silver War Badge.

Sold with copied record of service and Medal Index Card.

**x112** Three: **Private G. Mundy, Hampshire Regiment, who was killed in action on the Western Front, 6 January 1915**

1914 Star (3-2875 Pte G. Mundy. 1/Hamps. R.); British War and Victory Medals (3-2875 Pte. G. Mundy. Hamps. R.); Memorial Plaque (George Mundy) *generally good very fine* (4)

£160-£200

**George Mundy** was born in Micheldever, Hampshire. He served during the Great War with the 1st Battalion, Hampshire Regiment in the French theatre of war from 12 November 1914. Private Mundy was killed in action on the Western Front, 6 January 1915, and is buried in Lancashire Cottage Cemetery, Hainault, Belgium.

**113** Three: **Corporal J. Sutton, Welsh Regiment**

1914 Star (1360 Cpl. J. Sutton 1/6 Welsh R.); British War and Victory Medals (1360 Cpl. J. Sutton. Welsh R.) *contact marks, nearly very fine* (3)

£70-£90

**Joseph Sutton** attested for the Welsh Regiment and served with the 1st/6th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 29 October 1914.

**x114** Three: **Private W. P. Miles, Rifle Brigade, who was killed in action on the Western Front, 14 January 1915**

1914 Star (3871 Pte W. Miles. 2/Rif. Brig.); British War and Victory Medals (3871 Pte. W. P. Miles. Rif. Brig.) mounted on card for display, VM *officially renamed, nearly extremely fine* (3)

£80-£100

**William P. Miles** was born in Guildford, Surrey. He served during the Great War with the 2nd Battalion, Rifle Brigade in the French theatre of war from 7 November 1914. Private Miles was killed in action on the Western Front, 14 January 1915, and is buried in the Fauquissart Military Cemetery, Laventie, France.

- x115** *Three: Corporal R. Mulvaney, Rifle Brigade, who was killed in action during the German liquid flame attack on British positions at the Hooge Crater, 30 July 1915*  
1914 Star (5071 Pte R. Mulvaney. 3/Rif. Brig.); British War and Victory Medals (5071 T-Cpl. R. Mulvaney. Rif. Brig.) mounted on card for display, *good very fine* (3) £120-£160
- Raymond Mulvaney** was born in Bermondsey, Surrey. He initially served during the Great War with the 3rd Battalion, Rifle Brigade in the French theatre of war from 10 September 1914. Mulvaney advanced to Corporal, and was serving with 'A' Company, 8th (Service) Battalion, Rifle Brigade when he was killed in action on the Western Front, 30 July 1915. On the latter date the Battalion was holding positions at the Hooge Crater, and were subjected to the first liquid flame attack of the war.  
Corporal Mulvaney is commemorated on the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial, Belgium.
- 
- 116** *Family Group:*  
*Three: Private D. S. Vaughan, Rifle Brigade*  
1914 Star (395 Pte D. Vaughan. 3/Rif. Brig.); British War and Victory Medals (395 Pte D. Vaughan. Rif. Brig.) *polished, contact marks and edge bruising, therefore fair*  
British War Medal 1914-20 (**John E. Vaughan**) *very fine* (4) £100-£140
- Daniel S. Vaughan** attested for the Rifle Brigade and served with the 3rd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 10 September 1914. He later transferred to the 16th Battalion, King's Royal Rifle Corps.  
**John E. Vaughan** served during the Great War with the Mercantile Marine.
- 
- 117** *Pair: Sepoy Kishn Singh, 15th Sikhs*  
1914 Star (No. 4375 Sepoy Kishn Singh, 15/Sikhs.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (4375 Sepoy Kishn Singh, 15 Sikhs.) *nearly very fine*  
1914 Star (**No. 11 Sepoy Hazura Singh, 15/Sikhs.**) *very fine* (3) £70-£90
- 
- 118** *Pair: Sepoy Hazari, 41st Dogras*  
1914 Star (No. 1458 Sepoy Hazari, 41/Dogras.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (1458 Sepoy Hazari, 1-41 Dogras) *nearly very fine*  
*Pair: Sepoy Jai Singh, 41st Dogras*  
1914 Star (No. 712 Sepoy Jai Singh, 41/Dogras.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (712 Sepoy Jai Singh, 1-41 Dogras.) *traces of verdigris, nearly very fine* (4) £80-£100
- 
- 119** *Pair: Lance-Naik Sundar Singh, 107th Pioneers*  
1914 Star (No. 2942 L. Nk. Sundar Singh, 107/Pionrs.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (2942 L-Nk. Sunder [sic] Singh 107 Pnrs.) *VM partially officially corrected, nearly very fine*  
1914 Star (2) (**No. 2799 L. Nk. Sant Singh, 107 Pionrs.; No. 2996 Sepoy Dalip Singh, 107/ Pionrs.**) *traces of verdigris to last, nearly very fine* (4) £100-£140
- 
- 120** *Three: Warrant Shipwright P. G. Avery, Royal Navy, who served in H.M.S. Bellerophon at the Battle of Jutland, 31 May 1916, and subsequently received a Royal Humane Society Testimonial on Vellum*  
1914-15 Star (Wt. Shpt. P. G. Avery. R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (Wt. Shpt. P. G. Avery. R.N.) *good very fine* (3) £100-£140
- Preston George Avery** was born in Cawsand, Cornwall, on 25 July 1876 and joined the Royal Navy as a Shipwright on 8 October 1897. Commissioned Warrant Shipwright on 4 May 1911, he served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Bellerophon* from the outbreak of War to 24 May 1918, and was present at the Battle of Jutland, where the dreadnought battleship H.M.S. *Bellerophon* fired a total of 62 twelve-inch shells and 14 four-inch shells during the battle.  
Avery was placed on the Retired List on 6 June 1922. During the course of his service he had received a Royal Humane Society Testimonial on Vellum on 3 June 1919. He died on 31 December 1927.  
Sold with copied record of service.



**Five: Chief Petty Officer, W. F. Bowles, Royal Navy, who served in H.M.S. Caradoc in the Baltic Operations in 1919, and was awarded the Russian Cross of St. George Fourth Class**

1914-15 Star (226883. W. F. Bowles, L.S., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (226883 W. F. Bowles. P.O. 1 R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (226883. W. F. Bowles. P.O. H.M.S. Caradoc.); **Russia, Empire**, Cross of the Order of St George, Fourth Class, silver, the reverse officially numbered '870354', *contact marks and minor edge bruising, good fine and better (5)* £300-£400

**William Francis Bowles** was born at St. Luke's, London, on 17 August 1887 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class in H.M.S. *Impregnable* on 14 July 1903, being posted to H.M.S. *Lion* and advanced to Boy First Class on 25 February 1904. He was next posted to H.M.S. *Furious*, on 27 July 1905, and advanced to Ordinary Seaman on 17 August 1905, and Able Seaman on 28 April 1906. He was appointed to H.M.S. *Southampton* on 26 November 1912, and further advanced to Leading Seaman on 3 June 1913, and Petty Officer, H.M.S. *Victory I*, on 1 March 1916. He served in H.M.S. *Excellent* from 13 April to 6 October 1916, when he was appointed to H.M.S. *Plover*.

Bowles joined the cruiser H.M.S. *Caradoc* in February 1919 and remained in her until January 1921. During this period *Caradoc* was employed in the Baltic operations of 1919 and participated in a prolonged and successful bombardment of Bolshevik forces in Estonia. Bowles was awarded the Russian Cross of St. George; as with many other similar decorations, his Cross of St. George was not gazetted. Similarly, it does not appear noted on his Certificate of Service, but the number '870354' marries up with other known awards of the period, indeed a similar group to H.M.S. *Caradoc*, containing the Cross of St George, 4th Class, numbered '870352', awarded to Victualling Chief Petty Officer W. A. Gollop, Royal Navy, was sold in these rooms in July 2003.

Bowles remained in naval service following the Great War and was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in September 1920. Promoted Chief Petty Officer, H.M.S. *Queen Elizabeth*, on 14 March 1925, he was shore pensioned from H.M.S. *Victory I*, on 16 August 1927 and was subsequently appointed to be Chief Petty Officer Seaman Instructor at the Royal Naval College, Dartmouth.

**122 Three: Chief Petty Officer W. D. Hall, Royal Navy**

1914-15 Star (204438, W. Hall, P.O., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (204438 W. D. Hall. P.O. R.N.) *nearly very fine (3)* £50-£70

**Walter David Hall** was born at Brighton, Sussex, on 27 February 1883 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class on 25 May 1899. He was advanced to Ordinary Seaman in H.M.S. *Glory* on 27 January 1901, to Able Seaman on 4 December 1902; and to Leading Seaman in H.M.S. *Cochrane* on 7 September 1911. He served throughout the Great War in a variety of ships and shore based establishments, and was promoted Petty Officer on 1 March 1915. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in 1919, and was advanced to Chief Petty Officer in H.M.S. *Cormorant* on 1 March 1921. He was shore pensioned on 19 February 1922.

**123 Three: Chief Stoker W. J. Jewell, Royal Navy**

1914-15 Star (293937, W. J. Jewell, S.P.O., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (293937 W. J. Jewell. Ch. Sto. R.N.) *light contact marks, very fine*

**Three: Leading Stoker W. H. Horton, Royal Navy**

1914-15 Star (299030, W. H. Horton, L. Sto., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (299030 W. H. Horton. L. Sto. R.N.) *contact marks, nearly very fine (6)* £70-£90

**William John Jewell** was born in Plymouth on 5 November 1880 and joined the Royal Navy as a Stoker Second Class on 20 December 1899. Advanced Stoker Petty Officer on 27 August 1910, he served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Highflyer* from 14 January 1914 to 1 January 1917, in which ship he took part in the Battle of Rio de Oro on 26 August 1914, resulting in the sinking of the German raider *Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse*, and was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 7 January 1915. Promoted Chief Stoker on 1 June 1917, he was shore pensioned on 19 December 1921.

**William Henry Horton** was born in Devon on 19 September 1883 and joined the Royal Navy as a Stoker Second Class on 11 November 1901. Advanced Leading Stoker on 7 September 1911, he served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Suffolk* from the outbreak of War to 25 August 1916, and in H.M.S. *Highflyer* from 13 April 1917 to the cessation of hostilities. Shore pensioned on 10 November 1923, he joined the Royal Fleet Reserve the following day.

Sold with copied service papers and other research.



**124 Four: Petty Officer W. G. Bell, Royal Navy, who was an original member of the Royal New Zealand Navy**

1914-15 Star (227186 W. G. Bell, L.S. 1. R.N.; British War and Victory Medals (227186 W. G. Bell, Act. L.S. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (227186 W. G. Bell, A.B. H.M.S. Antrim) *contact marks, nearly very fine* (4) £160-£200

**William George Bell**, a farm boy from Gillingham, Dorset, was born on 23 March 1887. Enlisting in the Royal Navy on 28 July 1903, he signed an agreement to serve in the New Zealand Navy, and was serving in H.M.S. *Philomel* at the outbreak of the Great War, being present during the campaign in German Samoa in September 1914 and afterwards in the Pacific before returning to the UK in July 1917. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal whilst serving in H.M.S. *Antrim* on 16 April 1920. Promoted Petty Officer on 1 November 1926, he was shore pensioned on 22 March 1927, and upon recommendation, joined the Royal Fleet Reserve the following day.

Sold with copied research.

**125 Three: Leading Seaman F. T. Roberts, Royal Navy, later Mercantile Marine**

1914-15 Star (J.7087. F. T. Roberts, L.S. R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.7087 F. T. Roberts. A.B. R.N.); together with hallmarked silver Boxing prize medal 'Feather Weight A.B. F. Roberts H.M.S. Seymour Winning Team Flotillas Novices 1918', *good very fine*

**Pair: Private William Brady, South Lancashire Regiment, who died of wounds in June 1917**

British War and Victory Medals (21907 Pte. W. Brady. S. Lan. R.) *extremely fine* (5) £70-£90

**Frederick Thomas Roberts** was born at Portsmouth, Hampshire, on 3 July 1892, and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class on board H. M.S. *Ganges* at Harwich. He advanced to Ordinary Seaman in July 1910, to Able Seaman in January 1911 and to Leading Seaman in June 1915. Deprived of a Good Conduct Badge in March 1917, he was disrated to Able Seaman and served subsequently aboard H.M.S. *Seymour* until October 1919. He was advanced again to Leading Seaman in August 1920 and remained in this rate until discharged 'C.S. time expired.' He briefly joined the Merchant Navy, signing on in July 1923 as an Able Seaman and, after a return trip to Quebec, served for 4 months on the Troopship S. S. *Marglen* as Quartermaster before signing off at Southampton on 8 January 1924. Sold with Board of Trade Continuous Certificate of Discharge and three group photographs aboard H.M.S. *Seymour*, including boxing team, together with copied research.

**William 'Billy' Brady** died of wounds received during preparations for the 3rd Battle of Ypres, on 25 June 1917. He was with the 11th Battalion in the Zillebeke area of the salient when he was badly wounded and carried down to the field hospital at Poperinghe, where he died. He is buried in Lijssenthoek Military Cemetery, Belgium. Sold with an original photograph of Brady in uniform with his sister Annie taken in 1917 immediately prior to his deployment.

**126 Three: Able Seaman E. W. Clark, Royal Navy, who was accidentally killed on 15 May 1917**

1914-15 Star (235558, E. W. Clark, A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (235558 E. W. Clark, A.B. R.N.) *good very fine*

**Pair: Private A. B. Crumpton, Royal Marine Light Infantry, attached 1st (Royal Marines) Battalion, Royal Naval Division, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 26 October 1917**

1914-15 Star (CH. 19597, Pte. A. B. Crumpton, R.M.L.I.); British War Medal 1914-20 (CH. 19597 Pte. A. B. Crumpton, R.M.L.I.) both in named card boxes of issue, *extremely fine* (5) £100-£140

**Ernest William Clark** was born in Pucknoll, Dorset, on 6 November 1888 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class on 8 January 1906. Advanced Able Seaman on 9 October 1908, he served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Queen* from the outbreak of War to 16 April 1916; and then in H.M.S. *Implacable* from 10 October 1916. He was accidentally killed on 15 May 1917 in a collision between the tug *Tenedos* and a picket boat belonging to *Implacable*, and is buried at Mikra British Cemetery, Salonika.

**Arthur Benjamin Crumpton** attested for the Royal Marine Light Infantry, and served during the Great War on the Western Front attached to the 1st (Royal Marines) Battalion, Royal Naval Division. He was killed in action on 26 October 1917; he has no known grave and is commemorated on the Tyne Cot Memorial.

**127 Three: Able Seaman F. W. Simpson, Royal Navy**

1914-15 Star (M.32151, F. W. Simpson, A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (M.32151 F. W. Simpson. E.R.A.4 R.N.) *very fine*

**Three: Victualling Petty Officer A. C. Jones, Royal Navy**

British War and Victory Medals (M.4638 A. C. Jones. V.P.O. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (M.4638 A. C. Jones. S.C.P.O. H.M.S. Tiger.) *contact marks, nearly very fine*

1914-15 Star (306461. G. Upstall. S.P.O., R.N.); British War Medal 1914-20 (2) (K.20509 W. Gallagher. Sto.1 R.N.; Thomas Oliver); together with a commemorative Jutland Medal, by *Spink, London*, in white metal, *generally very fine* (10) £120-£160

**George Upstall** was born at Port Isaac, Cornwall, on 1 July 1884 and joined the Royal Navy as a Stoker Second Class on 9 May 1904. Advanced Stoker Petty Officer on 18 May 1912, he served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Maori*, and was taken Prisoner of War following the sinking of *Maori* after she had struck a mine off Zeebrugge on 7 May 1915. Released following the cessation of hostilities, Upstall was advanced Mechanician on 1 July 1920, and was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 26 April 1921. He was shore pensioned on 12 June 1922.

**128** *Three:* **Private W. H. Mitchell, Royal Marine Light Infantry, who served in H.M.S. Birkenhead at the Battle of Jutland, 31 May 1916**

1914-15 Star (Ch.10218, Pte. W. H. Mitchell, R.M.L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (Ch.10218 Pte. W. H. Mitchell, R.M.L.I.) *very fine* (3) £70-£90

**Walter Harry Mitchell** was born in Hereford on 30 July 1879 and joined the Royal Marine Light Infantry on 4 April 1898. He served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Birkenhead* from 26 August 1915 to 3 October 1917, and was present in her at the Battle of Jutland, 31 May 1916. He was demobilised on 2 August 1919, and died on 5 March 1962.

Sold with copied record of service.

**129** *Three:* **Private M. Nicholas, Royal Warwickshire Regiment**

1914-15 Star (8961 Pte. M. Nicholas, R. War. R.); British War and Victory Medals (8961 Pte. M. Nicholas, R. War. R.) *nearly very fine*

*Three:* **Private J. T. Thomas, Worcestershire Regiment**

1914-15 Star (21783 Pte. J. T. Thomas, Worc. R.); British War and Victory Medals (21783 Pte. J. E. [sic] Thomas) *very fine* (6) £80-£100

**Michael Nicholas** attested for the Royal Warwickshire Regiment and served with the 9th Battalion during the Great War in Gallipoli from 13 July 1915. He was discharged Class 'Z' Reserve on 3 May 1919.

**James T. Thomas** attested for the Worcestershire Regiment and served with them during the Great War in Gallipoli from 14 September 1915.

**x130** *Three:* **Sergeant A. E. How, Royal Fusiliers**

1914-15 Star (G-2231 Cpl. A. E. How, R. Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (GS-2231 Sjt. A. E. How, R. Fus.) *very fine*

*Three:* **Private E. Abblett, Essex Regiment**

1914-15 Star (9016 Pte. E. Abblett, Essex R.); British War and Victory Medals (9016 Pte. E. Abblett, Essex R.) *contact marks, nearly very fine*

*Pair:* **Private A. E. Sinclair, Royal Welsh Fusiliers, who died of wounds on the Western Front on 19 February 1917**

British War and Victory Medals (24229 Pte. A. E. Sinclair, R.W. Fus.) *very fine* (8) £80-£100

**Alfred E. How** attested for the Royal Fusiliers and served with the 12th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 6 October 1915.

**Edwin Abblett** attested for the Essex Regiment and served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War at Gallipoli from 25 April 1915. He was discharged on 23 June 1916, and was awarded a Silver War Badge.

**Arthur E. Sinclair** attested for the Royal Welsh Fusiliers and served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 12 October 1915. He died of wounds on 19 February 1917, and is buried in Bray Military Cemetery, France.

**131** *Three:* **Sergeant A. E. McAuliffe, Royal Fusiliers**

1914-15 Star (5515 Sjt. A. E. McAuliffe, R. Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (5515 Sjt. A. E. McAuliffe, R. Fus.); together with an *erased* London County Council School Attendance Medal, G.V.R., *good very fine*

*Three:* **Private W. Bartlett, Royal Fusiliers**

1914-15 Star (2202 Pte. W. Bartlett, R. Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (GS-2202 Pte. W. Bartlett, R. Fus.) *very fine* (6) £70-£90

**Allan E. McAuliffe** attested for the Royal Fusiliers and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 29 July 1915. He subsequently transferred to the King's Royal Rifle Corps.

**William Bartlett** attested for the Royal Fusiliers and served with the 3rd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 7 March 1915.

Sold with copied Medal Index Cards.

**132** *Three:* **Sergeant J. Nuttall, Royal Fusiliers**

1914-15 Star (90541, Cpl J. Nuttall, R. Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (90541, A. Sjt. J. Nuttall, R. Fus.) *good very fine*

*Three:* **Private J. May, Royal Fusiliers**

1914-15 Star (2265 Pte. J. May, R. Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (2265, Pte. J. May, R. Fus.) *good very fine* (6) £70-£90

**James Nuttall** attested for the Royal Fusiliers and served with the 11th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 26 July 1915. He subsequently served with the Labour Corps, and was discharged in the rank of Sergeant on 13 August 1917.

**James May** attested for the Royal Fusiliers and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 7 August 1915. He subsequently served with the Army Service Corps.

Sold with copied Medal Index Cards.

**133** *Three: Acting Corporal J. L. Dirkin, Royal Fusiliers*  
1914-15 Star (G-1632 Pte. J. L. Dirkin, R. Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (1632 A. Cpl. J. L. Dirkin, R. Fus.) *nearly very fine*

*Three: Private A. A. Gooch, Royal Fusiliers*

1914-15 Star (12158 Pte. A. A. Gooch, R. Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (12158 Pte. A. A. Gooch, R. Fus.) *nearly very fine*  
(6) *£70-£90*

**James Lyon Dirkin** was born in Lancaster in 1891 and attested there for the Royal Fusiliers on 7 September 1914. He served with the 14th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 25 October 1915, and was promoted Acting Corporal on 30 August 1917. He subsequently transferred to the Army Service Corps, and was discharged Class 'Z' Reserve on 15 May 1919.

**Albert A. Gooch** attested for the Royal Fusiliers and served with them during the Great War in the Balkan theatre of War from 16 March 1915. He subsequently transferred to the Middlesex Regiment.

Sold with copied Medal Index Cards and other research.

**134** *Three: Lance-Corporal C. L. Crisfield, 10th (Stockbrokers') Battalion, Royal Fusiliers, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 15 July 1916*

1914-15 Star (Stk-932 L. Cpl. C. L. Crisfield, R. Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (Stk-932 Pte. C. L. Crisfield, R. Fus.) with named card box of issue; Memorial Plaque (Campbell Lee Crisfield) *extremely fine* (4) *£100-£140*

**Campbell Lee Crisfield** was born in Wandsworth and attested for the Royal Fusiliers in London. He served with the 10th (Stockbrokers') Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 31 July 1915, and was killed in action on 15 July 1916. He is buried in Pozieres British Cemetery, France.

Sold with copied research.

**135** *Three: Private I. Pepper, Royal Fusiliers*  
1914-15 Star (10785 Pte. I. Pepper, R. Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (10785 Pte. I. Pepper, R. Fus.) *very fine*

*Three: Private W. G. Evans, Army Service Corps*

1914-15 Star (DM2-112482 Pte. W. G. Evans, A.S.C.); British War and Victory Medals (DM2-112482 Pte. W. G. Evans, A.S.C.) *light contact marks, very fine* (6) *£70-£90*

**Isaac Pepper** attested for the Royal Fusiliers and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 2 June 1915. He later transferred to the Labour Corps and was discharged Class Z Reserve on 26 February 1919.

**William George Evans** attested for the Army Service Corps on 19 July 1915 and served with the Motor Transport Section during the Great War on the Western Front from 26 September 1915. He was discharged due to sickness on 24 March 1917 and was awarded a Silver War Badge, No. 156,601.

Sold with copied research.

**136** *Three: Private G. Greasley, 23rd (1st Sportsmans') Battalion, Royal Fusiliers*

1914-15 Star (1091 Pte. G. Greasley, R. Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (Spts-1091 Pte. G. Greasley, R. Fus.) *minor official correction to unit on BWM, good very fine* (3) *£50-£70*

**George Greasley** attested for the 23rd (1st Sportsmans') Battalion, Royal Fusiliers, on 2 November 1914 and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 22 December 1915. He was discharged due to sickness on 9 October 1916 and was awarded a Silver War Badge, no. 36310.

**x137** *Three: Private A. Higginson, Liverpool Regiment*  
1914-15 Star (29051 Pte. A. Higginson, L'pool R.); British War and Victory Medals (29051 Pte. A. Higginson, L'pool R.) *very fine*

*Three: Private W. Lakin, West Yorkshire Regiment*

1914-15 Star (2525 Pte. W. Lakin, W. York: R.); British War Medal 1914-20 (2625 [sic] Pte. W. Lakin, W. York. R.) *partially officially corrected*; Victory Medal 1914-19 (2525. Pte. W. Lakin, W. York. R.) with lid of named card box of issue for the BWM and VM, *good very fine*

*Pair: Private S. R. Lomer, Gordon Highlanders, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 25 September 1915*

1914-15 Star (S-11142. Pte. S. R. Lomer, Gord. Highrs.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (S-11142 Pte. S. R. Lomer, Gordons.) with Second War named OHMS transmission box, addressed to 'Mr. F. Lomer, The Garage, Upton House, Old Alresford, Hants', *very fine* (8) *£80-£100*

**Adam Higginson** attested for the Liverpool Regiment and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 5 June 1915.

**Willie Lakin** attested for the West Yorkshire Regiment and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 15 April 1915.

**Stanley R. Lomer** attested for the Gordon Highlanders and served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 27 July 1915. He was killed in action on 25 September 1915; he has no known grave and is commemorated on the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial, Belgium.

**138** *Three: Private G. Crooks, Suffolk Regiment*  
1914-15 Star (16798 Pte. G. Crooks. Suff. R.); British War and Victory Medals (16798 Pte. G. Crooks. Suff. R.) *nearly very fine*

*Three: Lance-Corporal J. H. Reed, Hampshire Regiment*

1914-15 Star (16865 L. Cpl J. H. Reed. Hamps. R.); British War and Victory Medals (16865 Pte. J. H. Reed. Hamps. R.) *very fine (6)*  
*£80-£100*

**George Crooks** attested for the Suffolk Regiment and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 12 May 1915. He saw later service with the Labour Corps and was discharged Class 'Z' Reserve on 30 March 1919.

**John H. Reed** attested for the Hampshire Regiment and served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War at Gallipoli from 24 August 1915.

**x139** *Three: Private T. A. Smith, 1st Battalion, Lancashire Fusiliers, who was killed in action during the Gallipoli Landings, 25 April 1915 - when his regiment won '6 VCs before breakfast'*

1914-15 Star (1584 Pte. T. A. Smith. Lan. Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (1584 Pte. T. A. Smith. Lan. Fus.) *good very fine (3)*  
*£300-£400*

**Thomas Albert Smith** was the son of Mr and Mrs G. Smith of 4 Russell Road, South Tottenham, London. He served during the Great War with the 1st Battalion, Lancashire Fusiliers, and was killed in action in Gallipoli, 25 April 1915 (MIC erroneously gives date as 11 May 1915, which is at variance with both *Soldiers Died* and CWGC). On the day he was killed at the Lancashire Landing Beach, his regiment won 6 Victoria Crosses - 'six VCs before breakfast'.

Private Smith is commemorated on the Helles Memorial, Turkey.

**x140** *Three: Private W. Sutcliffe, 1/6th Battalion, Lancashire Fusiliers, who was killed in action in Gallipoli, 5 June 1915*

1914-15 Star (9722 Pte W. Sutcliffe. Lan. Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (9722 Pte. W. Sutcliffe. Lan. Fus.); Memorial Plaque (William Sutcliffe); Memorial Scroll (Pte. William Sutcliffe Lancashire Fusiliers) *good very fine (4)*  
*£140-£180*

**William Sutcliffe** was born in Todmorden, Yorkshire and was the son of Osborne Sutcliffe of West Peterboro, New Hampshire, United States of America. He initially served during the Great War with the 1/8th Battalion, Lancashire Fusiliers in the Gallipoli theatre of war from 5 May 1915. Sutcliffe transferred to the 1/6th Battalion, and was killed in action whilst serving with them in Gallipoli, 5 June 1915. The Battalion had moved into the Krithis Nullah sector of the frontline on 3 June, and took part in the fighting near The Vineyard the following day.

Private Sutcliffe is commemorated on the Helles Memorial, Turkey.

**x141** *Three: Private J. McKenna, Royal Scots Fusiliers*  
1914-15 Star (11872 Pte J. McKenna. R. Sc: Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (11872 Pte. J. McKenna. R.S. Fus.) *extremely fine*

*Three: Private W. Brown, Essex Regiment, who died of wounds on the Western Front, 21 January 1916*

1914-15 Star (12388 Pte W. Brown. Essex R.); British War and Victory Medals (12388 Pte. W. Brown. Essex R.) *nearly extremely fine (6)*  
*£70-£90*

**James McKenna** served during the Great War with the 6th (Service) Battalion, Royal Scots Fusiliers in the French theatre of war from 11 May 1915. He subsequently transferred to the Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.

**Walter Brown** was the son of Mr W. Brown of Vine, Great Bardfield, Braintree, Essex. He served during the Great War with the 9th (Service) Battalion, Essex Regiment in the French theatre of war from 30 May 1915. Private Brown died of wounds on the Western Front, 21 January 1916, and is buried in Bethune Town Cemetery, Pas de Calais, France.

142



*Family Group:*

**Three: Private H. Roome, Cheshire Regiment and Machine Gun Corps, who was wounded by gas on the Western Front**

1914-15 Star (1856 Pte. H. Roome Ches. R.); British War and Victory Medals (1856 Pte. H. Roome. Ches. R.) *good very fine*

**Pair: Private F. Roome, Cheshire Regiment**

British War and Victory Medals (35290 Pte. F. Roome. Ches. R.) *good very fine* (5) £80-£100

**Harry Roome** attested for the Cheshire Regiment and served with the 1st/7th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 14 February 1915. He subsequently transferred to the Machine Gun Corps, and was wounded by gas.

**143** **Three: Private M. Othen, Hampshire Regiment, who was killed in action at Ypres on 9 August 1916**

1914-15 Star (9526 Pte. M. Othen. Hamps. R.) *surname partially officially corrected*; British War and Victory Medals (9526 Pte. M. Othen. Hamps. R.) *VM officially renamed*; Memorial Plaque (Moses Othen) in card envelope, *good very fine* (4) £120-£160

**Moses Othen** was born at Farnham, Surrey, and attested for the Hampshire Regiment at Winchester. He served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 27 December 1914 and was killed in action at Ypres on 9 August 1916 during an enemy gas attack. He is buried in Potijze Chateau Wood Cemetery, Ypres, Belgium.

Sold with copy paperwork including Medal Index Card, SDGW entry, census details, and a copy photograph of his grave.

**144** **Three: Private E. S. Claxton, Essex Regiment, who died at home on 27 October 1918**

1914-15 Star (20924 Pte. E. S. Claxton. Essex R.); British War and Victory Medals (20924 Pte. E. S. Claxton. Essex R.) *good very fine* (3) £40-£50

**Ernest Sidney Claxton**, a native of Wymondham, Norfolk, attested for the Essex Regiment and served with the 3rd Battalion during the Great War in the Balkans theatre of War from 9 October 1915. He died at home of influenza on 27 October 1918 and is buried under a C.W.G.C. headstone in Wymondham Cemetery.

Sold with original named transmittal letters for the three awards.

**145** *Family Group:*

**Three: Private R. H. Beard, Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment**

1914-15 Star (13277 Pte. R. H. Beard. Notts. & Derby. R.); British War and Victory Medals (13277 Pte. R. H. Beard. Notts. & Derby. R.) *very fine*

**Three: Private W. E. Beard, Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment, who was discharged as a result of wounds in 1916, and died at home on 27 March 1919**

1914-15 Star (13281 Pte. W. E. Beard. Notts. & Derby. R.); British War and Victory Medals (13281 Pte. W. E. Beard. Notts. & Derby. R.) *good very fine* (6) £100-£140

**Robert H. Beard** was born in Buxton, Derbyshire and attested for the Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment. He served with them in the Balkan theatre of War from 1915, and was discharged, Class 'Z' Reserve, on 8 March 1919.

**William Edward Beard**, the brother of the above, was born in Buxton, Derbyshire, in 1894 and attested for the Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment, serving with them in the Balkan theatre of War from 1915. Badly wounded, he was discharged on 22 July 1916, and was awarded a Silver War Badge. He died on 27 March 1919, presumably as a result of his wounds, as he is buried under a C.W.G.C. headstone in Matlock (St. Giles) Churchyard, Derbyshire.

- 146** *Three: Private W. E. Lamb, Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment*  
1914-15 Star (2190 Pte. W. E. Lamb. Notts; & Derby: R.); British War and Victory Medals (2190 Pte. W. E. Lamb. Notts. & Derby. R.) *nearly very fine*
- Four: Private J. H. Appleby, Seaforth Highlanders*  
1914-15 Star (2198 Pte. J. H. Appleby. Sea. Highrs.); British War and Victory Medals (200759 Pte. J. H. Appleby. Seaforth.); Defence Medal, *edge bruising and contact marks, nearly very fine*
- Pair: Private T. Lowndes, Devonshire Regiment*  
British War and Victory Medals (67534 Pte. T. Lowndes. Devon. R.) *edge bruising, nearly very fine (9)* £100-£140

**Walter Edward Lamb**, a native of Whaley Bridge, Derbyshire, and a member of No. 2 Section, St. John Ambulance Brigade, attested for the Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment and served as a Stretcher Bearer during the Great War on the Western Front from 25 February 1915. He was discharged due to wounds on 3 May 1916, and was awarded a Silver War Badge. In civilian life he was employed by the post office. Sold with two Sherwood Foresters cap badges; and the recipient's G.P.O. whistle.

**John H. Appleby** attested for the Seaforth Highlanders and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 13 March 1915.

- 147** *Three: Private D. A. Davies, Royal West Kent Regiment*  
1914-15 Star (3293 Pte. D. A. Davies, R.W. Kent R.); British War and Victory Medals (3293 Pte. D. A. Davies. R.W. Kent R.) *good very fine*
- Three: Corporal T. Harrington, Army Service Corps*  
1914-15 Star (21946 Pte. (A. Cpl.) T. Harrington. A.S.C.); British War and Victory Medal (21946 Cpl. T. Harrington. A.S.C.) *mounted as worn, good very fine*
- Four: Private A. S. Burwood, Royal West Surrey Regiment*  
British War and Victory Medals (G-69337 Pte. A. S. Burwood. The Queen's R.); Defence Medal; Special Constabulary Long Service Medal, G.V.I.R. (Alfred S. Burwood.); together with the recipient's cap badge and unit insignia, *good very fine*
- Imperial Service Medal, E.II.R., 1st issue (**Randle George Shenton**); together with a large Commemorative Medallion for the Diamond Jubilee 1897, 76mm, white metal, pierced at 12 o'clock; and a miscellaneous 'Unguibus et Rostro' Medal, silver and enamel, the reverse numbered '006', in fitted case, *the medallion fine; the other two medals extremely fine (13)* £120-£160

**David A. Davies** attested for the Royal West Kent Regiment and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 31 August 1915. He subsequently transferred to the Royal Garrison Artillery and was discharged Class 'Z' Reserve on 15 March 1919.

**Thomas Harrington** attested for the Army Service Corps and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 5 December 1915. He subsequently transferred to the Labour Corps, and was discharged Class 'Z' Reserve on 28 February 1919.

- 148** *Three: Private W. Winter, Middlesex Regiment*  
1914-15 Star (2696 Pte. W. Winter, Midd'x R.); British War and Victory Medals (2696 Pte. W. Winter. Midd'x R.) together with the recipient's Silver War Badge, the reverse officially numbered '49737', *contact marks, very fine*
- Pair: Major G. G. Wilson, Loyal North Lancashire Regiment, who was wounded at Gallipoli on 10 August 1915, and died at home in 1920*  
British War and Victory Medals (Major G. G. Wilson.) *nearly extremely fine (5)* £80-£100

**William G. Winter** attested for the Middlesex Regiment on 12 November 1914 and served with the 9th Battalion during the Great War in the Balkan theatre of War from 9 August 1915. He was discharged due to wounds on 27 December 1916 and was awarded a Silver War Badge No. 49737.

**George Gibson Wilson** was born on 29 November 1878 and saw service during the Boer War with the 28th (Bedfordshire) Company, Imperial Yeomanry, first as a Sergeant, No. 14999, before receiving a commission as a Lieutenant (entitled to the Queen's South Africa with clasps for Cape Colony, Transvaal, Johannesburg, and South Africa 1901). Following the outbreak of the Great War he attested as a Private, No. 1213, into the 3rd (Sharpshooters) County of London Yeomanry on 22 September 1914. Appointed Lance Corporal the same day, he was discharged to a commission into the Loyal North Lancashire Regiment on 22 March 1915. He served with the 6th Battalion during the Great War at Gallipoli from 16 June 1915 and received a gun shot wound in his right arm on 10 August 1915. Whilst recovering in hospital, he contracted a severe case of dysentery which necessitated him being invalided to the U.K. Appointed Major, he returned to Egypt but was again hospitalised with tuberculosis and returned to the U.K. on 19 August 1916. He died at his home, Chapel Farm, Great Missenden, Buckinghamshire, on 29 January 1920.

Sold with copied research.

*Family Group:*

**Three: Lieutenant S. R. Perry, King's Royal Rifle Corps, late Honourable Artillery Company, who was killed in action at Gincy on 17 September 1916**

1914-15 Star (2298 Pte. S. R. Perry. H.A.C.); British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. S. R. Perry.) *good very fine*

**Pair: Captain L. B. Perry, Royal Army Medical Corps**

British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. L. B. Perry.); together with the recipient's Silver War Badge, the reverse officially numbered 'B45550', *nearly extremely fine*

**Pair: The Reverend Canon H. C. Perry, Royal Army Chaplains' Department**

British War and Victory Medals (Rev. H. C. Perry.) mounted as worn, *very fine (7)*

£300-£400

**Stephen Ralph Perry** was born in 1893, the son of the Rev. Samuel Edgar Perry, Vicar of Littleport, Ely, and was educated at Tonbridge School. Following the outbreak of the Great War he enlisted in the Honourable Artillery Company on 8 September 1914, and served with the 1st Battalion on the Western Front from 23 January 1915. Commissioned temporary Second Lieutenant, King's Royal Rifle Corps, on 16 January 1916, he served with the 12th Battalion in the Ypres Salient, and then on the Somme, and was killed in action at Ginchy on 17 September 1916:

'That morning, the Germans made a strong counter-attack and occupied a portion of our trench. Lieutenant Perry promptly led two platoons across the open, and after some very sharp fighting the trench was recovered, but whilst directing operations on the top of the parapet he was struck simultaneously by a bomb and a rifle bullet, and died five minutes later. The two subalterns who were under him were both awarded the Military Cross. His Commanding Officer wrote:

"A more gallant officer never came to France. He was a universal favourite, and we all feel his loss deeply. I saw his end, and a better one no man could wish for. He was most gallantly leading his men against the enemy and appeared to be utterly regardless of his own safety, when he was struck by several bullets... I do hope it will be some comfort to you to know that, as he had to go, the end came in such a way that you can always most justly think of him with the greatest pride".'

Perry was buried at Ginchy, near to where he fell. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial, France.

**Lionel Banks Perry** was born on 31 December 1884, the son of the Rev. Samuel Edgar Perry, and brother of the above, and was educated at Tonbridge School and Queens' College, Cambridge. He undertook his medical training at St. Thomas's Hospital (House Surgeon 1909-10), and was commissioned temporary Lieutenant in the Royal Army Medical Corps on 16 May 1917. He served during the Great War in Salonika attached to the 80th Field Ambulance, 26th Division from 28 June 1917, before being invalided home with malaria in 1918. He relinquished his commission on account of ill health contracted on active service on 30 November 1918, and was granted the honorary rank of Captain. He died, accidentally drowned, at Mundelsey, Norfolk, on 18 July 1926.

**The Reverend Canon Henry Charles Perry** was born in 1887, the son of the Rev. Samuel Edgar Perry, and brother of both of the above, was educated at Tonbridge School and Queens' College, Cambridge. Ordained Deacon in 1911, and priest in 1912, he was appointed Chaplain at Bedford School in 1913, and served during the Great War as a temporary Chaplain to the Forces, 4th Class, from 1917. He later served a Rural Dean of Bedford, 1944-48, and was appointed an Honorary Canon of St. Albans in 1951.

Sold with extensive copied research.



**Three: Lieutenant D. F. Milne, Manchester Regiment, who was killed in action in Mesopotamia on 5 November 1917**

1914-15 Star (Lieut. D. F. Milne. Manch. R.); British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. D. F. Milne.) *the Star gilded, the BWM heavily lacquered, otherwise very fine*

**Pair: Private N. Bramwell, Manchester Regiment**

British War and Victory Medals (3329. Pte. N. Bramwell. Manch. R.) *very fine (5)*

£100-£140

**Donald Farrow Milne** was born at Cheadle on 20 April 1895 and was educated at Oundle School. Commissioned Second Lieutenant in the 20th Battalion, Manchester Regiment on 30 November 1914, he served with the battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 9 November 1915, before proceeding to India to join the 1st Battalion on attachment. He served with the 1st Manchesters in Mesopotamia from September 1917, and was killed in action during the Battle of Tikrit on 5 November 1917. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Basra Memorial, Iraq. His Commanding Officer wrote:

'Though he had only been with us sixteen days, we liked him from the beginning, and all ranks spoke well of him.'

Sold with copied research including a photographic image of the recipient.

**Norman Bramwell** attested for the Manchester Regiment and served with the 9th Battalion during the Great War in the Balkan theatre of War from 22 October 1915.

Sold with a Manchester Regiment cap badge.

- 151** *Five: Bandmaster H. T. Whittingham, York and Lancaster Regiment, late Durham Light Infantry*  
 1914-15 Star (5847 Sjt. H. T. Whittingham. Durh. L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (5847 Sjt. H. T. Whittingham. Durh. L.I.); General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, N.W. Persia (4737506 W.O. Cl. 1 H. T. Whittingham. Y. & L. R.); Army L.S.& G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (5847 Sjt. Bglr. H. T. Whittingham. Durh. L.I.) *polished and worn, generally nearly very fine (5)* £500-£700  
*Provenance: Dix Noonan Webb, April 2006.*

**Henry Thomas Whittingham** was born on 2 October 1882 and attested for the Durham Light Infantry. He served with them as a Sergeant Bugler during the Great War on the Frontier regions of India from 5 August 1914, and was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal per Army Order 134 of April 1915. He was appointed Bandmaster (Warrant Officer Class I) of the York and Lancaster Regiment on 2 April 1919, and retired on 29 December 1927.

Sold with copied research including extracts from the York and Lancs Regimental Journals.

- x152** *Pair: Private G. Petrie, 1/6th (Banff and Donside) Battalion, Gordon Highlanders, who was killed in action during the first day of the Battle of Cambrai, 20 November 1917*  
 1914-15 Star (12294. Pte. G. Petrie. Gord. Highrs.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (12294 Pte. G. Petrie. Gordons.); Memorial Plaque (George Petrie) together with suspension mount for BWM, *generally very fine or better (3)* £70-£90

**George Petrie** served during the Great War with the 1/6th (Banff and Donside) Battalion, Gordon Highlanders in the French theatre of war from 2 December 1915. Private Petrie was killed in action on the Western Front, 20 November 1917. On the latter date the Battalion were serving as part of the 51st (Highland) Division during the Battle of Cambrai. He is buried in Orival Wood, Flesquieres, France.

- 153** *Three: Second Lieutenant W. B. Hunter, Tank Corps, late Army Cyclist Corps, who was twice wounded during the Battle of Messines in July 1917*  
 1914-15 Star (10507 Pte. W. B. Hunter. A. Cyc. C.); British War and Victory Medals (10507 Pte. W. B. Hunter. A. Cyc. Corps.); together with the recipient's Tank Corps badge, *nearly extremely fine*  
*Pair: Private G. Kravanger, Army Cyclist Corps*  
 British War and Victory Medals (7688 Pte. G. Kravanger. A. Cyc. Corps.) *good very fine (5)* £80-£100

**William Bordass Hunter**, a native of Maryport, Cumberland, attested for the Northumberland Fusiliers on 11 September 1914. Posted to the Army Cyclist Corps on 1 September 1915, he served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 20 November 1915; his service records note that he saw action on the Somme on 1 July 1916 with the 32nd Division. Transferring to "B" Battalion, Tank Corps on 24 December 1916 he saw further action at Messines on 7 June 1917 and at Ypres where he was wounded twice on 31 July 1917. He was hospitalised in the U.K. from 3 August 1917 to October 1917 after which he served at home with the Depot Battalion, Tank Corps. Posted to No. 24 Officer Cadet Battalion at Winchester on 5 April 1918, he was granted a temporary commission into the Tank Corps on 8 October 1918, after which he served in the U.K.

**Gerrard Kravanger** was born in Southwark, London, on 1 June 1885, the son of Gerrett J. Kraavanger, a Dutch national, and served during the Great War with the Army Cyclist Corps. He died in Surrey on 18 August 1959.

Sold with copied research.

- 154** *Three: Private W. G. Hatchard, 2nd Battalion, London Regiment, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 4 June 1916*  
 1914-15 Star (1409. Pte. W. G. Hatchard, 2-Lond. R.); British War and Victory Medals (1409. Pte. W. G. Hatchard 2-Lond. R.) *good very fine (3)* £60-£80

**George William Hatchard** attested for the 2nd Battalion, London Regiment, and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 6 January 1915. He was killed in action on 4 June 1916, and is buried in Hebuterne Military Cemetery, France.

- 155** *Four: Colour-Sergeant L. J. Serra, 12th (The Rangers) Battalion, London Regiment, later Royal Garrison Artillery, who was wounded at St. Julien on 24 April 1915*  
 1914-15 Star (2684 Pte. L. J. Serra. 12-Lond. R.); British War and Victory Medals (2684 C.Sjt L. J. Serra. 12-Lond. R.); Defence Medal, mounted as worn, *contact marks, good very fine*  
*Pair: Second Lieutenant N. Foskett, Machine Gun Corps, late 28th (Artist's Rifles) Battalion, London Regiment, who was twice wounded on the Western Front*  
 British War and Victory Medals (2. Lieut. N. Foskett.); together with the recipient's Artists Rifles cap badge, *good very fine (6)* £100-£140

**Leon John Serra**, a Building Surveyor from Marylebone, Middlesex, was born in Swanwick, Hampshire in 1887 and attested for the 12th (The Rangers) Battalion, London Regiment on 7 September 1914. He served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 9 March 1915 and received shell wounds to his head and foot at St. Julien on 24 April 1915. Appointed Acting Corporal on 24 July 1915, he joined the Potential Officer's Course at Woolwich on 26 June 1917, the same day transferring as a Fitter Staff Sergeant into the Royal Garrison Artillery. After further service in Egypt, he was demobilised on 14 February 1919. He died in Marylebone on 12 October 1951.

**Noel Foskett**, a Solicitor from Forest Hill, London, was born on 27 December 1889 and attested for the 28th (Artist Rifles) Battalion, London Regiment on 15 December 1915. He was transferred to the Army Reserve the following day before mobilisation on 5 December 1916. Discharged to a temporary commission in the Machine Gun Corps on 25 September 1917, he served with the 15th Company, Machine Gun Corps on the Western Front from 3 November 1917, with whom he was wounded on 29 June 1918. After a period of leave in the U.K. he was further wounded on 19 October 1918, and was demobilised on 23 March 1919. He died in Lewes, Sussex, in June 1967.

Sold with copied research.



156

**Three: Private C. Dutch, Army Service Corps**

1914-15 Star (SS-20555 Pte. C. Dutch. A.S.C.); British War and Victory Medals (SS-20555 Pte. C. Dutch. A.S.C.); together with a School Board for London Attendance Medal, 1901, V.R., white metal, the reverse engraved 'G. Dutch.'; and an A.S.C. cap badge, *good very fine*

**Pair: Private A. Whittingham, South Lancashire Regiment, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 13 April 1918**

British War and Victory Medals (265451 Pte. A. Whittingham. S. Lan. R.) *edge bruising, nearly very fine*

**Pair: Private J. Whittingham, Welsh Regiment**

British War and Victory Medals (37314 Pte. J. Whittingham. Welsh R.) *minor edge bruising, very fine*

British War Medal 1914-20 (**2/Lieut. C. H. Whittingham. R.A.F.**); Victory Medal 1914-19 (**41686 Cpl. T. L. Whittingham. The Queen's R.**); Royal Navy L.S. & GC., E.II.R., 2nd issue (**K.953898 R. Whittingham. LM(E). HMS Eagle.**) *good very fine* (11) £160-£200

**Charles Dutch** attested for the Army Service Corps in London on 13 October 1915, aged 44, and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 12 to 30 November 1915. He was discharged on 11 February 1916, physically unfit for war service, and was awarded a Silver War Badge.

**Arthur Whittingham** was born in Ancoats, Lancashire, and attested for the South Lancashire Regiment at Ashton-under-Lyne, Lancashire. He served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front, and was killed in action on 13 April 1918. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Ploegsteert Memorial, Belgium.

**Cecil Hall Whittingham** was born in Bickerton, Cheshire, on 5 July 1892 and attested initially for the Denbighshire Yeomanry, serving with the 1st Battalion during the Great War, before transferring to the Royal Welsh Fusiliers. He was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Royal Air Force on 9 August 1918. Posted to 142 Squadron on 20 September 1918, he served with them during the latter stages of the Great War in Palestine, before transferring to the Unemployed List on 5 July 1919.

Sold with copied research.

x157

**Four: Sergeant W. McDonald, Royal Army Medical Corps**

1914-15 Star (30831, Cpl. W. Macdonald [sic], R.A.M.C.); British War and Victory Medals (30831 Sgt. W. McDonald. R.A.M.C.); Defence Medal, mounted as worn, *very fine*

**Pair: Gunner W. Coombes, Royal Artillery**

British War and Victory Medals (48221 Gnr. W. Coombes. R.A.); together with a silver prize medal, engraved 'W. Coombes 93rd. Siege Batty. R.G.A., Beauval, Winners 69th. Bde. R.G.A. A. F. League. Jan. 1919', *very fine*

1914-15 Star (**9201 Dvr: J. J. Nelson. R.F.A.**) *very fine* (8) £60-£80

**William McDonald** attested for the Royal Army Medical Corps and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 28 September 1915.

**John J. Nelson** attested for the Royal Field Artillery and served with the 71st Brigade during the Great War on the Western Front from 8 July 1915. He died on 10 May 1917, and is buried in Beaurains Road Cemetery, France. Sold with Record Office enclosure.

158

**Five: Corporal R. Orr, Army Ordnance Corps**

1914-15 Star (02846 Pte. R. Orr, A.O.C.); British War and Victory Medals (02846 Cpl. R. Orr, A.O.C.); Defence Medal; Special Constabulary Long Service Medal, G.V.I.R., 1st issue (Robert Orr) *good very fine*

**Three: Private J. Abel, Royal Welsh Fusiliers and Mercantile Marine**

British War Medal (208312 Pte. J. Abel. R.W. Fus.); Mercantile Marine War Medal 1914-18 (John M. Abel), Victory Medal 1914-19 (208312 Pte. J. Abel. R.W. Fus.) *nearly very fine* (8) £70-£90

**Robert Orr** was born in 1884 and attested for the Army Ordnance Corps in Glasgow on 28 November 1915. He served during the Great War in the Balkan theatre of War from 12 October 1915; subsequently transferring to the Royal Engineers, he was appointed Corporal on 15 November 1917. He transferred to the Army Reserve on 25 March 1919.

**John Moore Abel** was born in Liverpool in 1899 and served during the Great War both with the Royal Welsh Fusiliers on the Western Front at the Infantry Base Depot, and also with the Mercantile Marine.

Sold with copied research.

159

**Three: Sister Olive K. Holmes, Order of St. John and British Red Cross Society**

1914-15 Star (O. K. Holmes. B.R.C. & St. J.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (O. R. C. [sic] Holmes. B.R.C. & St. J.) *good very fine* (3) £180-£220

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 4 January 1917.

**Olive Kathleen Holmes** served with the British Red Cross Society during the Great War on the Western Front from 11 May 1915, and for her services during the Great War was Mentioned in Despatches.

Note: Two Medal Index Cards exist for this recipient; the first for the 1914-15 Star only under the name Olive Kathleen Holmes; and the second for the British War and Victory Medals (and M.I.D. emblems) under the name Olive R. C. Holmes. They are undoubtedly the same person.

- 
- x160** *Three: **Corporal C. H. Hookway, Royal Flying Corps and Royal Air Force***  
 1914-15 Star (7364 2-A.M. C. H. Hookway. R.F.C.); British War and Victory Medals (7364. Cpl. C. H. Hookway. R.A.F.) *very fine*  
 (3) *£100-£140*  
**C. H. Hookway** attested for the Royal Flying Corps and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 2 August 1915.
- 
- x161** *Three: **Private L. J. Karn, 10th Battalion, Canadian Infantry (Alberta Regiment), who was killed in action during the first day of the Battle of Vimy, 9 April 1917***  
 1914-15 Star (81469 Pte L. J. Karn. 10/Can: Inf.); British War and Victory Medals (81469 Pte. L. J. Karn. 10-Can. Inf.) *good very fine*  
 (3) *£260-£300*  
**Leslie James Karn** was born in Farnham, Surrey in October 1895, and was the son of Mr and Mrs G. Karn of The Bull Inn, Bentley, Farnham, Surrey. He enlisted in the Canadian Expeditionary Force at Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada in December 1914. Karn served with the 10th Battalion, Canadian Infantry (Alberta Regiment) in the French theatre of war, and was killed in action during the first day of the Battle of Vimy Ridge, 9 April 1917.  
 Private Karn is buried in the Ecoivres Military Cemetery, Mont-St Eloi, Pas de Calais, France. He is also commemorated on the Bentley Memorial.
- 
- x162** *Pair: **Major W. H. Scott, Canadian Army Medical Corps***  
 1914-15 Star (Capt: W. H. Scott. Can: A.M.C.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (Major W. H. Scott.) *good very fine*  
 U.N. Korea 1950-54 (**SN-1209 T. R. Sutton**); Canadian Fire Service Exemplary Service Medal (**D. G. Johnston**) *extremely fine* (4) *£80-£100*  
**Thomas Patrick Sutton** was born in St. John's, Newfoundland, on 20 October 1918 and attested there for the Royal Canadian Engineers on 22 January 1951. He served with them in Korea, and died there on 24 July 1952. He is buried in the United Nations Cemetery, Pusan, South Korea.
- 
- x163** *Three: **Private W. M. Cameron, 2nd South African Rifles***  
 1914-15 Star (Pte. W. M. Cameron 2nd. S.A. Rfls.); British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (Pte. W. M. Cameron 2nd. S.A. Rfls.) *good very fine*  
*Five: **Private W. G. Tarr, Brands Fighting Scouts Rifles***  
 1914-15 Star (Pte. W. G. Tarr Brands F.S. Rfls.); British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (Pte. W. G. Tarr Brands F.S. Rfls.); War Medal 1939-45 (65004 W. G. Tarr.); Africa Service Medal (65004 W. G. Tarr.) *good very fine*  
*Three: **Private J. R. Eldridge, Rand Rifles***  
 1914-15 Star (Pte. J. R. Eldridge Rand Rfls.); British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (Pte. J. R. Eldridge Rand Rfls.) *very fine* (11) *£120-£160*
- 
- 164** *Pair: **Captain A. L. Crommelin, Chinese Labour Corps, late King's Royal Rifle Corps, who was awarded the Chinese Order of the Striped Tiger Fifth Class, the only Australian born soldier to receive this distinction during the Great War***  
 1914-15 Star (R-6231 Pte. A. L. Crommelin. K.R. Rif: C.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (Capt. A. L. Crommelin.) *very fine* (2) *£100-£140*  
 Chinese Order of the Striped Tiger, Fifth Class *London Gazette* 17 February 1920:  
 'For distinguished services rendered during the course of the campaign.'  
**Arthur Lake Crommelin** was born in Albury, New South Wales, Australia, on 6 May 1881 and having travelled to the U.K. attested as a Private in the King's Royal Rifle Corps on 2 November 1914; on enlistment he stated that he was a Bushman and had previous service with the West Australian Infantry Volunteers and was discharged at his own request in 1903. He served with the K.R.R.C. during the Great War on the Western Front from 23 November 1914 (and therefore missed out on being awarded a 1914 Star by just one day) and was appointed Lance-Corporal on 8 December 1914.  
 Crommelin was subsequently commission temporary Second Lieutenant in the Royal Fusiliers, on 11 May 1915, and served with the 2nd Battalion on the Western Front from 23 March 1916, being appointed Transport Officer and Corps Salvage Officer. Promoted Staff Lieutenant and taken of the strength of the Battalion, presumably to serve at Headquarters, on 14 May 1917, he was subsequently posted to the 45th Company, Chinese Labour Corps, on 14 July 1917 and was promoted Captain on 1 November of that year, while commanding a Company. For his services during the Great War he was awarded the Chinese Order of the Striped Tiger, Fifth Class, the only Australian born soldier to have been awarded this distinction. He died in South Africa in 1945.  
 Sold with the recipient's visiting card 'Capt. A. L. Crommelin.'; and copied research.
- 
- 165** *Pair: **Storekeeper H. G. Nixon, Mercantile Marine, who survived the sinking of the Lusitania, being rescued from the sea, and was later killed when S.S. Thracia was torpedoed on 27 March 1917***  
 British War and Mercantile Marine War Medals (Harold G. Nixon) *good very fine* (2) *£300-£400*  
**Harold G. Nixon** was serving as a storekeeper in the S.S. *Lusitania*, when she was torpedoed and sunk by the German Submarine U.20 on 7 May 1915. Rescued from the sea, he was discharged at Queenstown and returned to sea with the Cunard Steam Ship Company. While serving as Chief Steward of S.S. *Thracia*, the ship was torpedoed and sunk by UC.69 on 27 March 1917 with the loss of 36 crew. Nixon is commemorated on the Mercantile Marine Memorial at Tower Hill.

**166** *Pair: Stoker First Class J. Darling, Royal Navy, who was killed in action when H.M.S. Queen Mary was sunk during the Battle of Jutland, 31 May 1916*British War and Victory Medals (K.27653 J. Darling. Sto.1 R.N.) *good very fine* (2)

£100-£140

**John Darling** was born in Durham on 4 June 1888 and joined the Royal Navy as a Stoker Second Class on 4 August 1915. Promoted Stoker First Class on 9 October 1915, he joined H.M.S. *Queen Mary* on 27 April 1916, and he was killed in action at the Battle of Jutland on 31 May 1916. During the battle H.M.S. *Queen Mary*, under the command of Captain C. I. Prowse, engaged the *Derfflinger*, putting one of her turrets out of action, and then scored four hits on SMS *Seydlitz*. The German battlecruiser hit back striking 'Q' turret before sending more 12 inch shells to hit near 'A' and 'B' turrets before scoring another hit on 'Q' turret. *Queen Mary's* forward magazine exploded, the ship listed to port and began to sink amid more explosions. 1,266 of the crew went down with her, with only 18 men surviving. Darling is commemorated on the Portsmouth Naval Memorial.

**167** *Five: Stoker S. R. Bridges, Royal Navy*British War and Victory Medals (S.S. 117707 S. R. Bridges. Sto. 2. R.N.); 1939-45 Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, the Second War awards in card box of issue addressed to 'Mr. S. R. Bridges, 4 Bromwich Street, Pilsley, Near Chesterfield', *nearly extremely fine**Pair: Able Seaman F. Coop, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve*British War and Victory Medals (M.Z.3021 F. Coop. A.B. R.N.V.R.) *good very fine*British War Medal 1914-20 (2) (**M.23187 C. A. Swift. Ck. Mte. R.N.; A. H. Lloyd.**); Victory Medal 1914-19 (**M.10506 W. H. Crossley. J.R.A. R.N.**) *very fine and better* (10)

£70-£90

**Sampson Richard Bridges** was born in Ripley, Derbyshire, on 24 March 1898 and joined the Royal Navy as a Stoker Second Class on 27 March 1917. He served during the latter stages of the Great War in a variety of ships and shore based establishments, and was advanced Stoker First Class on 23 January 1919. He was shore discharged on 7 April 1922, and joined the Royal Fleet Reserve the following day.

**168** *Pair: Second Lieutenant R. G. Clarke, Royal Field Artillery, late Honourable Artillery Company, who was killed in action on 9 September 1918*British War and Victory Medals (2. Lieut. R. G. Clarke); Memorial Plaque (Robert George Clarke) *good very fine* (3)

£100-£140

**Robert George Clarke**, a native of Newport, Monmouthshire, attested for the Honourable Artillery Company on 11 January 1915 and served at home with 2/B Battery. Commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Royal Field Artillery at Easter 1917, he served with the 72nd Brigade during the Great War on the Western Front, and was killed in action by a shell on 9 September 1918. He is buried in Fins New British Cemetery, Sorelle-Grand, France.

**169** *Three: Lieutenant-Colonel A. J. H. Keyes, Royal Garrison Artillery*British War and Victory Medals (Lt. Col. A. J. H. Keyes.); **Serbia, Kingdom**, Order of the White Eagle, 2nd type, Fourth Class breast badge, with swords, silver-gilt and enamel, unmarked, *enamel damage to blue pendalia below crown on last, good very fine and better* (3)

£300-£400

Serbian Order of the White Eagle, Fourth Class with swords *London Gazette* 15 February 1917.

**Alfred John Hudlestone Keyes** was born in 1873 and educated at Cheltenham College and the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich. Commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Royal Artillery in 1893, he was appointed a Lieutenant in November 1896 and was advanced to Captain in April 1900. Serving as Adjutant from 1900 to 1903, in 1907 he attended the Gunnery Staff Course at the School of Gunnery. Appointed Staff Captain, R.A. in February 1909, he was seconded to the Staff for the next four years, before being restored to the establishment of the R.G.A. in February 1913. Promoted to Major in August 1914, he was awarded the Brevet of Lieutenant-Colonel in June 1917 (*London Gazette* 8 August 1917) and served as Temporary Lieutenant-Colonel, October 1917 to May 1918, and was promoted to that rank in June 1918. He served during the Great War in India, Gibraltar, Ceylon, and East Africa; was A.A. & Q.M.G. of Malta, 1917-18, and served on the Western Front from 10 October to 11 November 1918. For his wartime services he was awarded the Serbian Order of the White Eagle Fourth Class.

After the war Keyes was placed on Half Pay but was restored to Full Pay whilst employed with an Inter-Allied Commission of Control in 1922. Returning to Half Pay in March 1925 he ceased to be an officer in the R.A.R.O. in November 1928, and died in 1933.

Sold with copied research.

**170** *Pair: Battery Quartermaster Sergeant F. J. Hodgkins, Royal Artillery, who was killed in action in Mesopotamia on 5 November 1917*British War and Victory Medals (34516 B.Q.M. Sjt. F. J. Hodgkins. R.A.); Memorial Plaque (Frederick Jesse Hodgkins) *naming lightly struck on VM, very fine* (3)

£80-£100

**Frederick Jesse Hodgkins** was born in Havant, Hampshire. A musician with the Duke of York's Royal Military School, Chelsea, London, he attested for the Royal Artillery, aged 14, on 23 April 1904, and served during the Great War on the Western Front from 14 October 1914. Appointed Battery Quartermaster Sergeant on 26 June 1916, he was killed in action in Mesopotamia on 5 November 1917; he has no known grave and is commemorated on the Basra Memorial, Iraq.

- 171** *Pair: Gunner W. Hesketh, Royal Artillery*  
British War and Victory Medals (160861 Gnr. W. Hesketh. R.A.) *edge bruising, nearly very fine*
- Pair: Gunner E. Jones, Royal Artillery*  
British War and Victory Medals (112461 Gnr. E. Jones. R.A.) *edge bruising, nearly very fine*
- Pair: Gunner P. H. Secker, Royal Artillery*  
British War and Victory Medals (201033 Gnr. P. H. Secker. R.A.) *very fine*
- Pair: Gunner W. White, Royal Artillery*  
British War and Victory Medals (13152 Gnr. W. White. R.A.) *light pitting, nearly very fine*
- Victory Medal 1914-19 (**Capt. S. Ellison.**) *good very fine (9)* £120-£160

**William White** attested for the Royal Garrison Artillery and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 16 February 1915. He was discharged on 26 December 1915.

**Samuel Ellison** was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the 2nd West Riding Brigade, Royal Field Artillery (Territorial Force), and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front. Advanced Captain, for his services during the Great War he was Mentioned in Despatches (*London Gazette* 7 July 1919).

- 172** *Pair: Gunner G. Sibthorpe, Royal Artillery*  
British War and Victory Medals (172958 Gnr. G. Sibthorpe. R.A.) *good very fine*
- Three: Sapper F. T. Harman, Royal Engineers*  
British War and Victory Medals (137933 Spr. F. T. Harman. R.E.); Special Constabulary Long Service Medal, G.V.I.R., 1st issue (Fred Harman.) *mounted as worn, edge bruising and contact marks, nearly very fine*
- Pair: Sapper C. Gaunt, Royal Engineers*  
British War and Victory Medals (280176 Spr. C. Gaunt. R.E.) *very fine (7)* £80-£100

- 173** *Pair: Sapper W. Yeo, Royal Engineers, who died in Mesopotamia on 31 December 1918*  
British War and Victory Medals; British War and Victory Medals (35991 Spr. W. Yeo. R.E.) *very fine*
- Pair: Private F. W. Carter, Norfolk Regiment, who was killed in action in Mesopotamia on 16 January 1917*  
British War and Victory Medals (22998 Pte. F. W. Carter. Norf. R.) *good very fine (4)* £70-£90

**William Yeo** attested for the Royal Engineers and served during the Great War in Mesopotamia. He died on 31 December 1918 and is buried in the Amara War Cemetery, Iraq.

**Frederick William Carter**, a native of Great Yarmouth, Norfolk, attested for the Norfolk Regiment on 8 November 1915 and served with them during the Great War in India from 23 May 1916, before later service with the 7th Battalion in Mesopotamia. He was killed in action on 24 February 1917; he has no known grave and is commemorated on the Basra Memorial, Iraq.

- 174** *Pair: Sapper A. Mann, Royal Engineers*  
British War and Victory Medals (530367 Spr. A. Mann. R.E.) *good very fine*
- Pair: Private S. Lunn, Army Service Corps*  
British War and Victory Medals (DM2-096517 Pte. S. Lunn. A.S.C.) *edge bruising to VM, otherwise very fine*
- Pair: Private A. Mathieson, Royal Army Medical Corps*  
British War and Victory Medals (64961 Pte. A. Mathieson. R.A.M.C.) *edge bruise to BMW, very fine*
- 1914-15 Star (**S-10 Pte. L. Byrne. Rif: Brig:**) *nearly very fine (7)* £100-£140

**Lawrence Byrne** attested for the Rifle Brigade and served with the 10th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 22 July 1915. He was discharged on 17 January 1919 and was awarded a Silver War Badge.

- x175** *Pair: Lance-Corporal G. L. Catherine, 24th (Service) Battalion, Northumberland Fusiliers (1st Tyneside Irish), who was killed in action during the first day of the Battle of Arras, 9 April 1917*  
British War and Victory Medals (46425 Pte. G. L. Catherine. North'd Fus.) *number officially corrected on both; Memorial Plaque (George Lionel Catherine) generally very fine (3)* £100-£140

**George Lionel Catherine** was born in Depford, Kent. He served during the Great War with the Northumberland Fusiliers on the Western Front. Lance Corporal Catherine was killed in action on the Western Front, 9 April 1917. He was serving with the 24th (Service) Battalion (1st Tyneside Irish) - CWGC erroneously lists 9th Battalion. Lance Corporal Catherine is buried in the Bailleul Road East Cemetery, St. Laurent-Blangey, France.

- 176** *Pair: Lieutenant R. L. Crompton, Royal Fusiliers, late 7th Battalion, London Regiment*  
British War and Victory Medals (2. Lieut. F. L. Crompton.) *extremely fine*
- Pair: Private J. Boxall, Royal Fusiliers*  
British War and Victory Medals (35807 Pte. J. Boxall. R. Fus.) *edge bruise to BWM, straining to VM, otherwise nearly very fine*
- Pair: Private T. Gammons, Royal Fusiliers*  
British War and Victory Medals (G-52635 Pte. T. Gammons. R. Fus.) *very fine*
- Pair: Private G. Hougham, Royal Fusiliers*  
British War and Victory Medals (53992 Pte. G. Hougham. R. Fus.) *good very fine (8)* £100-£140

**Frederick Lionel Crompton** was born on 23 February 1888 and attested for the 25th (Cyclist) Battalion, London Regiment, on 11 December 1915. He served with the 7th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 24 October 1916, and was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Royal Fusiliers on 29 May 1917. He was promoted Lieutenant on 30 November 1918, and relinquished his commission on 12 July 1919.

Sold with copied record of service.

- 177** *Pair: Second Lieutenant F. W. Beckwith, Royal Fusiliers*  
British War and Victory Medals (2. Lieut. F. W. Beckwith.) *good very fine*
- Pair: Private G. Aldridge, Royal Fusiliers*  
British War and Victory Medals (GS-69353 Pte. G. Aldridge. R. Fus.) *nearly very fine*
- Pair: Private G. Teedon, Royal Fusiliers*  
British War and Victory Medals (GS-22114 Pte. G. Teedon. R. Fus.) *very fine*
- General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Iraq (**G-134565 Pte. A. J. Smith. R. Fus.**) *initials officially corrected, good very fine (7)* £100-£140

**Frederick William Beckwith** was born at Bow, London, on 19 December 1893 and attested for the Royal Fusiliers on 28 October 1915. He served with the 26th (Bankers) Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 4 May 1916, and was commissioned Second Lieutenant on 27 November 1917.

Sold with copied record of service.

**A. J. Smith** attested for the Royal Fusiliers under the *alias* A. J. Izard

- 178** *Pair: Private E. Butterworth, Liverpool Regiment*  
British War and Victory Medals (63615 Pte. E. Butterworth. L'pool R.) *very fine*
- Pair: Private H. Plant, Liverpool Regiment*  
British War and Victory Medals (4812 Pte. H. Plant. L'pool R.) *good very fine*
- Pair: Corporal J. Bennett, South Lancashire Regiment*  
British War and Victory Medals (31705 Cpl. J. Bennett. S. Lan. R.) *edge bruise to BWM, nearly very fine (6)* £70-£90

- x179** *Pair: Private E. Andrews, Devonshire Regiment, who was killed in action during the Battle of Broodseinde, 4 October 1917*  
British War and Victory Medals (11813 Pte. E. Andrews. Devon. R.) *nearly very fine*
- Pair: Private T. W. Fenner, Middlesex Regiment, late 19th (County of London) Battalion, London Regiment (St. Pancras), who was killed in action on the Somme, 7 October 1916*  
British War and Victory Medals (6683 Pte. T. W. Fenner. 19-Lond. R.) *very fine*
- Pair: Private W. Brown, Scottish Rifles, who was killed in action on the Western Front, 10 September 1918*  
British War and Victory Medals (41972 Pte. W. Brown. Sco. Rif.) *generally good very fine (6)* £70-£90

**Elisha Andrews** was the son of Mr and Mrs E. Andrews of Strand, Teignmouth, Devon. He served during the Great War with the 1st Battalion, Devonshire Regiment in the French theatre of war from 22 September 1915 (entitled 1914-15 Star). Private Andrews was killed in action during the Battle of Broodseinde, 4 October 1917, and is buried in Tyne Cot Cemetery, Belgium.

**Thomas William Fenner** was the son of Mr and Mrs W. T. Fenner of 1 Meadow View, Rotherfield, Sussex. He initially served during the Great War with the 19th (County of London) Battalion, London Regiment (St. Pancras). Private Fenner subsequently transferred to the 1/7th Battalion, Middlesex Regiment, and was serving with them when he was killed in action on the Western Front, 7 October 1916. On the latter date the Battalion were serving as part of the 167th Brigade, 56th (1st London) Division on the Somme. They successfully captured Spectrum Trench, suffering 193 casualties in the process.

Private Fenner is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial, Somme, France.

**William Brown** was the son of Mr and Mrs T. Brown of Airylick, Port William, Wigtownshire. He served during the Great War with the 2nd Battalion, Scottish Rifles on the Western Front, and was killed in action, 10 September 1918. Private Brown is buried in Sucrerie Cemetery, Ablain-St. Nazaire, Pas de Calais, France.

- 
- 180** *Pair: Captain G. L. Andrews, Royal Welsh Fusiliers, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 21 August 1918*  
 British War and Victory Medals (Capt. G. L. Andrews.); Memorial Plaque (Glyndwr Levi Andrews), with Buckingham Palace enclosure, in card envelope of issue, *nearly extremely fine (3)* £300-£400
- Glyndwr Levi Andrews** was born in Swansea and was educated at Gowerton School. Joining the teaching profession, in 1909 he entered the Normal College, Bangor, where he made his mark as a scholar and an athlete, and was described as having 'an exceptionally fine physique, and had a striking personality.' On leaving college he was employed as a teacher at Penlleger Council School where he served until the outbreak of the Great War.
- Andrews was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Royal Welsh Fusiliers and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front, rising to the rank of Captain and Company Commander. He was killed in action on 21 August 1918, with a letter to the recipient's parents giving the following account of his death:  
 'I very much regret to inform you of the death of your son, Glyn, on Monday last. He was killed, while leading his company in action, between Mametx Wood and Longueval. I was not with the Company at the time, but when visiting them in the afternoon saw his body. It appears his death was instantaneous. In less than an hour later I managed to get a blow with a piece of shell, but fortunately with no more damage than a badly cut and bruised nose and a pair of black eyes. Needless to say his loss will be greatly felt, not only by the company, but also by the battalion.'
- Andrews is buried in Caterpillar Valley Cemetery, Longueval, France.
- Sold with the recipient's original army officers field message and note book (Army Book 155) with maroon cover, carbon copy sheets and original carbon copy messages and reports, principally dating from July 1916, including casualty reports and daily operations reports from Captain Andrews as Officer Commanding 'A' Company to the Battalion Adjutant, some 29 pages in all, and a scarce surviving example of this book; and copied research.
- 
- 181** *Pair: Private C. F. Goode, Royal Welsh Fusiliers*  
 British War and Victory Medals (292826 Pte. C. F. Goode. R.W. Fus.) *good very fine*
- Pair: Private T. J. Hawes, Royal Welsh Fusiliers*  
 British War and Victory Medals (89275 Pte. T. J. Hawes. R.W. Fus.) *good very fine*
- Pair: Private E. Pritchard, Royal Welsh Fusiliers*  
 British War and Victory Medals (242963 Pte. E. Pritchard. R.W. Fus.) *edge bruising, polished and worn, therefore fair (6)* £70-£90
- 
- 182** *Pair: Private J. S. Gorner, Royal Welsh Fusiliers*  
 British War and Victory Medals (315855 Pte. J. S. Gorner. R.W. Fus.) *minor official correction to unit on VM, nearly very fine*
- Pair: Private E. P. Williams, Royal Welsh Fusiliers*  
 British War and Victory Medals (44048 Pte. E. P. Williams. R.W. Fus.) *very fine*
- Pair: Private R. Williamson, Royal Welsh Fusiliers*  
 British War and Victory Medals (242155 Pte. R. Williamson. R.W. Fus.) *very fine (6)* £70-£90
- 
- 183** *Pair: Private G. Turner, Royal Welsh Fusiliers*  
 British War and Victory Medals (201978 Pte. G. Turner. R.W. Fus.) *very fine*
- An unattributed Second War group of six**  
 1939-45 Star; Africa Star, 1 clasp, 8th Army; Italy Star; France and Germany Star; Defence Medal; War Medal 1939-45, with M.I.D. oak leaf, mounted as worn; together with the related miniature awards, these similarly mounted but lacking the clasp to the Africa Star, *good very fine (8)* £60-£80
- 
- 184** *Pair: Private F. J. Harris, 9th Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment, who was killed in action in Mesopotamia on 16 January 1917*  
 British War and Victory Medals (30841 Pte. F. J. Harris. Worc. R.) *generally very fine*
- Pair: Private L. L. Lawrence, 9th Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment, who was killed in action in Mesopotamia on 18 December 1916*  
 British War and Victory Medals; British War and Victory Medals (21063 Pte. L. Lawrence. Worc. R.) *generally very fine*
- The British War Medal awarded to Corporal W. H. Perks, 9th Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment, who died of wounds in Mesopotamia on 26 January 1917**  
 British War Medal 1914-20 (14917 Cpl. W. H. Perks. Worc. R.) *edge bruises, contact marks, stain with residue on reverse, suspender broken with snapped fixings for retaining rod which is missing, nearly very fine (5)* £100-£140
- Francis John Harris** was born in Evesham, Worcestershire, and attested there for the Worcestershire Regiment. He served with the 9th Battalion during the Great War in Mesopotamia, and was killed in action on 16 January 1917. He is buried in the Amara War Cemetery, Iraq.
- Leonard Lancelot Lawrence** was born in Earls Croome, Worcestershire and attested for the Worcestershire Regiment at Hanley Castle, Worcestershire. He served with the 9th Battalion during the Great War in Mesopotamia, and was killed in action on 18 December 1916. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Basra Memorial, Iraq.
- William Henry Perks** was born in Birmingham and attested there for the Worcestershire Regiment during the Great War. He served initially at Gallipoli from 4 July 1915 before later service with the 9th Battalion in Mesopotamia, and died of wounds on 26 January 1917. He is buried in the Amara War Cemetery, Iraq.

**185** *Pair: Major T. C. Manders, 16th (Public Schools) Battalion, Middlesex Regiment, later British Honduras Defence Force, who was captured and taken Prisoner of War on 27 May 1918*

British War and Victory Medals (Capt. T. C. Manders.) *good very fine* (2)

£60-£80

**Thomas Cyril Manders** was born in Farnham, Surrey, and was educated at Marlborough College, before embarking on a career as a merchant in India. He was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the 16th (Public Schools) Battalion, Middlesex Regiment on 17 May 1915, and was promoted Captain in July 1916. He was captured and taken a prisoner of war on 27 May 1918 and, after repatriation on 6 December 1918, he relinquished his commission in February 1920. After the war he was appointed a District Commissioner in British Honduras and held an appointment in the territory's Defence Force. The *Times* of 1 June 1938 reported his death as a result of a gun shot wound.

Sold with copied research.

**x186** *Pair: Private L. Barrett, 1st Battalion, London Regiment, who died of wounds from the effects of gas on the Western Front on 21 August 1916*

British War and Victory Medals (5300 Pte. L. Barrett. 1-Lond. R.) in named card box of issue, with outer OHMS envelope addressed to 'Mrs. Barrett, 15 Magdala Road, Dartmouth Park Hill'; Memorial Plaque (Lewis Barrett) *cleaned, very fine* (3)

£100-£140

**Lewis Barrett** attested for the 1st Battalion, London Regiment at Highgate, and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 11 July 1916. He died of wounds (gas) the following month on 21 August 1916, and is buried in Dernancourt Communal Cemetery Extension, France.

Sold with named Record Office enclosure and copied research.

**x187** *Pair: Worker Gladys I. Peplow, Queen Mary's Army Auxiliary Corps*

British War and Victory Medals (22588 Wkr. G. I. Peplow. Q.M.A.A.C.) *generally good very fine* (2)

£50-£70

**188** *Pair: Worker Winifred J. Thexton, Queen Mary's Army Auxiliary Corps*

British War and Victory Medals (2644 Wkr. W. J. Thexton. Q.M.A.A.C.) *good very fine*

*Pair: Captain H. Miller*

British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (Capt. H. Miller.) *traces of adhesive to reverse, otherwise very fine* (4)

£100-£140

Sold with a leather bound copy of the 'Handbook for Field Service, Vol. 1., Field Artillery.'

Note: The Great War Medal Index Cards show that more than one Captain H. Miller was issued with a British War and Victory Medal pair.

**x189** *Pair: Private A. H. James, 1st Canadian Mounted Rifles (Saskatchewan Regiment), who died on the Western Front, 5 June 1916*

British War and Victory Medals (114593 Pte. A. H. James. 1-C.M.R.); Canadian Memorial Cross, G.V.R. (114593 Pte. A. H. James.) *nearly extremely fine* (3)

£60-£80

**A. H. James** was the son of Mr and Mrs H. James of 165 East Frederica Street, West Fort William, Ontario, Canada. He served during the Great War with the 1st Canadian Mounted Rifles (Saskatchewan Regiment), and died on the Western Front, 5 June 1916.

Private James is commemorated on the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial, Belgium.

**x190** *Pair: Temporary Corporal L. R. Flavell, Australian Imperial Force*

British War and Victory Medals (18453 T-Cpl. L. R. Flavell Cps. Sig. Coy. A.I.F.) both in named card boxes of issue, *nearly extremely fine*

*Pair: Private A. Marshall, New Zealand Expeditionary Force*

British War and Victory Medals (47277 Pte. A. Marshall. N.Z.E.F.) *traces of verdigris to VM, otherwise nearly extremely fine*

*Four: A. Lebas, Australian Merchant Navy*

1939-45 Star; Pacific Star; War Medal 1939-45; Australia Service Medal, all officially named 'A. Lebas. M.N.', mounted as worn, *very fine*

*Four: H. A. Thain, Australian Forces*

1939-45 Star; Pacific Star; War Medal 1939-45; Australia Service Medal, all officially named 'SX31881 H. A. Thain'; together with the recipient's Returned from Active Service Badge, the reverse officially numbered 'A48356', *good very fine*

War Medal 1939-45 (**NX202270 M. B. Mac Kenzie**) with named Australian Army enclosure, in card box of issue addressed to 'Mr M. B. Mackenzie, c/o Seaman's Unit, Rincon Annex P.O., San Francisco, California, U.S.A.', *extremely fine* (13) £140-£180

**x191** Pair: **Sapper J. H. Pimm, Royal Engineers**

British War Medal 1914-20 (279310 Spr. J. H. Pimm. R.E.); Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R., 1st issue (WR-29042 Spr: J. H. Pimm. R.E.) *light contact marks, very fine (2)* £80-£100

M.S.M. *London Gazette* 17 June 1919.

**James H. Pimm** attested for the Royal Engineers and served with the 323rd Quarry Company during the Great War on the Western Front.

**x192** Pair: **Sergeant C. F. Metcalfe, Royal Fusiliers, later Manchester Regiment**

British War Medal 1914-20 (133132 Pte. C. F. Metcalfe. R. Fus.); Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, Regular Army (3513067 Sgt. C. F. Metcalfe. Manch. R.) *contact marks, polished and worn, therefore fine*

Pair: **Sowar Khalif Khan, 31st Lancers, Indian Army**

British War Medal 1914-20 (1011 Sowar Khalif Khan, 31 Lcrs.); India General Service 1908-35, 2 clasps, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919, Waziristan 1919-21 (1011 Sowar Khalif Khan. 31 Lancers) *edge bruising, polished and worn, therefore fair to fine (4)* £70-£90

**193** Three: **Colour Sergeant H. Day, Somerset Light Infantry**

British War Medal 1914-20 (3393 A.C. Sgt. H. Day Som. L.I.); Defence Medal (H. Day) contemporary engraved naming; Special Constabulary Long Service Medal, G.V.I.R., 1st issue, 1 clasp, Long Service 1944 (Sect Cmdr Hugh Day) all in named card boxes of issue, the Defence Medal box addressed to 'Mr. H. Day, 26, Alma Street, Taunton, Somerset', *extremely fine (3)* £60-£80

**Hugh Day** served with the Somerset Special Constabulary.

Sold with copied Medal Index Card confirming the British War Medal as the recipient's sole Great War medallion entitlement.

**194** Pair: **Private R. H. Cooksey, Kent Cyclist Battalion, later Royal West Kent Regiment**

British War Medal 1914-20 (G-20792 Pte. R. H. Cooksey. Kent Cyc Bn.); India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W. F. 1919 (G-20792 Pte. R. H. Cooksey. R.W. Kent R.) *extremely fine (2)* £80-£100

**Robert Henry Cooksey** was born in Walworth, London, on 1 July 1880 and attested for the Army Service Corps on 11 December 1915. Mobilised on 1 December 1916 he transferred to the Kent Cyclist Battalion on 18 March 1917, and served with them during the Great War in India. He saw later service during the Third Afghan War on the North West Frontier from 15 May 1919, and was discharged on 31 March 1920. He died in Wiltshire on 8 October 1950.

Sold with the recipient's two card identity discs; and a Royal West Kent other ranks cap badge and cloth shoulder title.

**195** Pair: **Private W. G. Carder, Devonshire Regiment**

Territorial Force War Medal 1914-19 (1642. Pte. W. G. Carder. Devon. R.); Territorial Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (200212 Pte. W. G. Carder. 4-Devon. R.) *good very fine (2)* £160-£200

**William G. Carder** was awarded his Territorial Efficiency Medal per Army Order 305 of 1922.

**196** Three: **Lance-Corporal G. A. Sewell, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who was captured and taken Prisoner of War at Dunkirk in 1940**

India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Burma 1930-32 (5379443 Pte. G. A. Sewell. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); 1939-45 Star; War Medal 1939-45, *good very fine (3)* £180-£220

**G. A. Sewell** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry and served with the 2nd Battalion during the Second World War as part of the British Expeditionary Force. He was captured and taken Prisoner of War at Dunkirk, and was interned at Stalag 357, Oerbke, near Fallingb.ostal.

Sold with a silver 52nd regimental sports medal, the reverse scratch engraved 'G. Sewell Final 1932 Feather'; and an O.B.L.I. cap badge and shoulder title.

**x197** Pair: **Private J. Johnston, Highland Light Infantry**

India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1935 (3309932 Pte. J. Johnston. H.L.I.); General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (3309932 Pte. J. Johnston. H.L.I.) *latter part of surname officially corrected, mounted as worn, edge nicks, very fine (2)*

£80-£100



**198 Three: Private G. A. F. Crooknorth, East Kent Regiment, who was captured and taken Prisoner of War at Dunkirk in 1940**

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (6284790. Pte. G. A. F. Crooknorth. The Buffs.); 1939-45 Star; War Medal 1939-45, *good very fine* (3) £120-£160

Provenance: Dix Noonan Webb, September 1999.

**G. A. F. Crooknorth** attested for the East Kent Regiment and served with the 2nd Battalion during the Second World War as part of the British Expeditionary Force. He was captured and taken Prisoner of War at Dunkirk between 10 May and 16 June 1940, having previously served on the Escout Canal, and was interned at Stalag 344, Lamsdorf.

Sold with copied research.

**199 Three: Rifleman P. A. Owen, King's Royal Rifle Corps, who was captured and taken Prisoner of War at Calais on 26 May 1940**

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (6845104 Rfmn. P. A. Owen. K.R.R.C.); 1939-45 Star; War Medal 1939-45, *nearly extremely fine* (3) £100-£140

**P. A. Owen** attested for the King's Royal Rifle Corps and served with the 2nd Battalion during the Second World War as part of the British Expeditionary Force. He was captured and taken Prisoner of War at Calais on 26 May 1940, during which action the Battalion was virtually wiped out, and was interned at Stalag VIII-B, Lamsdorf.

Sold with copied research.

**200**



**Eight: Engineer Lieutenant-Commander V. W. J. Elliott, Royal Navy, who was Mentioned in Despatches for services in Korea aboard H.M.S. Belfast**

1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Africa Star, clasp, North Africa 1942-43; Burma Star, clasp, Pacific; War Medal; Naval General Service 1915-62, 2 clasps, S.E. Asia 1945-46, Near East (V. W. J. Elliott. Wt Ord. Officer. R.N.) official correction to 'Wt'; Korea 1950-53, with M.I.D. oak leaf (S.C.O.E. V. W. J. Elliott. R.N.); U.N. Korea, mounted as worn, *good very fine* (8) £1,000-£1,400

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 3 October 1952:

'For gallant and distinguished services in operations in Korean waters - Senior Commissioned Ordnance Engineer Victor William Josiah Elliott, Royal Navy, H.M.S. Belfast.'

During the Korean war H.M.S. *Belfast* fired so many salvos that she wore out her 6-inch guns and had to return to Singapore to have 12 replacement barrels fitted. In his role as Senior Commissioned Ordnance Engineer, Elliott would have been directly overseeing these events.

Sold with some research.

**201 Seven: Ordnance Artificer First Class L. J. Haskins, Royal Navy**

1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Africa Star, 1 clasp, North Africa 1942-43; Burma Star, 1 clasp, Pacific; Italy Star; War Medal 1939-45; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 2nd issue, with Second Award Bar (MX57356 L. J. Haskins, O.A.1 H.M.S. Excellent) mounted as worn, *minor edge bruising and contact marks, very fine* (7) £160-£200

**Leslie James Haskins** was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 27 April 1953.

- 202** *Four: Sergeant W. J. Bennett, 51st Reconnaissance Regiment, Royal Armoured Corps*  
1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, all privately engraved '7675762 Sgt. W. J. Bennett, 61st Recce Reft, R.A.C.', mounted as worn, *good very fine*
- Four: Attributed to Guardsman S. W. J. Miller, Grenadier Guards*  
1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, mounted as worn, with named card box of issue addressed to 'Mr. S. W. J. Miller, 65 Linzee Road, London, N8'; and an unofficial bronze Coronation Medal 1953, *good very fine*
- Five: Staff Nurse M. D. Smeaton, South African Military Nursing Service*  
1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Africa Service Medal, these all officially named '91069 M. D. Smeaton'; together with three commemorative medals, *good very fine* (17) £70-£90

- 203** *Six: Acting Battery Quartermaster Sergeant H. Dumbrell, Royal Field Artillery, who was wounded in June 1944*  
1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, all unnamed as issued, in named card box of issue, together with Army Council enclosure, *good very fine*
- Five: Corporal W. C. Watson, Royal Army Ordnance Corps*  
1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, all unnamed as issued, *good very fine*
- Pair: J. T. Meade, Australian Forces*  
War Medal 1939-45; Australian Service Medal, both officially impressed 'NX114389 J. T. Meade' *extremely fine* (13) £60-£80
- Herbert Dumbrell** lived at Eastbourne, Sussex, and was an Acting Battery Quartermaster Sergeant in the Royal Horse Artillery. Sold with an Army Council letter addressed to his wife advising that he had been 'wounded on 24 June 1944 in the Central Mediterranean Theatre of War', together with a French 'General Railway Warrant' dated 17 November 1945.
- William Charles Watson** lived at Bletchingley, near Redhill, Surrey, and served as Private 14601992 in the Royal Army Ordnance Corps. Sold with various documents in his name including Soldier's Will Form and a 'Certificate of Character' (letter) from O.C. 60 Mobile Laundry & Bath Unit R.A.O.C., this dated 16 November 1945.

- 204** *Eight: Captain G. R. Clarke, Royal Engineers*  
1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Cyprus (Capt. G. R. Clarke. R.E.); U.N. Medal, on UNFICYP riband; General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Malay Peninsula (Capt. G. R. Clarke. RE.); together with the recipient's related miniature awards, these mounted court-style as worn, *light contact marks and minor edge bruise to DefM, good very fine* (8) £300-£400

- 205** *Three: Private A. C. E. Young, East Kent Regiment, who was captured and taken Prisoner of War at Dunkirk on 17 May 1940*  
1939-45 Star; War Medal 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R., 2nd issue, Territorial (6288059 Pte. A. C. E. Young. Buffs.) *good very fine* (3) £100-£140
- A. C. E. Young** attested for the East Kent Regiment and served with the 5th Battalion during the Second World War as part of the British Expeditionary Force. He was captured and taken Prisoner of War at Dunkirk on 17 May 1940, and was interned at Stalag XX-B, Marienburg. Sold with copied research.

- 206** *Six: Sergeant R. W. Ellis, Parachute Regiment, late Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry, who was wounded in Greece on 3 January 1945*  
1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Fire Brigade L.S. & G.C., E.II.R. (Fireman Ronald W. Ellis) the first five mounted as worn, *good very fine* (6) £160-£200
- Ronald W. Ellis** attested for the Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry and transferred to the 4th Battalion, Parachute Regiment, in 1941. In 1943 he was reduced in rank from Sergeant to Corporal for 'negligently discharging a colt pistol thereby wounding a private soldier'. He was wounded in Greece on 3 January 1945, and later joined the Fire Brigade.
- Sold with two silver sports medals, engraved '1st. Bn. D.C.L.I. Boys P.T. Test Nov. 1933. Boy R. W. Ellis.; Razmak Bde. Cross Country Run 1935 Winning Team.'; and the recipient's riband bar.



**Four: Lance-Sergeant R. H. Foster, Royal Sussex Regiment, who was Mentioned in Despatches for gallant deeds with the British Expeditionary Force in 1940, the recommendation originally for a gallantry medal, and was later wounded in the Western Desert**

1939-45 Star; Africa Star, 1 clasp, 8th Army; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, with M.I.D. oak leaf, mounted as worn, *good very fine* (4) £140-£180

*Provenance:* Dix Noonan Webb, July 2010.

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 20 December 1940.

The recommendation, originally for either a D.C.M. or a M.M., states: 'Both in the battles of Anseghem and Caestre, Private Richard Henry Foster acted as an orderly between Battalion Headquarters and his own Company Headquarters. At all times he carried messages and orders regardless of his own safety, and with instant readiness. His example was an inspiration to those around him throughout these actions.'

**Richard Henry Foster** was born in December 1918, and witnessed active service in the 4th Battalion, Royal Sussex Regiment in France in 1940, his unit comprising part of 133rd Infantry Brigade in the 44th (Home Counties) Division which landed in France on 9 April 1940 as part of the British Expeditionary Force. The 133rd Brigade saw fighting in the St Omer-La Bassée area during the Battle of France (23-29 May 1940) and retreated to Dunkirk, where they were evacuated from on 30 May 1940. It was during these operations in which he was Mention in Despatches. The recommendation was originally a Military Medal or a Distinguished Conduct Medal award. Thereafter back in England the Battalion was part of the 133rd Brigade which was positioned in Southeast England, to defend the area, stretching from the Isle of Thanet to Dover and on to Folkestone which was deemed to be 'the No 1 German invasion area'.

In May 1942 Foster witnessed further action with the 5th (Cinque Ports) Battalion, in the Western Desert, including the Alam Halfa and El Alamein operations, on this occasion serving alongside elements of the 8th and 10th Armoured Divisions. It was here in the Western Desert that he was wounded on the 2 November 1942.

Sold with a quantity of original documentation, including the recipient's M.I.D. certificate, dated 20 December 1940, and forwarding letters regarding same; his Soldier's Release Book; a Grace Line "Crossing the Equator" certificate, dated June 1942; and wartime photographs (approximately 15), including several images from North Africa, 1942; and the recipient's cap badge

**208** *Four: Private E. R. Wigmore, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, a prisoner of war at Stalag 20B at Marienburg*

1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; War Medal 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Territorial (5382741 Pte. E. R. Wigmore. Oxf Bucks.) *extremely fine* (4) £100-£140

**E. R. Wigmore** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry and served with them during the Second World War in North-West Europe post D-Day. He was captured and taken Prisoner of War, and was interned at Stalag 20B, Marienburg.

**209** *Four: Lieutenant R. T. Cottam, Parachute Regiment, Army Air Corps, who died of pneumonia at home on 29 September 1945*

1939-45 Star; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, with named Army Council enclosure, *extremely fine* (4) £80-£100

**Richard Townley Cottam**, a native of Bury, Lancashire, 'joined the Loyal Regiment as a Militiaman in 1939, and later volunteered for the Parachute Regiment, and took part in the preliminary landings in North Africa and Sicily. He then held the rank of Corporal, but was recalled to England where he was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Parachute Regiment, Army Air Corps, on 20 May 1944. During the intensive training period preparing for the Arnhem operation Lieutenant Cottam sustained severe concussion followed by diphtheria, which prevented him from going to Arnhem. He became Weapon's Training Officer to the 2nd and 3rd Parachute Regiments, and following the cessation of hostilities he was granted a week's leave. Shortly after returning to his unit he was removed to Shaftesbury Hospital, Dorset, where he died of pneumonia on 29 September 1945. He was 26 years of age. (newspaper cutting refers).

Unusually, Cottam's body was cremated, and he is commemorated on the C.W.G.C. Memorial Wall at Rochdale Crematorium, Lancashire.

Sold together with the recipient's lanyard; rank pip; various group photographs; a large quantity of letters of condolence to the recipient's parents following his death; and copied research.

**210** Six: **Captain A. P. Wolken, Royal Army Medical Corps**

1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; **Germany, Federal Republic**, Order of Merit, Cross of Merit First Class (Officer) breast badge, gilt and enamel, pin-backed, with lapel rosette, in *Steinhauer & Lück, Lüdenscheid* case of issue, *good very fine and better* (6) *£160-£200*

*Provenance:* Dix Noonan Webb, March 2007.

**Peter Arthur Wolken** was commissioned Lieutenant in the Royal Army Medical Corps in August 1944 and served during the Second World War in the North Africa Sector. Ranked as a War Substantive Captain from August 1945, he was released from the service in 1948. He was awarded the Officer's Cross of the German Federal Republic Order of Merit by President Karl Carstens on 22 August 1979, with the presentation taking place in the Ambassador's Residence in London on 13 December 1979. Dr Wolken, a former German citizen, received the award in recognition of services rendered to the Federal Republic; as a medical doctor, he had provided medical services and advice to the German Embassy and its staff. He died in London on 2 February 1993.

Sold with original 'Buckingham Palace' notification granting Dr. Arthur Peter Wolken 'permission to wear' the 'insignia of The Cross of an Officer of The Order of Merit', dated 7 February 1980; and copied research.

**211**

**A Second War Hampden pilot's campaign group of three awarded to Flight Sergeant, later Flight Lieutenant, P. Clark, Royal Air Force, who flew in at least 33 operational sorties with 106 Squadron, the vast majority over heavily defended German targets - including to Cologne and back five times**

1939-45 Star; Air Crew Europe Star; War Medal 1939-45, mounted for wear, *good very fine* (3) *£300-£400*

**Patrick Clark** carried out pilot training at No. 17 E. & R.F.T.S., Manchester, from June 1939. He was subsequently posted to No. 10 E.F.T.S., Calne, and to No. 2 Flying Training School in July 1940. He gained his 'Wings', 23 August 1940, and was posted to No. 14 O.T.U. in October 1940. Having converted to Hampdens at the latter and advanced to Sergeant, Clark was posted as a pilot for operational service with 106 Squadron at Fingingley in February 1941. He flew in at least 33 operational sorties with the Squadron, including: Hamburg; Bremen (2); Brest (4); Kiel (4); Dusseldorf (2); Cologne (7); Souest; Vegesack; Duisberg (2); Munchen Gladbach; Aachen; Wilhelmshaven; Frankfurt; St. Nazaire; Mannheim (2); Berlin and Rostock.

Having completed his tour, Clark was posted to No. 1514 B.A.T.F., also stationed at Coningsby, in October 1941. He advanced to Flight Sergeant in January 1942, and having been commissioned continued to serve as an instructor. Clark was posted to 18 (P) A.F. U., Church Lawford, in September 1943, and advanced to Flight Lieutenant in December 1943. He subsequently served as an instructor with No. 1533 B.A.T.F. at Church Lawford, and with No. 1536 B.A.T.F. at Grantham.

Sold with the following related original documentation: 3 R.A.F. Pilot's Flying Log Books (13 June 1939 - 30 July 1942; 1 August 1942 - 10 September 1943 and 23 September 1943 - 30 April 1945); with some original photographs from recipient's service career.

**×212** Five: **D. J. J. Furstenburg, Union Defence Force**

1939-45 Star (SAP195677 D. J. J. Furstenburg); Africa Star (SAP195677 D. J. J. Furstenburg); War Medal 1939-45, unnamed; Africa Service Medal (SAP195677 D. J. J. Furstenburg); **South Africa**, Police Faithful Service Medal (11797 (F) Const.Furstenburg. D. J. J.) *very fine*

**Pair: Petty Officer H. M. Brokensha, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve (South African Division)**

Africa Service Medal (66453 H. M. Brokensha); Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue (No.66453 P/O H.M. Brokensha S.A.N.F.(V)) *edge bruising to latter, very fine*

**South Africa**, Police Faithful Service Medal (**No. 2884 (F) Hd. Const. W. F. G. Leach.**) *edge bruise, good very fine* (8)

*£100-£140*

**×213** Three: **Fireman A. Bull**

Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Fire Brigade L.S. & G.C., E.I.I.R. (Fireman Alfred Bull) mounted as worn, *very fine*

Imperial Service Medal, E.I.I.R., 1st issue (**William George Pile**); Delhi Durbar 1911, silver, edge engraved in Eastern script, *very fine* (5) *£80-£100*

214



**Pair: Stores Petty Officer A. J. Rogerson, Royal Navy**

Naval General Service 1915-62, 2 clasps, Yangtze 1949, Near East (C/MX.811209 A. J. Rogerson. St. Asst. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (MX 811209 A. I. Rogerson. S.P.O.(S) H.M.S. Caledonia.) this with small official correction to surname, note differing second initial, very fine (2) £600-£800

**215 Pair: Able Seaman R. Haigney, Royal New Zealand Navy**

Korea 1950-53 (R. Haigney. A.B. N.Z.12605) Dockyard impressed naming 'upside down' and a little uneven in parts as usual with RNZN medals from this period; U.N. Korea 1950-54, unnamed as issued, very fine (2) £140-£180

**Raymond Haigney** served aboard H.M.N.Z.S. *Rotoiti* in Korean waters between October 1950 and November 1951 (New Zealand Defence Force letter included with lot confirms).

Sold with copied research.

**216 Pair: Senior Purser A. G. Sykes, Royal Fleet Auxiliary**

Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Near East (A. G. Sykes.); General Service 1962-2007, 2 clasps, Borneo, Malay Peninsula, second clasp loose on riband (Ship's Clerk A. G. Sykes) latter partially officially corrected, nearly extremely fine, the Borneo clasp rare to the R.F.A. (2) £160-£200

**Andrew Godfrey Sykes** was born in Wandsworth, London, on 8 July 1912, and by the outbreak of the Second World War was a hotel proprietor in Sussex. He entered the Royal Fleet Auxiliary as a Ship's Writer, joining R.F.A. *Wave Emperor* on 10 May 1955, and took part in Operation *Musketeer* in R.F.A. *Wave Conqueror*. He was advanced Ship's Clerk on 11 August 1958, and took part in the Borneo and Malay Peninsula operations in R.F.A. *Tidepool*. He was advanced Purser in R.F.A. *Lyness* on 7 September 1971, and was promoted to his ultimate rank of Senior Purser on 10 April 1972. He died in Bath, Somerset, in January 2003, aged 90.

Sold with copied research.

**217 Pair: Petty Officer J. Frankish, Royal Navy**

General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Malay Peninsula (JX.820228 J. Frankish. P.O. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue ((JX.820228 J. Frankish. P.O. H.M.S. Egeria.) mounted as worn, extremely fine (2) £140-£180

**Joseph Frankish** was born in Bridlington on 2 April 1931, and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 1st Class on 18 March 1947. He specialised as a Surveying Recorder and rose through the rates to become Petty Officer (SR1), retiring to pension on 4 May 1974, aged 43.

Sold with M.O.D. letter confirming service details including service aboard the *Dampier* surveying ship during the Malay Peninsula campaign. He received his L.S. & G.C. medal in April 1967 whilst serving in the inshore survey craft *Egeria*.



**Pair: Guardsman J. Crawford, Scots Guards**

South Atlantic 1982, with rosette (24558087 Gdsm J Crawford SG); General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24558087 Gdsm J Crawford SG) mounted court-style as worn, good very fine (2) £1,200-£1,600

**219 Three: Major E. I. Hill, Royal Army Medical Corps**

General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (23997505 Cpl. E. I. Hill. RAMC.); Gulf 1990-91, 1 clasp, 16 Jan to 28 Feb 1991 (Capt E I Hill RAMC); Army L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (Lt E I Hill RAMC) mounted court-style as worn; together with the recipient's related miniature awards, these mounted ordinary-style as worn; and the Saudi Arabia and Kuwait Medals for the Liberation of Kuwait 1991, both in boxes of issue, nearly extremely fine (5) £400-£500

**Edward Ian Hill** was born in Huddersfield, Yorkshire, on 15 May 1946 and served with the Royal Army Medical Corps, rising through the ranks from Private to Captain. Recalled from the Reserve of Officers for service in the Gulf War, with the rank of Major, prior to his deployment Hill received 'a startling cornucopia of prophylactic injections' which included anthrax and plague. Unable to complete his service in the Gulf after falling ill, he died at Knutsford, Cheshire, on 6 March 2001, aged 54 'from natural causes to which service as part of the 1991 Gulf Campaign contributed.' (the recipient's death certificate refers).

**220 Eight: Sergeant S. Boyd, Royal Regiment of Fusiliers**

General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24706247 Fus S Boyd RRF) edge additionally stamped 'R' for Replacement; U. N. Medal, on UNFICYP riband; Gulf 1990-91, 1 clasp, 16 Jan to 28 Feb 1991 (24706247 LCpl S Boyd RRF) edge additionally stamped 'R' for Replacement; N.A.T.O. Medal 1994, 1 clasp, Former Yugoslavia; N.A.T.O. Medal 1994, 1 clasp, Kosovo; Iraq 2003 -11, 1 clasp, 19 Mar to 28 April 2003 (24706247 Cpl S Boyd RRF); Jubilee 2002, unnamed as issued; Army L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (24706247 Cpl S Boyd RRF) mounted court style as worn, the GSM and Gulf both replacement medals, extremely fine (8) £400-£500

Provenance: Dix Noonan Webb, December 2006.

**S. Boyd** enlisted into the Army on 7 June 1984. With the Royal Regiment of Fusiliers he first served in Northern Ireland, August-December 1985, was in Cyprus, December 1986-May 1987, served in Saudi Arabia and Iraq, January-April 1991, the Falkland Islands, November 1994-March 1995, Operation *Lodestar* (Yugoslavia), April-October 1997, Exercise *Ulan Eagle* (Poland), October 1999, Operation *Agricola III* (Kosovo), March-August 2000, Exercise *Prairie Eagle* (Poland), April 2002, Kuwait and then Operation *Telic* (Iraq), February-June 2003. He was awarded the Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in January 2000 and left the Army in the rank of Sergeant in January 2006.

Sold with a printout listing promotions, qualifications, courses, postings, medals, &c.

**221 Pair: Guardsman D. W. D. Heavens, Grenadier Guards**

European Security and Defence Policy Service Medal 2004, 1 clasp, Althea, unnamed as issued; Iraq 2003-11, no clasp (25163941 Gdsm D W D Heavens Gren Gds) mounted court style as worn, extremely fine (2) £180-£220

Provenance: Dix Noonan Webb, June 2008.

**D. W. D. Heavens** served with the Grenadier Guards in Bosnia-Herzegovina from April to October 2005, and then in Iraq during Operation *Telic 8* from May to August 2006.

## Single Campaign Medals

x222 Naval General Service 1793-1840, 1 clasp, Java (**John Kimber.**) *minor edge bruises, otherwise good very fine* £1,000-£1,400

**John Kimber** is confirmed on the roll for Java as a Landsman and Ordinary Seaman aboard H.M.S. *Bucephalus*.

John Kimber was born in the Parish of St Mary's, Bermondsey, Surrey, and was originally enlisted at Norwich by Lieutenant Welchman as a 3rd Class Private with the Royal Marines, 40th Company, Chatham Division, on 15 June 1807, aged 19, a tanner by trade. He served in *Resolution* as a Private from 26 July to 25 December 1807, when he was discharged to 'the Chatham Pay Lists'. There is no trace of Kimber in the musters until 13 July 1810, when he entered *Bucephalus* as a Royal Navy Landsman, a Volunteer from *Diomedé* (no entry found on *Diomedé*'s musters). He served in *Bucephalus* until 27 August 1813, having been advanced to Ordinary Seaman on 16 September 1811. He then transferred to *Severn* until he was discharged from the service on 5 October 1813. He reappears in 1830 when he volunteered to serve as Cook in the *Messenger* packet from 29 May until 7 June 1830 and was then 'discharged on shore'. He next entered *Mastiff* on 4 April 1836, a Volunteer from Woolwich, aged 40, and served as an Able Seaman until discharged on 12 May 1836 to *Perseus*, from which ship he was discharged from the service on 7 September 1836 per Admiralty Order.

Sold with copied service documents.

223



Naval General Service 1793-1840, 1 clasp, Gaieta 24 July 1815 (**Edward Hooper.**) *some light marks, otherwise good very fine and rare to ship* £1,800-£2,200

*Provenance:* Sotheby's, March 1986; Spink Numismatic Circular, April 1988.

**Edward Hooper** is confirmed on the roll as a Private 3rd Class in the Royal Marines aboard H.M.S. *Woodlark*, a brig-sloop of 16 guns.

Two Royal Marines, Edward Hooper and William Spooner, are shown on the Admiralty roll as being present at Gaieta aboard H.M.S. *Woodlark*, which ship, however, is not listed as being present in the official list of ships present at the action and entitled to the clasp. Only two ships, *Berwick* and *Malta*, are shown as having taken part in this engagement and *Woodlark*'s two Privates and one Able Seaman from *Princess Augusta* (described as His Majesty's Yacht) are the only men in the roll noted as being from other ships. However, examination of *Woodlark*'s Master's Log for July to December 1815 shows that from 1 July to 7 August she was almost invariably 'Standing off and blockading Gaieta'. The fortress finally fell on 8 August and from then on until 19 August, the ship is recorded as being mostly 'at anchor' or 'moored' in Gaieta Bay. On 24 July itself, she was 'standing off and blockading Gaieta' with '*Berwick* and several gunboats in company'; more importantly the Master notes that his Captain, William Whitfield Esq, visited *Berwick* at noon and did not return until 7 p.m. The authorities were clearly persuaded that both *Woodlark* and *Princess Augusta* were present at Gaieta but the official Navy List entry was never altered to take account of the fact.

Edward Hooper had entered *Woodlark* on 1 June 1814, from Chatham Barracks, a member of Company No. 7. He was discharged back to Chatham on 8 July 1816, and was discharged from the Royal Marines on 16 July 1816, in consequence of a 'reduction of the Corps'. He was admitted to the Greenwich Hospital on 5 June 1848, then aged 64.

Sold with copied discharge certificate and other research.



**The unique N.G.S. medal awarded to Rear-Admiral John Harper, C.B., Royal Navy, who was promoted for his 'Boat Service' action in 1809, and made a Knight of the Order of Leopold by the Emperor of Austria for his distinguished conduct at the successful sieges of Cattaro and Ragusa in January 1814**

Naval General Service 1793-1840, 2 clasps, Nile, 29 July Boat Service 1809 (John Harper, Lieut.) original ribbon; together with a Cattaro Siege Coin, cast 5 Francs, 1813, 40mm diameter (Mailliet pl. XXV, 3; Dav. 46; KM.2) *this good very fine and very rare, the first with a light scratch across Queen's cheek, otherwise extremely fine (2)* £24,000-£28,000



*Provenance:* Both pieces acquired privately by the present vendor some years ago from a direct descendant of Rear-Admiral Harper.

11 clasps issued for the Boat Service action of 29 July 1809, examples being held by the National Maritime Museum, the Royal Naval Museum, the Royal Marines Museum, and in the Patiala Collection (Sheesh Mahal Museum, India). Lieutenant Harper was the only officer promoted for this Boat Service action, thus solely responsible for the naming and institution of this commemorative clasp. Its combination with the clasp for the Nile is unique.

**John Harper** was born on 18 September 1772, at Chatham, Kent, the son of a lieutenant in the navy. His younger brother died whilst serving as a lieutenant of the *Lutine* 32, Captain Lancelot Skynner, which sunk off the Netherlands on 9 October 1799. Harper entered the navy in March 1781 as a captain's servant aboard the *Bellona* 74, Captain Richard Onslow, removing to the *Britannia* 100, Captain Benjamin Hill, which flew the flag of Vice-Admiral Hon. Samuel Barrington in the Channel during 1782, and in which ship his father was a lieutenant. He was present at the Relief of Gibraltar on 18 October, but two days later his father was killed in the action with the Spanish fleet off Cape Spartel, following which Harper was taken under the Admiral's protection.

Enjoying Barrington's patronage, Harper was employed during the peace at Portsmouth, seeing service aboard the *Edgar* 74, Captain Adam Duncan, and the *Triumph* 74 and *Barfleur* 14, both commanded by Captain John Knight and flying the flag of Vice-Admiral Sir Samuel Hood. He subsequently joined the *Pomona* 28, Captain Henry Savage, seeing service on the African station and in the Channel from the summer of 1789 through the Spanish Armament of 1790 until the end of the Russian Armament in October 1791.

Further peacetime service was aboard the *Duke* 98, Captain Robert Calder, flying the flag at Portsmouth of the commander-in-chief, Vice Admiral Robert Roddam, the cutter *Sprightly* 10, and the Portsmouth guardship *Edgar* 74, Captain Albemarle Bertie. At the commencement of the French Revolutionary War in 1793 Admiral Barrington secured Harper a berth aboard the *Boyne* 98, Captain Hon. George Grey, flying the flag of Vice-Admiral Sir John Jervis, whose expeditionary force went out to the Leeward Islands in late 1793. During the campaign of 1794 Harper commanded a flat-bottomed boat at the capture of Martinique, and he was rewarded by being commissioned Lieutenant on 21 February.



Joining the sloop *Avenger* 16, Captains Edward Griffith and Charles Ogle, he earned acclaim after taking a six-oared guard boat into the Carenage under cover of a rain shower during the siege of St. Lucia, and bringing out a fully manned French 10-gun schooner whose crew had been sheltering below decks, and who suffered for their naivety by having the hatches battened down on them by the boarding party. He later saw service ashore at the reduction of Guadeloupe before the *Avenger* returned home to be paid off at Portsmouth in October 1794.

Harper next joined the *Defence* 74, Captain Thomas Wells, in which he went out to the Mediterranean and fought at the battle of Hyères Islands on 13 July 1795. Continuing with the *Defence* in the Mediterranean, he was active in the various boat actions off Cadiz during the summer of 1797, and saw further employment under Captain William Brown before serving as Second Lieutenant to Captain John Peyton at the battle of the Nile on 1 August 1798. Previous to that ever memorable conflict, he had the misfortune to suffer a serious fever which affected his ship whilst it was watering at Syracuse, one from which many of the *Defence's* crew died, and one that it was believed he too might not survive.

During 1799 the *Defence* was commanded by Captain Lord Henry Paulet, being employed off Lisbon and Cadiz, and in the Mediterranean following the breakout of the Brest fleet on 25 April. In December 1799 Harper re-joined Captain Thomas Wells aboard the *Glory* 98 in the Channel fleet, on which vessel he remained until she was paid off at Chatham on the peace in April 1802.

With the resumption of hostilities in the spring of 1803, Harper became Flag-Lieutenant to Rear-Admiral Bartholomew Rowley at the Nore, but within a few weeks he was given command of the hired cutter *Admiral Mitchell*, undertaking a secret mission at the behest of Captain John Wright, who was an expert in clandestine operations, and seeing action against the Boulogne invasion flotilla, for which he received the commendation of Rear-Admiral Robert Montagu for his gallant conduct. He was later employed in command of the hired cutter *Duke of Clarence* in the Channel Islands.

On 27 October 1804 Harper was appointed to the *Wasp* 18, Commander Hon. Frederick Aylmer, seeing service in the Mediterranean, and from March 1805 off the coast of Portugal under Commander John Simpson, which officer he followed to the *Star* 16 in October 1805 after the *Wasp* had brilliantly managed to evade the pursuit of the Rochefort squadron two months earlier. Commanding two score men in the *Star's* boats, Harper cut out a Spanish privateer lugger in January 1806.

In January 1807 he joined the *Excellent* 14, Captain John West, which ship went out to the Mediterranean in June after fitting out at the Nore, and whose crew garrisoned Fort Rosas until relieved by the *Fame* 74, Captain Richard Bennett, and by Captain Lord Cochrane during the Catalonian campaign of June-November 1808.

### Boat Service

On 29 July 1809, Captain West reported to the senior officer in the Adriatic, the capture of 6 heavy gun-boats belonging to the Italian marine, and 10 trabaccolas, or coasters, laden with brandy, flour, rice, and wheat; lying under the guns of a castle, and protected by a pier lined with musketry. Here follows an extract of his public letter:-

"An enemy's convoy was observed yesterday morning standing along the northern shore towards Trieste; and being of opinion, that by anchoring the *Excellent* as near that shore as her safety would admit, might enable me to cut off the enemy from his destined port, I immediately weighed and took up a position accordingly. This movement had the desired effect, obliging the enemy to take shelter in Douin, a port 4 leagues to the N. W. of Trieste. In the afternoon a coaster was brought on board by the *Excellent's* boat, which informed me the enemy's convoy was composed of 6 gun-boats, and several vessels laden with grain.

"Conceiving it very practicable to capture or destroy them in their present situation, at 10 p.m. I detached H.M. sloops *Acorn* and *Bustard*, with all the boats of the *Excellent*, under the direction of Mr. John Harper, the first lieutenant, to perform this service. At midnight a very heavy cannonade was seen in that direction, which in a short hour ceased, when I had the satisfaction of seeing a rocket go up, which announced to me a favourable issue to the enterprise. At noon this day, H.M. sloops and boats returned, having with them the whole of the enemy's convoy.

"Of the merits of Lieutenant Harper, an officer of fifteen years standing, I cannot speak in terms of sufficient praise; his conduct on this, as on many former occasions, was that of a most experienced and enterprising officer."

Three of the gun-boats were armed with long 24-pounders, the remainder with long eighteens. They were commanded by officers lately sent from Boulogne, and each had a crew consisting of 15 sailors, 2 artillery men, and 3 riflemen. Five out of the six commandants were killed, wounded, or drowned; their total loss amounted to more than 50.

Receiving a letter of approbation from the Admiralty and warm praise from the commander-in-chief, Vice-Admiral Lord Collingwood, he was most unfortunate not to immediately obtain a promotion in respect of this exploit. "This enterprise" said Lord Collingwood, "was well devised and gallantly executed. The manner in which Captain Clephane speaks of the conduct and skill of Lieutenant Harper, is only a repetition of whatever he has been entitled to when he goes upon service."

During September he took two boats to disperse a body of French troops protecting a large armed schooner which had grounded under a heavy battery near Brindisi, and which he then set on fire. In November 1809 Captain Edward Griffith assumed the command of the *Excellent*, whereupon she returned to serve in the Channel.

### Promotion and return to the Adriatic

On 17 April 1810, Harper was at long last deservedly promoted to the rank of Commander, but it was not until 19 August 1812 that he received a commission, being appointed to the shallow-drafted sloop *Saracen* 16. Just four weeks later, and with only a scratch and most incomplete crew, he captured the Calais privateer lugger *Courier* 14 and drove off her consort near Beachy Head.

Going out to the Adriatic thereafter, Harper escorted a convoy from Malta to Smyrna, and at his own request was transferred from that station to the Adriatic to serve under the overall command of Rear-Admiral Thomas Fremantle. On 17 June 1813, he led the *Saracen's* boats containing forty men in the storming of the Dalmatian island of Zupano, which success was achieved after a three mile march, and in the face of a garrison of fifty-two men, thirty-six of whom were made prisoner. This action also facilitated the capture of the nearby island of Mezzo after a siege of several days, in which he was joined by the *Weazle* 16, Commander Andrew James Black. Thereafter Harper led the blockade of Ragusa, which is the modern-day Dubrovnik, and the Boco di Cattaro, which is the modern-day Bay of Kotor in Montenegro, whilst his own command and several tenders kept the hostile coast in constant alarm.

In September Harper even had the temerity to take a party of two dozen men ashore and round up some fifty oxen, which he transported offshore in fishing boats. In October he subordinated his vessel to Captain William Hoste of the *Bacchante* 38, and sailed for Castelnuovo to assist the local population who were in rebellion against the French. The two ships forced their way to a favourable anchorage three miles from the town on the evening of the 12th, and that night Harper commanded the boats and two Sicilian gunboats which, under fire from a French battery on the nearby island of San Giorgio, took possession of four enemy gun-boats that were themselves in a state of revolt. After landing to find an enthusiastic populace willing to take up arms against their occupiers, Harper was then able to attack and force the surrender of the French garrison of one hundred and forty men on San Giorgio.

Remaining in the Boco di Cattaro, Harper was ordered to blockade the only remaining fort in French hands, to which six hundred men had retreated. As this was about fifteen miles upriver, and both the wind and current were against him, he employed the locals to haul him along by heaving on a hawser which was attached to the *Saracen's* fore-masthead. By the 20th the *Saracen* was able to anchor within reach of Cattaro, from where Harper immediately proposed to haul a gun up to the heights above the town.

Despite the local French general's mocking assertion that it would take six months to erect such a battery, the *Saracen's* men began the task on 29 November and had it completed before Christmas. Upon the return of Hoste's *Bacchante* a siege was opened, and following ten days battering the French realised the hopelessness of their position and agreed the surrender of Cattaro on 5 January 1814. Three weeks later, on 28 January, Ragusa surrendered after the two ships had acted in concert with British and Austrian troops.

Captain Harper was subsequently present at the blockade of Venice under the orders of Rear-Admiral John Gore, and following its surrender he took the *Saracen* up through the canals for some twelve miles to anchor near St. Mark's Palace. To honour his Adriatic achievements he was later rewarded by the Emperor of Austria with the insignia of a Knight of the Order of Leopold as a reward for his distinguished conduct at Cattaro and Ragusa.

On 7 June 1814 Harper was posted captain, and after service in North America he returned to England on 26 October 1814. Just over two weeks later he took command of the new *Tyne* 20, at Portsmouth, in which vessel he sailed with despatches for the East Indies that month. At Bombay on 19 June 1815, he took command of the new *Wellesley* 74, which had been constructed at that port, but shortly afterwards he removed to the *Doris* 36, which he brought home with despatches to be paid off in the Thames in March 1816. In the meantime he had been nominated a C.B. on 4 June 1815.

Continuing in immediate employment, Harper joined the *Wye* 20, which he sailed for Quebec at the end of June giving passage to Lieutenant-General David Latimer Tinling-Widdrington and his suite. He remained at Halifax for the best part of the next three years, and upon his return he went on half pay in December 1818, after thirty-six years almost continuous service.

Retiring to Dorking, Surrey, Harper did not see any further service but on 1 October 1846 was placed on the retired list as a Rear Admiral, although with no increase in pay. He died on 2 July 1855 at his residence near Guildford, Surrey.

Harper was married firstly in 1805, and on the second occasion on 30 October 1834, at Ockley, Surrey, to a widow, Susannah Maria Young of that county. He had at least two sons and two daughters from his first marriage. His eldest son, John Horatio Harper, died on board the *Arab* 16, which was lost with all hands off County Mayo, Ireland, on 18 December 1823. His only surviving son, Theodore Hoste Harper, a civil engineer, died of cholera at Calcutta in 1862.

x 225



Naval General Service 1793-1840, 2 clasps, Egypt, *Blanche* 19 July 1806 (**F. J. Willcock, Purser.**) *minor edge bruises and nicks, otherwise good very fine* £8,000-£10,000

Provenance: Spink, January 1977.

Approximately 22 clasps for *Blanche* 19 July 1806 issued, of which 11 medals known, including 3 officers, with examples in the National Maritime Museum; Royal Naval Museum; and the Patiala Collection (Sheesh Mahal Museum, India).

**Joseph F. Willcock** [note initials on medal] was born at Gloucester around 1777, and is first traced on entry into the *Pearl* on 1 March 1799, with the rating of Clerk from March 1799 to October 1801, serving off the coast of Egypt in the latter year. He was discharged on 1 October 1801 to the *Dego* prison ship. Appointed Paymaster and Purser on 2 November 1804, he is not again found in the musters until he joins *Blanche* as Purser in February 1806. He was Purser in *Blanche* at the capture of the French 40-gun frigate *Guerriere* off the Faroe Islands in July 1806.

Just before the action commenced, Captain Lavie summoned his crew to the break of the quarter-deck, and thus addressed them - "My lads, there is a French frigate before you, and I give you half an hour to take her. Now go to your quarters, and remember not a shot is to be thrown away." This laconic address was received with three cheers.

After an action which lasted about three quarters of an hour, the *Guerrière* having lost her mizzen-topmast, and much damaged in her hull, hauled down her colours. Whilst preparing to remove the prisoners, the *Blanche* drifted a little to the leeward, and one of the French lieutenants thinking a chance presented itself of re-taking the ship and escaping, there being not more than 30 of the *Blanche's* crew on board the prize, suddenly knocked down the Englishman at the wheel, and seizing it himself, shouted to his men to come forward and assist him in clearing the deck of their enemies. The presence of mind of Lieutenant Davies of the *Blanche* defeated this attempt almost before the shout of the French officer had died away. Grasping him by the collar, Davies lifted the unfortunate Frenchman up by main strength, and dashed him headfirst down the after hatchway, and then drawing his sword, put to flight two or three of his men who had responded to the call of their officer.

Captain Lavie was knighted for this action but afterward spent the rest of the war as a prisoner of war after *Blanche* was wrecked off Ushant on 4 March 1807, and the entire crew taken prisoner. Willcock remained a prisoner of war until the end of the war in 1814. His name is shown in the Obituary list of the *New Navy List* for August 1852.

226



Naval General Service 1793-1840, 2 clasps, Algiers, Syria (**Thos. Wood.**) *light contact marks and suspension a little slack, otherwise very fine* £1,600-£2,000

Provenance: 'Jubilee' Collection, Glendining's, May 1992.

**Thomas Wood** is confirmed on the Admiralty rolls as a Landsman in *Hecla* at Algiers, and as an Able Seaman in *Princess Charlotte* for the Syrian operations. Despite a 10-year age discrepancy for this man in the muster lists of the two ships, the same Claim No. Q36 against each clasp would indicate that the clerks had satisfied themselves that this discrepancy was a simple error. One other man of this name is shown on the roll for Syria.

*Hecla* was a Bomb of ten guns launched in July 1815 and was later used for Arctic discovery voyages between 1819 and 1827.

Sold with further research.



**The Military General Service Medal awarded to Lieutenant-Colonel Robert Mullen, K.H., 1st Foot, who served with the 1st Battalion in the West Indies and with the 3rd Battalion in the Peninsula; in the bloody and unsuccessful first assault of St Sebastian on 25 July 1813, command of the 3rd Battalion devolved on him, all his seniors having been killed or severely wounded**

Military General Service 1793-1814, 2 clasps, Guadeloupe, Vittoria (Robt. Mullen, Lieut. 1st Foot) with silver ribbon brooch and contained in contemporary fitted case, toned, extremely fine £2,400-£2,800



7 clasps for Guadeloupe to the 1st Foot, this being the only officer recipient and probably unique to the British army in combination with a Peninsula clasp.

**Robert Mullen** was enlisted into the 1st Regiment of Foot, then stationed in Ireland, on 24 April 1786, aged not quite 13 having been born in Dublin in May 1773. Appointed Drummer on 1 April 1788, and Private on 19 January 1790, the regiment was stationed at Spanish Town in March 1790 and subsequently at Fort Augusta and Up-Park, Jamaica, and later at Port-au-Prince. Appointed Drummer once more in February 1792, he reverted to Private in June 1792 and was promoted to Corporal in December 1793, and to Sergeant in August 1795. By April 1798 the regiment was stationed at Stirling Castle, having last been mustered at Port-au-Prince in January 1797, and in January 1799 was stationed in Ireland.

On 24 July 1800, Mullen was appointed Sergeant-Major and, on 2 August 1801, he was appointed Adjutant without purchase. On 25 June 1802 he was commissioned Ensign and Adjutant, again without purchase. Although Mullen left no written record of his service in the ranks, it is possible to assume that he did see active service in the West Indies, particularly in the operations against the French on the Island of St Domingo in 1794 and the capture of Port-au-Prince. Fortunately his commissioned service is more fully documented, particularly in his statement of service, written in 1829 which states:

'Was present at the capture of St Martin and St Thomas in 1801, and of Demerera, Esquibo and Berbice in September 1803; attack and capture of Guadeloupe in Feby. 1810, on which occasion although a Captain and holding the Staff Appointment of Town Major of St Ann's Barbados, and command of the detachments of the Army in that country he volunteered to proceed as a Subaltern with a company of the 1st Battalion, which formed a part of the 1st Light Infantry Battn upon that expedition, and resigned his Staff appointment for that purpose. Present at the affair of the Pass of Osma in Spain on the 18th, and at the Battle of Vittoria 21st June 1813; Siege of St Sebastian, and in the assault 25th July 1813, when the command of the 3rd Battalion devolved on him, all his seniors having been killed or severely wounded. The loss sustained by the 3rd Battalion in this assault was 16 officers out of 21, and upwards of 300 non-commissioned officers and privates killed and wounded.'

Relieved, on 24 August 1813, of his active role in the 3rd Battalion, Mullen took up duties on the Staff but continued with the 3rd Battalion until redeployed back to the 1st Battalion on 26 September 1814, in Canada. His duties seem to have been in Corps Headquarters in Quebec as a Staff Officer until he was recalled to England in July 1815, after which he served with the Army of Occupation in the Netherlands and France until January 1817. In February 1820 he returned to the West Indies where he served until the Battalion embarked for the U.K. in December 1835. He had been promoted to Major in the 1st Foot on 8 August 1833, and in 1835 was appointed a Knight of Hanover by King William IV. He was promoted to Lieutenant-Colonel, without purchase, on 16 June 1843. Lieutenant-Colonel Robert Mullen, K.H., died on 7 July 1851, at the residence of his son, Captain Mullen, the Governor of the Glasgow prisons.

Sold with Lieutenant-Colonel Mullen's own leather-bound copy of Cannon's Regimental History of the First Foot, 1837, with inscription 'from a sincere friend, Dublin July 1839', and with page annotations in his own hand, together with his hand-written statement of service and two letters from the Hanoverian Legation in London, one dated 7th January 1852, concerning the return of the 'Badge of a Guelphic Knight, formerly worn by your late lamented father Lieutenant-Colonel Robert Mullen', the second dated 10th March 1852, acknowledging receipt of the Badge.

For the medals awarded to Lieutenant E. C. Mullen, see Lot 84.



**The Waterloo Medal to Sergeant Benjamin Verity, who served in Lieutenant-Colonel Townshend's company of the 3rd Battalion, Grenadier Guards and was killed in action at Quatre Bras on 16 June 1815**

Waterloo 1815 (Serj. B. Verity, Grenadier Guards.) fitted with original steel clip and later ring suspension, *a few very minor edge bruises, otherwise good very fine and rare* £3,000-£4,000

**Benjamin Verity** was born at Shipley, Yorkshire, and enlisted into the Grenadier Guards at Halifax on 18 February 1796, aged 18. He was promoted to Sergeant on 5 April 1805, and served in Spain in 1808 and 1809. He was killed in action at Quatre Bras on 16 June 1815, whilst serving in Lieutenant Colonel H. P. Townshend's company of the 3rd Battalion. His family applied for his medal following his death which is shown on a supplementary list in the *Royal Mint* Waterloo Medal roll. Only a very small number were issued to men killed in action. His Waterloo prize money, amounting to £19-4-4, was paid to his widow Mary Verity on 15 August 1817.

Sold with copied muster roll, Waterloo prize money list and other related documents.

229



Waterloo 1815 (**William Dann, 3rd Batt. 14th Reg. Foot.**) fitted with replacement steel clip and ring suspension, *light edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine* £1,400-£1,800

**William Dann** served as a Private in Captain William Turner's Company of the 3rd Battalion, 14th Foot at Waterloo. He was admitted to an Out-Pension at the Royal Hospital, Chelsea, on 4 August 1824, suffering from paralysis, and was resident at Cranbrook, near Canterbury. His service totalled 13 years 6 months, including 5 years 8 months in the East Indies.

230 St. Jean d'Acre 1840, silver, unnamed, pierced with rings for suspension, *fine* £160-£200

231 St. Jean d'Acre 1840, bronze, unnamed, pierced with later rings for suspension, *nearly very fine* £100-£140

232 St. Jean d'Acre 1840, bronze, unnamed, pierced with later rings for suspension, *polished, fine* £100-£140

233 Cabul 1842 (**R. W. Booth. IX Regt. 1373.**) contemporary engraved naming, fitted with original steel clip and bar suspension, *minor edge bruise and edge nicks, otherwise nearly extremely fine* £360-£440

**Richard William Booth** was born in the Parish of Sealand, near Faversham, Kent, and was enlisted into the Ninth Foot (No. 1373) at Rochester on 12 December 1838, aged 21 years 2 months. He served in the East Indies from 26 August 1839 to 12 March 1847, including the campaign in Afghanistan in 1842. He was discharged at Winchester on 8 October 1847, due to disability attributable to service and climate.

Sold with copied attestation and discharge papers.

234 Cabul 1842, unnamed as issued, fitted with silver bar suspension, *very fine* £300-£400

235



China 1842 (**Edward Hewitt, H.M.S. Herald.**) original suspension, *light contact marks, nearly very fine* £500-£700

**Edward Hewitt** was born at the Cape of Good Hope on 10 March 1820, or 1822, depending on differing dates given in service documents. He entered the Navy in *Victory* on 24 August 1836, as a Boy 3rd Class aged 14 (or 16) and advanced to Boy 2nd Class on 1 February 1838. He joined *Herald* as a Boy 2nd Class on 3 June 1838, giving his age as 17 which makes the 1820 date of birth seem the more likely. He was advanced to Ordinary Seaman on 2 November 1842, and took part in the First China War before being discharged to *Inconstant* on 26 May 1843 (Medal).

He served in *Warspite* from December 1845 to April 1846 and then, as Able Seaman, in *Brilliant* from 9-13 May 1846 when he deserted ("Run"), not being recovered until 27 November 1846, when he joined *Resistance* in which ship he advanced to Captain of the Mizzen Top on 28 May 1848, and remained there until 14 September 1848. Joining *Serpent* as Captain of the Fore Top on 4 October 1849, he remained in her until 22 July 1853, taking part in the campaign in Burma (Medal with clasp for Pegu).

After qualifying as a Gunner's Mate at *Excellent*, he went to *Royal Albert* from January 1854 until August 1858, first as Gunner's Mate and then as Able Seaman until 20 September 1857. Whilst in her he took part in the Crimean campaign of 1854-56 (Medal with clasps for Sebastopol and Azoff, and Turkish Medal).

After a further few months at *Excellent* he joined *Cadmus* as Gunner's Mate from May 1859 to April 1861, and then joined *Styx* for 6 weeks before returning to *Excellent* from May 1861 to March 1862, still as Gunner's Mate. His last ship was *Tribune* from March 1862 to November 1863, first as Gunner's Mate and then as Quartermaster. He had, by then, served for 22 years 303 days and had three good conduct badges. Although his desertion was expunged ("Run Removed") by Admiralty Order on 8 February 1864, it was therefore likely that he did not receive a L.S. & G.C.

*Herald* was a 28-gun 6th Rate, launched at Cochin in November 1822 and originally named *Termagent*. She was renamed *Herald* on 15 May 1824, and, from 1845 was used for surveying until 1860 as well as for the Franklin search expeditions of 1848-51.

- 
- 236** Punjab 1848-49, 1 clasp, Mooltan (**Chas. Cartwright, 10th Foot.**) *light edge bruise and minor marks, otherwise good very fine* £300-£400
- Charles Cartwright** died on 11 April 1851. The medal roll shows entitlement to Mooltan and Goojerat.
- 
- 237** Punjab 1848-49, 1 clasp, Chilianwala (**Corpl. W. Charters, 24th. Foot.**) *contact marks, nearly very fine* £500-£700
- Provenance:* Buckland Dix & Wood, December 1993.
- William Charters** attested for the 24th Regiment of Foot and served with them during the Second Sikh War, being wounded in action at the Battle of Chilianwala on 13 January 1849.
- 
- 238** Punjab 1848-49, 1 clasp, Goojerat (**J. Parker, 24th Foot.**) *nearly extremely fine* £300-£400
- Medal roll shows a John and a Joseph Parker, both entitled to Chilianwala and Goojerat clasps
- 
- 239** Punjab 1848-49, 1 clasp, Goojerat (**Philip Parsons, 53rd Foot.**) *light edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise very fine* £300-£400
- 
- 240** South Africa 1834-53 (**J. H. Howard. Additl. Lieutenant.**) *bad surface corrosion to the reverse, suspension re-affixed, fine or better* £400-£500
- John Henry Howard** was born in 1827 and joined the Royal Navy as a Naval Cadet on 2 September 1840; Sub-Lieutenant, 13 April 1847; Lieutenant, 15 October 1847; Commander, 2 May 1857; Retired Captain, 2 May 1872. He served in the operations on the Coast of Syria in 1840 as a Volunteer 1st Class aboard H.M.S. *Rodney* (Syrian and Turkish Medals); also during the Kaffir War in 1852 as an additional Lieutenant aboard H.M.S. *Castor*. He was presented with a sword by George Augustus Frederick, King of the Mosquito Nation, when A.D.C. at his coronation at Belize, Honduras, 1845. Captain Howard died in 1925.
- 
- 241** South Africa 1834-53 (**J. Molloy. Master's Asst.**) *light edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise very fine* £300-£400
- John Molloy** is confirmed as a Master's Assistant aboard H.M.S. *Castor* during the Third Kaffir War.
- 
- 242** South Africa 1834-53 (**W. Ary. Gunner's Mate.**) *nearly very fine* £300-£400
- William Ary** is confirmed as Gunner's Mate aboard H.M.S. *Dee* during the Third Kaffir War. He is also entitled to medals for Syria as an Ordinary Seaman aboard H.M.S. *Implacable*, and for the Baltic as Quartermaster aboard H.M.S. *Arrogant*.
- 
- 243** South Africa 1834-53 (**H. Brealey. A.B.**) *very fine* £300-£400
- Henry Brealey** is confirmed as an Able Seaman aboard H.M.S. *Castor* during the Third Kaffir War.
- 
- 244** South Africa 1834-53 (**R. Lamb. A.B.**) *very light contact marks, otherwise good very fine* £300-£400
- Richard Lamb** is confirmed as an Able Seaman aboard H.M.S. *Styx* during the Third Kaffir War. It is believed that he also received medals for Syria as an Able Seaman aboard H.M.S. *Pique*, and for subsequent service aboard *Styx* at Pegu.
- 
- 245** South Africa 1834-53 (**J. Nelson. A.B.**) *contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine* £300-£400
- John Nelson** served as an Able Seaman aboard H.M.S. *Hermes* during the Third Kaffir War. He is also entitled to medals for Pegu and the Baltic.
- 
- 246** South Africa 1834-53 (**W. Wright. A.B.**) *edge bruise, otherwise good very fine* £300-£400
- William Wright** is confirmed as an Able Seaman aboard H.M.S. *Styx* during the Third Kaffir War. It is believed that he also received a medal for subsequent service in *Styx* at Pegu.
- 
- 247** South Africa 1834-53 (**S. Mugford. Stoker.**) *light edge bruising and contact marks, good very fine* £300-£400
- Samuel Mugford** is confirmed as a Stoker aboard H.M.S. *Styx* during the Third Kaffir War. It is believed that he also received medals for service in the Crimea.
- 
- 248** South Africa 1834-53 (**G. Tregelles. Stoker.**) *attempted erasure of initial, otherwise good very fine* £300-£400
- George Tregelles** is confirmed as an Able Seaman aboard H.M.S. *Styx* during the Third Kaffir War.
- 
- 249** South Africa 1834-53 (**G. Leache. Ordinary.**) *several indentations on Queen's bust, good very fine* £300-£400
- George Leache** is confirmed as an Ordinary Seaman aboard H.M.S. *Castor* during the Third Kaffir War.

- 
- 250** South Africa 1834-53 (**T. Starkey. Ordinary 2nd Class.**) *contact marks, otherwise very fine and scarce* £300-£400
- Thomas Starkey** is confirmed as an Ordinary Seaman 2nd Class aboard H.M.S. *Dee* during the Third Kaffir War. Only 88 medals issued to this ship. He is believed to have also served in the Crimea.
- 
- 251** South Africa 1834-53 (**M. Wade. Private. R.M.**) *brooch fittings removed from obverse, with copy suspension, otherwise good fine and scarce* £300-£400
- Martin Wade** is confirmed as a Private Royal Marines aboard H.M.S. *Castor* during the Third Kaffir War and was one of the 88 men from this ship to actually be landed with the Naval Force in Kaffraria in 1851.
- 
- 252** Baltic 1854-55 (**J. Todd, R.M. H.M.S. "Hecla"**) *contemporary engraved naming, fitted with post-1873 suspension claw, several indentations to lower rim below naming and possibly restored from a circular mount, otherwise very fine* £180-£220
- Joseph Todd** joined *Hecla* on 21 March 1854. This was his first ship and he was a Private 3rd Class, born in Guildford, aged 19 years 9 months. He was discharged to the Storeship *Tyne* for passage on 24/25 May 1854, having been invalided; from her he was discharged to *Melville Hosp* PPL on 20 June 1854. As the ship was at sea on 14 and 28 May and at Deptford on 29 June it is probable that *Melville* was a hospital ship based there.
- Hecla* was a wooden paddle sloop launched at Chatham Dockyard in January 1839. It was in this *Hecla* (Captain W. Hayhurst Hall) and in this campaign that the first act of courage to be recognised with a Naval Victoria Cross occurred. Acting Mate (Midshipman) Charles Lucas tossed a burning enemy bomb overboard. Todd cannot have witnessed this as Lucas's action was on 21 June 1854, four weeks after Todd left the ship, but he may have been involved in the actions ashore one day (unknown) which resulted in the "Hecla Stone" being brought back and placed on Southsea Common.
- Sold with research including photographs of the Lucas V.C. group of medals and of a contemporary sketch of Lucas performing his act of gallantry.
- 
- 253** Baltic 1854-55, unnamed as issued, *light edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise good very fine* £100-£140
- 
- 254** Baltic 1854-55, unnamed as issued, *good very fine* £100-£140
- 
- 255** Baltic 1854-55, unnamed as issued, *light contact marks, otherwise very fine* £100-£140
- 
- 256** Crimea 1854-56, no clasp, unnamed as issued, *edge bruising, otherwise very fine* £100-£140
- 
- 257** Crimea 1854-56, no clasp, unnamed as issued, *good very fine* £100-£140
- 
- 258** Crimea 1854-56, no clasp, unnamed as issued, *light edge bruising and contact marks, nearly very fine* £100-£140
- 
- 259** Crimea 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (**W. Stirling, Midn., H.M.S. Britannia.**) *depot impressed naming, heavy contact marks and edge bruising, therefore fine* £180-£220
- Walter Stirling**, who was born in Vienna in 1838, was the son of Sir Walter Stirling of Faskine, 2nd Baronet. After service in the Royal Navy, for which he was awarded the Order of the Medjidie, he was appointed to a commission in the Coldstream Guards in 1855. He died in 1862.
- 
- 260** Crimea 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (**66. Co. Wm. Whitingham. R.M. H.M.S. Sidon.**) *contemporarily engraved in large sloping serif capitals, very fine* £160-£200
- William Whitingham** (also recorded as Whittingham) entered the Royal Marines on 28 October 1842 and served in H.M.S. *Sidon* from 2 December 1852 to 30 July 1856. He was discharged on 19 January 1864, after 21 years and 84 days' service.
- Sold with copied record of service and discharge papers.
- 
- 261** Crimea 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (**J. Turner. Gr. & Dr. 5th Btn. RI. A..**) *officially impressed naming, heavy edge bruising and contact marks with partial loss to unit, fine* £80-£100
- 
- 262** Crimea 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (**Serjt. T. Colly 3rd. Foot.**) *contemporarily engraved naming, contact marks and edge bruising, nearly very fine* £100-£140



- 263** Crimea 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (**Uriah Duffy. 7th. Royal Fusiliers**) Regimentally re-impressed naming, edge bruise, otherwise good very fine £60-£80
- 
- 264** Crimea 1854-56, 2 clasps, Inkermann, Sebastopol, unnamed as issued, a few light scratches and edge bruises, otherwise very fine £180-£220
- 
- 265** Crimea 1854-56, 3 clasps, Balaklava, Inkermann, Sebastopol (**.te. L. O'Neill 57th ....**) contemporary engraved naming, severe edge bruising and contact marks, therefore fine £140-£180
- Provenance:* Jack Webb Collection, Dix Noonan Webb, August 2020.
- Laurence O'Neill** was born at Skreen, near Dunshaughlin, County Meath, and attested for the 48th Foot at Dublin on 25 January 1847, aged 19. He volunteered to transfer to the 57th Foot at Corfu on 10 August 1854, where he served for 1 year 6 months, and afterwards in the Crimea, 1 year 8 months; Malta, 1 year 4 months; Aden, 2 years 5 months; East Indies, 9 months; New Zealand, 6 years 6 months. He was discharged at his own request after 21 years service on 24 February 1868, being 'in possession of the Crimea Medal with three clasps, for Balaklava, Inkermann and Sebastopol, and Turkish War Medal'. He also later received the New Zealand medal. He was admitted to an in-pension, Chelsea, on 1 January 1876, and died on 1 May 1880.
- Sold with copied discharge papers and N.Z. medal roll extract.
- 
- 266** Turkish Crimea 1855, British issue, unnamed as issued, pierced with rings for suspension, very fine £80-£100
- 
- 267** Turkish Crimea 1855, Sardinian issue, unnamed as issued, pierced with rings for suspension, very fine £50-£70
- 
- 268** Turkish Crimea 1855, Sardinian issue, unnamed as issued, pierced with rings for suspension, nearly very fine £50-£70

x **269**

India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Sikkim 1888 (**1241 Pte. R. Jordan 2d Bn. R. Ir. R.**) extremely fine and unique clasp to the regiment £300-£400

Private Richard Jordan is the only recipient of the clasp for Sikkim 1888 in the Royal Irish Regiment.

Sold with copied individual medal roll which records that he was employed on the Telegraph Department of the Bengal Presidency between 15 March and 27 September, 1888.

- 
- 270** India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, N.E. Frontier 1891 (**1892 Lce. Sergt. E. C. Wilkins. 4th Bn. K.R. Rif. C.**) nearly extremely fine £200-£240
- 
- 271** Indian Mutiny 1857-59, no clasp (**Sowar Talleh Moheeoodeen 2d. Regt. Punjaub Cavy.**) engraved in running script, suspension replaced with contemporary ring suspension, heavy contact marks, good fine £100-£140



**An Indian Mutiny medal to Surgeon-Major G. M. Ogilvie, Bombay Medical Service, awarded the C.B. for his services as officiating Sanitary Commissioner and Superintendent of Jails during the siege of Lucknow**

Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 1 clasp, Defence of Lucknow (G, M, Ogilvie, M.D.) extremely fine

£3,000-£4,000

Note: A second medal is known to this officer and was sold in these rooms as part of the Brian Ritchie Collection, September 2004. Issued off the rolls of the Bombay Medical Department it has an additional clasp for Lucknow and is named 'Surgn. G. M. Ogilvie, Supt. of Jails'. The medal now offered appears to have been issued off the Civilian rolls, a not uncommon instance of a double issuance.

**George Mathieson Ogilvie**, the son of Major Ogilvie of the Madras Infantry, was born at Secunderabad on 28 December 1818, and studied medicine at Edinburgh. Having 'applied himself with great diligence to the Study of and Practice of Surgery', as required by the H.E.I.Co., he was nominated an Assistant Surgeon on the Bombay Establishment by Captain John Shepherd, Esq., on the recommendation of Captain Stevens. Ogilvie was appointed Assistant Surgeon on 9 March 1841, and was attached to the European Hospital on arrival at Bombay in July of that year.

In January 1842, he was directed to join the Scinde Field Force and take medical charge of the left wing of the 15th Bombay N.I. The following year he was placed at the disposal of the Superintendent of the Indian Navy and was directed to conduct the duties of Port Surgeon, presumably at Bombay. After home leave in 1847, he was appointed to the 13th Bombay N.I. and following another period of leave to Europe, he was appointed Garrison Surgeon at Bombay. Promoted Surgeon in 1855, he was next appointed, in 1856, to the charge of 'Jails and Dispensaries in the province of Oude', a post which brought him to Lucknow.

On 2 July 1857, the second full day of the siege of the Lucknow Residency, Dr Ogilvie, who had been appointed Garrison Sanitary Commissioner, was summoned to Dr Fayer's house. Sir Henry Lawrence had been severely wounded in the Residency building while talking to the Assistant Adjutant General, Captain Thomas Wilson. Wilson and others moved him to Fayer's house as the Residency was still under heavy fire, and there Ogilvie and his colleagues foregathered. 'There was nothing to be done for the dying man beyond checking what little haemorrhage was present, supporting the injured limb with bandages and pillows, and giving stimulants to counteract shock. When the pain became excessive Dr Fayer gave him chloroform. He consulted Dr Partridge and Dr Ogilvie on the question of operating, but they both agreed that it would be hopeless. They were satisfied, after a further examination under anaesthetic, that the pelvis was fractured, and that it would therefore be useless to amputate at the hip joint. Even if the thigh bone alone had been broken, it was doubtful whether the patient could have stood the shock of amputation.'

Lawrence's nephew, George, 'was constantly beside him. Dr Ogilvie keeping him company, while Mrs Harris, Mrs Dashwood, and Mrs Clarke helped to nurse him. He seemed to Mrs Harris to be suffering the utmost agony, but Dr Fayer did not believe that the pain was intolerable. During the 3rd July Lawrence was gradually sinking, and took nothing but a little arrowroot and champagne. At eight o'clock on the morning of the fourth he died, so quietly that his nephew, who had just been shot through the shoulder and was sitting at his feet, did not know he was dead until Dr Ogilvie told him.' His dying words, "I forgive everyone - I forgive my brother John", referred to a disagreement he had had with his younger brother and colleague on the Punjab Board of Administration, which had resulted in his appointment at Lucknow.

In his capacity as Sanitary Commissioner, Ogilvie had managed reasonably well before Chinhut but afterwards, with the Indian sweepers deserting daily, and the troops being otherwise employed, his department struggled to allay the constant reek of carrion and ordure. With the temperature averaging 110° and with torrential monsoon downpours, the health of the garrison soon began to suffer. Child mortality increased and there were several cases of cholera. Painful boils appeared on the faces of many Europeans, and 'not in a single case had the amputation of a limb saved the patient's life'. On 15 September Mrs Soppitt, whose small son had died of cholera at the beginning of the siege, made an entry in her journal concerning Ogilvie's wife and reflecting the scarcity of food: 'Bought a bullock's heart at a fabulous price, 10/-. Mrs O., wife of a doctor, who was a personal friend of Outram, gave me a sheep's head.'

As Sir James Outram and Sir Henry Havelock fought their way towards the Residency with the First Relief Force on 25 September, Ogilvie was ordered to find out how many carts would be needed to evacuate the non-combatants, though the so-called Relief Force turned out to be no more than a reinforcement. Rashly, the 'garrison had concluded that at last there was no need to stint. At the Brigade Mess, where several dozen of champagne had been hoarded against the relief, every man was free to eat and drink his fill. The officers of the relieving force were astonished to find the men they had relieved living, as they thought, in such style, having looked to find them eating horse flesh or even rat.'

The arrival of the First Relief Force, however, gave Ogilvie the necessary labour to overhaul the sanitary arrangements, clear away the accumulated filth and the carcasses of dead animals from the neighbourhood of the Residency and the extended perimeter around the palace area.

Both Doctor and Mrs Ogilvie survived the siege and were evacuated from the Residency by Sir Colin Campbell's relief force in November. Ogilvie was thanked for his services in Brigadier Inglis' despatch (*London Gazette* 16 January 1858), and subsequently received the thanks of the Government of India. On being withdrawn, Ogilvie was instructed to 'continue in charge of the families of the Lucknow Garrison while in progress from Cawnpore to Allahabad'. His name further appeared on Outram's 'Recommendatory List' - 'Surgeon G. M. Ogilvie officiated as Sanitary Commissioner throughout the siege. To his very efficient performance of his important duties, with inadequate means, is to be attributed our comparative immunity from sickness, both before and after General Havelock's junction.' In July 1858 the Ogilvies left India on home leave for eighteen months, and in January 1859, the Doctor received tangible recognition of his efforts at Lucknow, when he received from the Queen the insignia of a Companion of the Bath which had been announced in the *London Gazette* of 16 November 1858. In 1860 he became a M.R.C.P. and early the following year he was promoted Surgeon Major. He died soon afterwards at Suez on 26 October 1861.

Refs: Hodson Index (NAM); IOL L/MIL/9/388; IOL L/MIL/12/85; Ordeal at Lucknow (Joyce).

- 273** China 1857-60, no clasp (**Wm. Burkett, H.M.S. Roebuck.**) contemporary engraved naming in upright serif capitals, suspension loose and claw re-affixed, edge bruising, contact marks and polished, therefore fine £140-£180

**William Burkett** was born in London on 16 November 1842, and lived in Marylebone. He entered the Navy in *Fisgard* as a Boy 2nd Class on 14 July 1859, whence he went to *Royal Adelaide* on 30 July and to *Imperieuse* on 10 October 1859. He joined *Roebuck* on 29 March 1860, still as a Boy 2nd Class. Advanced to Boy 1st Class on 10 August 1860, and on 14 March the following year, was drafted to the Hospital Ship *Melville* in Hong Kong.

*Roebuck* was a wooden screw gun vessel launched in March 1856; she did not qualify for any clasps in China.

Sold with further research including incomplete record of service.

- 274** China 1857-60, 1 clasp, Canton 1857, unnamed as issued, top lugs pierced, light contact marks, very fine £200-£240

- x275** China 1857-60, 2 clasps, Canton 1857, Taku Forts 1858, unnamed as issued, top clasp with pierced lugs, light contact marks, otherwise very fine £180-£220

- 276** Ashantee 1873-74, 1 clasp, Coomassie (**1420. Pte. J. Edwards. 42nd. Highds. 1873-4.**) minor edge bruising, better than very fine £300-£400

**John Edwards** was born in Old Macat, Aberdeen, and attested for the 42nd Royal Highlanders at Aberdeen on 18 September 1865, having previously served as a Gunner in the Forfar and Kincardine Artillery Volunteers. He served on the Gold Coast from 3 December 1873 to 23 March 1874, and taking part in the Ashantee campaign was slightly wounded in action at Amoaful on 31 January 1874, suffering wounds to the left arm (such wounds were normally caused by poison arrows).

Edwards saw further service in Malta from 14 November 1874 to 14 April 1878, and was discharged medically unfit on 25 March 1884, his period of service having been regularly punctuated by periods in the cells.

Sold with copied record of service.

**277**



South Africa 1877-79, 1 clasp, 1877-8-9 (**890 Pte. J. Hulse. 2-24th Foot.**) medal sometime restored from circular mount, small hole in edge at 6 o'clock, suspension claw re-affixed, marks to Queen's head and neck, small edge bruise, otherwise very fine £600-£800

Sold with old photograph of recipient in uniform wearing his medal, parchment Certificate of Discharge, and his Account Book containing 4th Class Certificate of Education and Savings Bank Account, this with linen wrap but pages rather ragged at top edges.

**Joseph Halace Hulse** was born at Overton, Cheshire, and enlisted into the 24th Foot at Liverpool on 11 November 1876. He served abroad in South Africa and India for 4 years 353 days and was discharged at Brecon on 15 November 1888. During the Zulu War he served with the Mounted Infantry company of the battalion and was with that portion of the column which had advanced from the camp at Isandhlwana, under the direct command of Lord Chelmsford, thereby avoiding the subsequent massacre that took place there.

Sold with research including further information on his service with the Mounted Infantry provided by the Regimental Museum.

- 278** Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated reverse, 2 clasps, Alexandria 11th July, The Nile 1884-85 (**A. Down. A.B. H.M.S. "Penelope."**) light pitting, very fine £180-£220

**Arthur Down** was born in Newington, Surrey, on 2 September 1860 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class on 22 February 1876. Advanced Able Seaman on 1 May 1881, he was posted to H.M.S. *Penelope* on 27 January 1882, and served in her during the Egyptian campaign of that year. He transferred to H.M.S. *Philomel* on 3 April 1884, and saw further service in that vessel during the Nile Expedition 1884-85. Advanced Petty Officer First Class on 2 September 1891, he was shore pensioned on 1 October 1898.

Recalled for War service on 2 August 1914, Down served throughout the Great War in H.M.S. *Excellent*, and was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in 1914. He was shore demobilised on 23 August 1919.

Sold with copied research.

- 279** Khedive's Star, dated 1884-6, unnamed as issued, nearly very fine £50-£70

280



**The unique ‘Civilian’s’ British South Africa Company Medal for Mashonaland 1890 awarded to J. Howell Coles, a Prospector for the Goldfields of South Africa Company, later Trooper, Gifford’s Horse**

British South Africa Company Medal 1890-97, reverse undated, 2 clasps, Mashonaland 1890, Rhodesia 1896 (J. Howell Coles); together with the recipient’s original British South Africa Company Medal 1890-97, reverse for Rhodesia 1896, no clasp (Troopr. J. H. Coles. Gifford’s Horse) *minor edge nicks, otherwise nearly extremely fine and rare (2)* £3,000-£4,000

Only 200 medals were issued for Mashonaland 1890, distributed as follows: British South Africa Company Police (111); Pioneer Column (88); Civilians (1). Coles’ medal is therefore unique to a Civilian recipient.

The final roll submitted by the Government of Rhodesia to the General Manager of the British South Africa Company of men entitled to claim the medal for Mashonaland 1890 contained the names of 15 civilians, including that of J. Howell Jones, Prospector for Goldfields of South Africa Company. It transpired that Coles was the only one of these men to apply for the medal and the roll contains the instruction that the description on the medal will be “initials and surname” only.

*Note:* Although those men who had been issued with one of the earlier medals and clasps were expected to hand in their original medal for exchange when claiming the undated medal with Mashonaland 1890 clasp in 1927, a number (including Coles) did not do so.

281



British South Africa Company Medal 1890-97, reverse Rhodesia 1896, no clasp (**Troopr. P. Weppleman. “K” Troop. B.F. F.**) *cleaned, very fine* £280-£340

282

British South Africa Company Medal 1890-97, reverse Mashonaland 1897, no clasp (**298 Corpl. C. H. Wheildon. B.S.A. Police**); together with the *planchet only* of a British South Africa Company Medal 1890-97, reverse Rhodesia 1896 (**Troopr. A. W. Wright. B.S.A. Police.**) *the latter brooch mounted to obverse and lacking suspension, edge bruising, generally nearly very fine (2)* £180-£220



**The Central Africa medal awarded to Mr J. G. King, a civilian Volunteer from Port Herald who was severely wounded through the lungs in an attack against Chief Zarafi in February 1891**

Central Africa 1891-98, ring suspension, no clasp (Volunteer: J: G: King.) officially engraved naming, *good very fine and rare*

£1,400-£1,800

Approximately 23 medals without clasp issued to European Volunteers for service in Central Africa.

The following extract is taken from *British Central Africa*, by Sir Harry H. Johnston, K.C.B. (New York, Edward Arnold, 1897):

'The death of Captain Maguire took place on the 15th December, 1891. No news of it reached me until Christmas Eve, just at the time when I was expecting him to arrive for Christmas day. I left at once for Blantyre, which I reached on the evening of Christmas day, and there conferred with Mr. John Buchanan and Mr. Fotheringham, the manager of the African Lakes Company. The latter at once proffered his co-operation in meeting the difficult situation on Lake Nyasa. We both started for the Upper Shire by different routes, and reached Fort Johnston at the end of December. Here we found that the chief Msamara who lived a little below Mponda on the west bank of the Shire, had turned against us and with Zarafi had sent a force of men to attack Fort Johnston, and although nothing more had come of the attack but a few wild shots, he had nevertheless been raiding all round the Fort.

The bad news had brought volunteers hurrying up from the south. Amongst them came Mr. J. G. King, from Port Herald; Dr. A. Blair Watson; the late Mr. Gilbert Stevenson; and, a little later on, Commander J. H. Keane, R.N. Fortunately Mponda had remained loyal, and although for a few days the Fort and its garrison of wounded and exhausted men lay at his mercy, he had not only been neutral but had assisted to defend the place against Zarafi's attacks. My arrival soon restored the morale of the Sikhs, who were literally in tears at the death of their commander, but the Muhammadan Indian soldiers had not rallied from the feeling of discouragement caused by this disaster. Soon afterwards they had, in fact, to be sent back to India, though there were men amongst them who had strikingly distinguished themselves. It must be remembered, however, that they were all cavalry men, and not used to fighting on foot, or on board a ship, and all things considered behaved as well as might be expected. The Sikhs, however, throughout all this crisis, never showed their sterling worth more effectually.

Another attack on Makanjira was impossible until we had got gunboats on the lake. So I decided to restore our prestige by subduing those enemies who were nearer at hand and more vulnerable, to wit, Msamara and Zarafi. The chief Msamara was captured and imprisoned in the fort, together with some of his headmen, whilst an enquiry was instituted into his culpability for the recent raids. I regret to say that whilst in prison he poisoned himself but it was fortunately done with the knowledge and connivance of his followers and consequently no slur was cast on the Administration for his death, his headmen themselves asserting that their chief had committed suicide because he believed he was going to be hanged, an eventuality, however, of which there was little probability. The war against Zarafi was a more difficult matter. I was able with the help of the volunteer officers and the Sikhs to capture all Zarafi's villages in the plains with relatively little loss of men; but to attack Zarafi in the hills was another matter. While on our way thither, all Mponda's men who were acting as our porters ran away, and we were therefore compelled to retreat to Fort Johnston. Under the circumstances the flight of our porters was the best thing that could have happened to us, since we were embarked on an enterprise far beyond our strength, although we did not know it at that time; for another march would have brought us to the base of Zarafi's hill, where we should probably have met with as serious a disaster as subsequently happened to another expedition.

During all this crisis we were much helped by the Angoni, under Chifisi, who dwelt at the back of Mponda's country. These men came down in hundreds to assist us in fighting Zarafi. Unfortunately the Angoni are not as brave as they look, and we subsequently found they were very broken reeds to depend on in hard fighting. Zarafi had, nevertheless, suffered so much at our hands by the loss of all his villages in the plains that he ceased his raids, and commenced negotiations for peace. No doubt these negotiations were only intended to gain time, but I welcomed them as a valuable respite, and did not intend to take any further steps against Zarafi until I could receive reinforcements of officers and men. By the capture of Zarafi's low lying towns I had prevented for some time to come any attempts on his part to obstruct the navigation of the Shire; this end was still further attained by the imprisonment of the chief Msamara who subsequently committed suicide at Fort Johnston.

I again returned to Zomba, determined to apply myself now to the consideration of our financial position, for since my arrival in British Central Africa in July, 1891, I had not had a spare day in which to turn to accounts. Up till this time it must be remembered that I had to be my own secretary and accountant, and the pressure of office work was almost more than I could stand. Captain Sclater was busily employed in making roads, and this work was so necessary I did not like to call him off it for other purpose; Mr. Sharpe was not yet back from leave in England.

I had just begun to settle down once more to office work at Zomba when another message arrived with disastrous news. On the 24th February, 1892, I received a note from Dr. Watson informing me that after my departure a large force of Angoni had come down and placed their services at the disposal of Mr. J. G. King, whom I had left in charge of Fort Johnston as chief of that station, and Mr. King had resolved, then and there, to attack Zarafi, who had once more become troublesome; that the expedition had resulted in a very serious repulse at the foot of Zarafi's hill, in which but for the dogged bravery of a Naval Petty Officer, Mr. Henry Inge, lent by the river gunboats, nearly the whole of the expedition must have been annihilated. He went on to relate that at the beginning of the engagement Mr. King had been shot through the lungs, and that he himself (Dr. Watson) had been wounded in the fight; that some six Indian soldiers had been killed and several Swahilis; that another fourteen Indian soldiers were missing; and that the 7-pounder gun which Mr. Inge used till the ammunition was exhausted, to distract the enemy from following the defeated expedition, had had to be abandoned in the bush. Fortunately at this juncture Commander Keane, R.N., was staying with me, having only quitted Fort Johnston a short time before. On my invitation he returned there and restored the situation as well as possible.

I am glad to say that both Mr. King and Dr. Watson recovered from their wounds. The recovery of the former was quite extraordinary as he was practically shot through the lungs. For years afterwards he was Vice-Consul at Chinde; and died at that place on November 30, 1896.'

- 284** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp (**28727 Pte. C. Bright. Rand Rifles.**) *good very fine* £60-£80
- 285** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State (**3169 Pte. H. C. Bateman. 5th. RI. Fus.**) *edge bruising, nearly very fine* £70-£90
- 286** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State (**2490 Pte. D. Whittingham, I: L.N. Lanc. Regt.**) *edge bruise, good very fine* £70-£90  
Sold with copied medal roll extract that shows entitlement to the South Africa 1901 clasp.
- 287** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith (**Br: R. H. Dougherty. Natal Vol: Amb: C.**) *minor edge nicks, nearly extremely fine* £80-£100
- 288** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902, *unofficial rivets between state and date clasps* (**3446 Pte. J. Ashby. RI: Fus:**) *polished and worn, good fine* £70-£90
- 289** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902, *unofficial rivets between state and date clasps* (**1646 Tpr: W. I. Evans. S.A.C.**) *nearly extremely fine* £80-£100
- 290** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**574 Tpr: H. Morley. S.A.C.**) *nearly very fine* £70-£90
- 291** King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**1587 Tpr. W. Milborrow. Nesbitt's H.**) *nearly very fine* £60-£80

**292**

China 1900, no clasp (**Lieut. Commr. W. O. Lyne, H.M.S. Waterwitch.**) *very fine and scarce* £600-£800

*Provenance:* Captain K. J. Douglas-Morris Collection, Dix Noonan Webb, October 1996.

Approximately 80 medals, all without clasp, awarded to the iron Screw Survey Vessel H. M.S. *Waterwitch*.

**William Owen Lyne** was born at Newport, Monmouthshire, on 9 October 1862. His father was Paymaster C. Lyne, R.N. He joined as a Cadet in *Britannia* on 15 July 1875, but was discharged on 31 July 1877, having failed his training ship exams - but his discharge was cancelled and he was allowed to return to *Britannia* for another term. Midshipman, 22 March 1878; Acting Sub-Lieutenant, 21 June 1882, confirmed 20 September 1882; Lieutenant, 31 December 1885; Assistant Surveyor 4th Class in 1885 whilst in *Flying Fish* on the China Station and remained in her until 18 June 1887. Hydrographer 3rd Class from 1 January 1887. He attended the Naval Review in the summer of 1887 in *Arethusa*. He next served in *Myrmidon*, November 1887 to January 1889 (N.W. coast of Australia) and *Rambler*, February 1889 to July 1891 (China Sea and Australia).

Hydrographer 2nd Class from 27 April 1889; Hydrographer 1st Class from 7 April 1891. In *Stork* (East Coast of Africa and the Mediterranean) December 1891 to March 1894; *Research* June to 30 August 1894 (but mainly on sick leave) then back to *Rambler* (W. coast of Africa and West Indies) November 1894 to December 1897, followed by *Triton* (E. coast of England) March 1898 to February 1900.

He was appointed to the command of *Waterwitch* from 16 February 1900, his first rôle as a Charge Surveyor, and for two years surveyed on the coasts of China and Borneo. He was temporarily in charge of the Shanghai division when, on the Boxer outbreak in 1900, the Senior Naval Officer left for Nanking. He then made an important survey of the north channel of the Yangtze assisted by an officer of the Chinese Customs and also aided by the manufacture of special floating beacons carried in H.M. Ships. The following year he found the danger reported by the S.S. *Socotra* in the Yellow Sea approach.

He served with the Coastguard at Whitstable from November 1902 to October 1907 and retired as a Commander on 9 October 1907. He briefly wrote sailing directions in the Hydrographic Office in 1908 but resigned due to ill-health. He was allowed to accept service in 1911 with the Canadian Surveying Service. From 29 July 1914 to 22 June 1917, he was Coaling Officer at Harwich but retired finally (ill health) on 14 September 1917; Captain (Retired) 11 November 1918. Captain Lyne died at Harlech, North Wales, on 15 September 1921.

Sold with further research including copied record of service.

**293** China 1900, no clasp (**E. Edwards, Sto., H.M.S. Woodlark**) *suspension a little slack, contact marks, very fine* £300-£400

*Woodlark* was entitled to this medal for the period 10 June to 31 December, 1900. 37 medals to the ship but only 22 were to Europeans, the remainder being a locally recruited Pilot and 14 Chinese crewmen. Only *Snipe* had fewer awards for China 1900.

**Ernest Edwards** was born on 10 September 1875 at Saltash, Cornwall, and joined the Navy on a 12 year engagement on 27 August 1895, at the age of almost 20, as a Stoker 2nd class. He advanced to Stoker on 24 August 1896, regraded Stoker 1st class on 1 July 1906 and advanced to Leading Stoker on 1 April 1908, and to Stoker Petty Officer on 1 March 1910, the rate he remained for the rest of his career.

He was traced for pension on 18 August 1918, and it appears that he was finally demobilised on 12 August 1919, at the age of nearly 44. He was awarded three Good Conduct Badges but there is no sign that he was 'traced' for his long service medal. He is also entitled to a W.W.I trio.

Sold with copied record of service and other research.

**294** China 1900, 1 clasp, Relief of Peking (**4874 Pte. T. Richards. 2nd RI: Welsh Fus:**) *minor edge bruising, very fine* £360-£440

**Thomas Richards** was born in Skewen, Neath, Glamorgan and attested for the Royal Welsh Fusiliers at Neath in November 1895, having previously served with the 3rd (Militia) Battalion, Welsh Regiment. Posted to the 2nd Battalion in February 1896, he appears not to have been a 'model soldier' and was subjected to military discipline and imprisonment on several occasions, and was also tried by the 'Civil Power' for various offences. During his service he served overseas in Malta, Crete, Egypt, China and India, including active service during the Occupation of Crete, 1897-8; and during the Boxer Rebellion, 1900. He transferred to the Army Reserve in January 1904, and was discharged in December 1907.

**295** Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya (**7265554 Sgt. A. B. Batty. R.A.M.C.**) *good very fine* £60-£80

**296** India General Service 1908-35 (2), 1 clasp, Malabar 1921-22 (**2458 Rfmn. Dhyan Sing Rawat, 1-18 R. Garh. Rfls.**); 3 clasps, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919, North West Frontier 1930-31, Mohmand 1933 (**5954 Sepoy Ujagar Singh, 14 Sikhs.**) *very fine (2)* £60-£80

**297** India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1930-31 (**Jem. Ranbahadur Thapa, 1-1 G.R.**) *good very fine* £40-£50

**Ranbahadur Thapa** was enrolled into the 1st Gurkha Rifles on 14 November 1913; Jemadar, 24 March 1930; Subadar, 2 December 1935. He was re-employed in the rank of Jemadar, 14 March 1944.

**298** 1914 Star (**14197 Pte. S. Evans. 1/G. Gds:**) *very fine* £60-£80

**Sidney Evans** attested for the Grenadier Guards on 22 January 1909 and served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 6 October 1914. He was discharged as a consequence of his wounds on 31 August 1917 and was awarded a Silver War Badge, No. 136516.

**x299** 1914 Star (**3787 Sjt Dmr: W. J. Stevens. 1/Linc: R.**) *good very fine* £70-£90

**William John Stevens** was born in Clifton, Bedford and was the husband of Mrs F. R. Stevens of 52 Gascony Avenue, West Hampstead, London. He served during the Great War with the 1st Battalion, Lincolnshire Regiment in the French theatre of war from 13 August 1914. Sergeant Drummer Stevens was killed in action on the Western Front, 27 April 1915, and is buried in the Dickebusch New Military Cemetery, Belgium.

**x300** 1914 Star (**8295 Pte S. Feeney. 1/Linc: R.**) *very fine* £70-£90

**Samuel Feeney** was born in Hull, Yorkshire. He served during the Great War with the 1st Battalion, Lincolnshire Regiment in the French theatre of war from 8 November 1914. Private Feeney transferred to the 2nd Battalion, and died of wounds on the Western Front, 22 July 1915. He is buried in the White City Cemetery, Bois-Grenier, France.

**301** 1914 Star (**8591 Pte. T. McDonagh. 1/S.Staff:R.**) *polished, contact marks, therefore good fine* £50-£70

**Thomas McDonagh** attested for the South Staffordshire Regiment and served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 4 October 1914.

Sold with copied Medal Index Card.

**302** 1914 Star (**3-977 Pte G. Baxter. Yorks: L.I.**); together with a *renamed* Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Cape Colony (**Trpr. A. H. Dickerson. 37th. Coy. Imp. Yeo.**) *very fine (2)* £60-£80

**George Baxter** attested for the Yorkshire Light Infantry and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 11 November 1914. He saw later service with the Manchester Regiment and the Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire (Sherwood Foresters) Regiment.

Sold with copy extracts from Medal Rolls and Medal Index Card.

- 
- x303** 1914 Star (**10246 Bndsmn D. Metcalfe. 2/Durh: L.I.**) *very fine* £70-£90  
M.I.D. *London Gazette* 17 February 1915.  
**Duncan Metcalfe** served during the Great War with the 2nd Battalion, Durham Light Infantry in the French theatre of war from 8 September 1914 (entitled Silver War Badge). After the war he resided at 2 Boundary Street West, Manchester.
- 
- x304** 1914 Star (**9225 Pte P. Gathercole. 3/Rif: Brig.**) *good very fine* £80-£120  
**Peter Septimus Gathercole** was born in St. Pancras, London in 1883, and resided with his wife at 77 Chalton Street, Somers Town, St. Pancras, London. He served during the Great War with the 3rd Battalion, Rifle Brigade in the French theatre of war from 8 October 1914. Private Gathercole was killed in action on the Western Front, 31 December 1914, and is commemorated on the Ploegsteert Memorial, Belgium.
- 
- 305** 1914 Star (**No. 1868 Sepoy Jaimal Singh, 58/Rfls.**) *traces of verdigris, nearly very fine* £60-£80  
**Jaimal Singh**, a native of Jhangpur, Jagraon, Ludhiana, Punjab, served with the 58th Vaughan's Rifles during the Great War on the Western Front, and was killed in action/ died of wounds on 13 November 1914. The Battalion War Diary for this day states:  
'On the night of the 13th November, the gap was rushed by a party of 50 men. A party of the same strength was sent from the reserve... and got into the gap, from which the few occupants fled... A bomb was then thrown into the trench and the party retired under a heavy rifle fire. This fire, however, was very wild and high, our casualties being 1 man killed and 3 wounded (1 man wounded since died).'  
Jaimal Singh has no known grave and is commemorated on the Neuve-Chapelle Memorial, France.
- 
- 306** 1914 Star (2) (**No. 4483 Sepoy Nadar Khan, 127/Baluchis; No. 4165 Sepoy Muhammed Khan, 1/129/Baluchis.**) *nearly very fine (2)* £70-£90  
**Nadar Khan**, a native of Chak Naurang, Chakwal, Jhelum, Punjab, attested for the 127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry, and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front. Sometime attached to the 129th Duke of Connaught's Own Baluchis, he was killed in action/ died of wounds on 30 October 1914, on which date the Battalion was in action at Hollebeke, and suffered 4 officers and 17 other ranks killed; 3 officers and 92 other ranks missing; and 1 officer and 62 other ranks missing. Nadar Khan is commemorated on the Neuve-Chapelle Memorial, France.  
Sold with copied Battalion War Diary extract.
- 
- x307** 1914-15 Star (**4480 Cpl A. G. Bonsey. R. Fus.**) *very fine* £70-£90  
M.M. *London Gazette* 6 August 1918 (France).  
**Arthur G. Bonsey** was a native of Clapham, London. He served during the Great War with the 2nd Battalion, Royal Fusiliers in Gallipoli from 3 August 1915.
- 
- 308** 1914-15 Star (**L-10005 Pte. J. Aukett. R. Suss: R.**); British War Medal 1914-20 (3) (**48601 Pte. F. Anderson. Welsh. R.; 24657 Pte. M. A. Doncom. Wilts. R.; 9239 Pte. T. Gooding. Devon. R.**) *last partially officially collected; Victory Medal 1914-19 (32538 Pte. S. Alverti. Manch. R.) edge bruise to last, generally good very fine (5)* £120-£160  
**John Aukett**, a native of Eastbourne, Sussex, attested for the Royal Sussex Regiment and served during the Great War on the Indian Frontier theatre from 17 August 1915. He later served in Mesopotamia with the 1st Battalion and was invalided home with malaria. He died of influenza on 9 March 1919 and is buried under a C.W.G.C. headstone in Eastbourne (Ocklynge) Cemetery, United Kingdom.  
**Frank Anderson** was born in East Preston, Sussex and attested for the Royal Sussex Regiment at South Croydon, Surrey. He served with them during the Great War on the Western Front before transferring to the Welsh Regiment, and served with them in Mesopotamia. He died on 15 July 1917, and is buried in Baghdad (North Gate) Cemetery, Iraq.  
**Montague Albert Doncom** was born in Southampton and attested there for the Wiltshire Regiment. He served with the 5th Battalion during the Great War in Mesopotamia, and died of wounds on 2 February 1917. He is buried in the Amara War Cemetery, Iraq.  
**Thomas Gooding** was born in Sidmouth, Devon and attested for the Devonshire Regiment at Exeter. He served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 6 November 1914, and later served with the 2nd Battalion, Dorset Regiment in Mesopotamia. He was killed in action on 25 March 1917; he has no known grave and is commemorated on the Basra Memorial, Iraq.  
**Socrates Alverti** was born in Altrincham, Cheshire, and having emigrated to the United States of America was residing at Albany, Georgia, on the outbreak of the Great War. He attested for the Manchester Regiment and served with the 1st Battalion in Mesopotamia, where he was killed in action on 9 January 1917. He is buried in the Amara War Cemetery, Iraq.  
Sold with copied research.
- 
- x309** **The 1914-15 Star awarded to Private W. Moore, 1st Battalion, South Staffordshire Regiment, who was killed in action during the First Day of the Battle of the Somme, 1 July 1916** £140-£180  
1914-15 Star (16560 Pte W. Moore. S. Staff: R.) *good very fine*  
**Wilfrid Moore** was born in Wordsley, Staffordshire. He served during the Great War with the 1st Battalion, South Staffordshire Regiment in the French theatre of war from 1 June 1915. Private Moore was killed in action on the First Day of the Battle of the Somme, 1 July 1916. On the latter date the Battalion served as part of the 91st Brigade, 7th Division on the Somme, 'From Maricourt moved forward for attack on Mametz (1/7) - led assault with 22nd Manchester. *Official History of The Great War* records No Man's Land as between 100-200 yards wide - the German first line being crossed with little loss - heavy machine gun and rifle fire from Mametz and Danzig Alley inflicted high casualties during next advance. By 7.45am 700 yards had been covered - the line of Cemetery Trench immediately south of Mametz taken and consolidated - village entered later and western end of Danzig Alley (East) captured.' (*British Battalions on the Somme*, by R. Westlake refers).  
Private Moore is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial, Somme, France.



310 1914-15 Star (**Capt: A. H. Mitford. York: & Lanc: R.**) *good very fine* £70-£90

**Archibald Henry Mitford** was born in St. Helier, Jersey, on 9 November 1865 and was commissioned into the 3rd and 4th Battalions of the Highland Light Infantry on 24 May 1884. After the outbreak of the Great War he was commissioned as a Temporary Lieutenant into the 10th Battalion, York and Lancaster Regiment on 30 September 1914 and appointed Captain one month later. He transferred to the General List for duty as an Interpreter on 17 May 1916, seeing service with the Military Intelligence Department, and later served as the editor of the Russo-British Chamber of Commerce Journal. He relinquished his commission on 4 February 1920, retaining the rank of Captain. He died at Poole, Dorset in September 1946.

Sold with copied research.

311 1914-15 Star (**Cpl. P. H. Jackson. 1st Rhodn. Rgt**) *nearly very fine, scarce to unit* £80-£100

312 British War Medal 1914-20 (5) (**J.68695 A. M. Moore. Ord. R.N.; 192350 H. W. Hart. C.P.O. R.N.; Lt. Commr. C. A. Peal. R.N.R.; Francis A. Kemp; J. Kennedy. Ch. Ck. M.F.A.**) *official correction to 'N' on 'R.N.R' on Peal medal, generally nearly very fine (5)* £80-£100

**Arthur Mitchell Moore** was born in Bradford, Yorkshire, on 1 February 1894 and joined the Royal Navy on 10 March 1917, serving during the Great War in H.M.S. *Bacchante*. He was shore demobilised on 19 March 1919.

**Henry William Hart** was born in Haughley, Suffolk, on 20 February 1880 and joined the Royal Navy on 26 January 1899. Advanced Petty Officer 1st Class on 30 November 1905, he served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Vengeance*, H.M.S. *Jupiter* and H.M.S. *Diana*. He transferred to the Royal Fleet Reserve on 1 March 1920.

**Charles Arthur Peal** served during the Great War in the Royal Naval Reserve and was in command of the 'Q' ship H.M.S. *Rhododendron* when, on 5 May 1918, whilst on patrol off the Orkney Islands, there was an explosion aft. Peal was heading to check the damage when there occurred a second larger explosion. It was found the entire stern of the vessel had gone. Peal initially thought that the damage was caused by a depth charge and shortly afterwards gave the order to abandon ship. At the subsequent Admiralty Board, he stated that around 30 minutes after abandoning ship, a U boat (later established as U-70, commanded by Kapitänleutnant Otto Wünsche), surfaced, approached and questioned the occupants of a lifeboat. As someone in the conning tower was scanning the lifeboats with binoculars, Peal was concerned that the enemy may be looking to take him prisoner. Accordingly, he hid his jacket that he had earlier given to a stoker to wear. The U boat then manoeuvred around what was left of the stern of H.M.S. *Rhododendron* and fired five shells into the ship.

313 British War Medal 1914-20 (**Major. Hon. R. Bruce,**) *nearly extremely fine* £60-£80

**The Honourable Robert Bruce** was born in 1882, the second son of Victor Bruce, 9th Earl of Elgin and 13th Earl of Kincardine, and served as Adjutant and Quartermaster of the Cavalry School between 1909 and 1912. Appointed Captain, 11th Hussars in 1912, he was subsequently appointed Commandant of the Cavalry Cadet School in 1916, and was advanced Brevet Major in 1917. He later held the offices of both Deputy Lieutenant and Justice of the Peace for Morayshire, and was appointed a Commander of the Order of the British Empire in 1956. He died in 1959.

Sold with some original family correspondence written by the recipient.

314 British War Medal 1914-20 (8) (**2792 Pte. A. Brentall. Derby. Yeo.; 7-6782 Pte. J. Green. North'd Fus.; 3303 Pte. W. Thouless. Norf. R.; 25336 Pte. E. Woods. Suff. R.; 67717 Pte. E. Taylor. Ches. R.; 5587 Pte. J. Benson. W. Rid. R.; 50728 Pte. G. Craven. Manch. R.; 45201 Pte. H. Feltham. Y. & L. R.**) *minor edge bruising, generally very fine (8)* £80-£100

**William George Thouless** attested for the Norfolk Regiment on 21 October 1914 and served with the 1/4th Battalion during the Great War at Gallipoli from 6 August 1915. Severely wounded, he was discharged due to his wounds on 22 August 1916 and was awarded Silver War Badge No. 53193.

**Ernest Woods** attested for the Suffolk Regiment and served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front, later transferring to the 17th Battalion, Royal Sussex Regiment.

**Joshua Benson** attested for the West Riding (Duke of Wellington's) Regiment and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front, later transferring to first the Machine Gun Corps and secondly to the Royal Air Force.

315 British War Medal 1914-20 (9) (**881387 Dvr. W. Calver. R.A.; 630785 Gnr. G. Craig. R.A.; 1537 Gnr. E. Dolan. R.A.; 29524 Dvr. A. Hartley. R.A.; 121195 Gnr. H. Hoggins. R.A.; 224679 Gnr. W. Hope. R.A.; 1270 Dvr. H. Lupton. R.A.; 141197 Dvr. H. Pearson. R.A.; 103607 Bmbr: W. H. Staines. R.A.**) *generally very fine (9)* £80-£100

**Edward Dolan** attested for the Royal Field Artillery and served during the Great War in the Egyptian theatre from 4 June 1915.

**Albert Hartley**, a native of Homerton, London, attested for the Royal Artillery on 10 December 1902. Transferring to the Army Reserve on 10 December 1905, he was recalled for service on 7 August 1914 and served during the Great War on the Western Front from 22 August 1914 to 8 December 1915. He was discharged on 17 December 1915.

**Harry Hoggins**, a native of Leamington Spa, Warwickshire, attested for the Royal Artillery on 14 October 1916 and served during the Great War on the Western Front as a Signaller Gunner from 2 August 1917. He was discharged suffering from a twisted knee on 5 March 1918.

**316** British War Medal 1914-20 (10) (**281176 Spr. G. Chapman. R.E.; 2308 Spr. A. R. Charlton. R.E.; 158145 Spr. J. Cooper. R.E.; 149150 2. Cpl. R. E. Couch. R.E.; 112429 Spr. A. W. Scarlett. R.E.; 1-364403 Dvr. F. J. Morgan. A. S.C.; 1242 Pte. C. H. Hancock. R.A.M.C.; 93729 Pte. A. B. Mc Ghie. R.A.M.C.; 208027. Pte. A.E. Pangborn. R.A. F.; Pte. H. C. Merton 9th Infantry.**) *generally very fine* (10) £100-£140

**George Chapman**, a native of Stepney, London, attested for the Royal Engineers and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 15 July 1917. He was wounded by shrapnel on 29 September 1917 and was discharged Class 'Z' Reserve on 24 January 1919.

**Arthur Robson Charlton** attested for the Royal Engineers and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 5 October 1915. He was discharged Class 'Z' Reserve on 18 February 1919.

**Joseph Cooper** attested initially for Glamorgan Yeomanry, before transferring to the Royal Engineers.

**Charles H. Hancock** attested for the Royal Army Medical Corps and served with them during the Great War at Gallipoli from 25 April 1915. He was discharged on 9 September 1919.

**Albert B. McGhie** attested for the Royal Army Medical Corps and served during the Great War attached to the Royal Highlanders (Black Watch).

**317** British War Medal 1914-20 (8) (**19323 Pte. C. B. Brown. C. Gds.; 366141 Pte. W. Sproson. North'd Fus.; 91917 Pte. A. T. Coulthwaite. L'pool R.; 355444 Pte. D. Veitch. L'pool R.; 268568 Pte. J. T. Crosbie. L'pool. R.; 240357 Pte. H. F. Brimicombe. Devon R.; 20537 Pte. T. H. Jackson. Devon R.; 44424 Pte. H. J. Le Duc. Worc. R.**) *edge bruising and contact marks, nearly very fine* (8) £80-£100

**Charles Bernard Brown** was born in Warwick on 14 August 1889 and attested for the Royal Warwickshire Regiment on 9 December 1915, before transferring to the Coldstream Guards. He served during the Great War on the Western Front from 24 May 1917 to 15 September 1917 before being transferred back into the Royal Warwickshire Regiment. Appointed Lance Corporal on 31 July 1918, he was discharged on 18 October 1919.

**D. Veitch** attested for the 10th (Liverpool Scottish) Battalion, Liverpool Regiment, and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 11 November 1914 to 4 January 1918. He saw later service with the Military Foot Police.

**Joseph Travis Crosbie** attested for the Liverpool Regiment and served during the Great War with both the 7th and 12th Battalions on the Western Front from 2 March 1916.

**318** British War Medal 1914-20 (7) (**56358 Pte. A. Cronin. The Queen's R.; 74598 Pte. T. E. Dwight. R. Fus.; L-8184 Pte. J. Moore. Midd'x. R.; 2432 Pte. P. Skinner. 2-Lond. R.; 1350 Cpl. E. G. Brooks. 4-Lond. R.; 6161 Pte. C. Tyler. 7-Lond. R.; 393158 Pte. H. Munday. 9-Lond. R.**) *generally very fine* (7) £70-£90

**James Moore**, a native of Marylebone, London, attested for the Middlesex Regiment and served with the 4th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 31 August 1914. He was killed in action on 15 October 1914 and is buried in Vieille-Chapelle New Military Cemetery, Lacouture, France. He is recorded in the Marquis De Ruvigny's roll.

**Percy Skinner** attested for the 2nd (City of London) Battalion, London Regiment on 7 September 1914 and served with them during the Great War in the Egyptian theatre from 30 August 1915. He was discharged due to wounds on 24 June 1916, and was awarded a Silver War Badge, No. 422607.

**Ernest G. Brooks** attested pre-War for the 4th (City of London) Battalion, London Regiment, and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front (also awarded a Territorial Force War Medal).

**Charles Tyler** attested for the 7th (City of London) Battalion, London Regiment on 27 January 1917 and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front. He was discharged on 11 November 1918.

**Harry Munday** attested for the 9th (Queen Victoria's Rifles) Battalion, London Regiment on 19 September 1916 and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 13 October 1917. He was discharged due to sickness on 7 May 1918 and was awarded a Silver War Badge, No. 366263.

**319** British War Medal 1914-20 (7) (**G-5227 Pte. J. Gurnett. The Queen's R.; 780878 Pte. S. L. Daniels. R. Fus.; 61772 Pte. J. W. Young. W. York. R.; 242098 Pte. J. Butler. Glouc. R.; 45391 Pte. A. G. Williams. Hamps. R.; 11214 Pte. B. W. Wood. K.R. Rif. C.; 26372 Pte. G. H. Johnson. Wilts. R.**) *retaining rod missing on Williams' medal; Victory Medal 1914-19 (664 Sgt. H. Gilbert. Devon. R.) edge bruising and contact marks, generally nearly very fine* (8) £80-£100

**James Gurnett** attested for the Royal West Surrey Regiment and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 27 October 1915. He was discharged as no longer fit for physical service on 10 June 1919 and awarded a Silver War Badge No. B239607.

**Stanley L. Daniels** attested for the Hampshire Regiment and served with them during the Great War, before later serving with both the Royal Fusiliers and the King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.

**Harry Gilbert**, a native of Pyworthy, Devon, was a pre-war member of the Territorial Force. He saw service during the Great War with the 1/6th Battalion, Devonshire Regiment in the Mesopotamian theatre, and was killed in action on 8 March 1916. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Basra Memorial, Iraq.

**Bertie W. Wood** attested for the King's Royal Rifle Corps and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 31 August 1914. He was discharged Class 'Z' Reserve on 6 December 1919.

**x320** British War Medal 1914-20 (4-5499 Cpl. W. Healey. North'd Fus.; 44759 Pte. C. Bowman. North'd Fus.; 36541 Pte. G. Champman. Norf. R.; 1928 Pte. H. H. Geal. E. Surr. R.; 12-1361 Pte. L. W. Kingwell. York & Lanc. R.; 13932 Pte. A. Aldridge. W. Rid. R.; 31044 Private R. Graham. W. Rid. R.; 5457 Pte. A. Royal. 5-Lond. R.; 339863 Spr. G. Bogie. R.E.) *generally very fine (9)* £100-£140

**George Chapman** was born in Warboys, Cambridgeshire. He served during the Great War with the 12th (Norfolk Yeomanry) Battalion, Norfolk Regiment on the Western Front. Private Chapman died, 16 November 1918, and is buried in the Terlinchthun British Cemetery, Wimille, France.

**Herbert Henry Geal** was the son of Mr and Mrs G. R. Geal of 299 Chapter Road, Wilesden, London. He served during the Great War with the 2nd Battalion, East Surrey Regiment in the French theatre of war from 6 March 1915. Private Geal was killed in action on the Western Front, 12 March 1915, and is commemorated on the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial, Belgium.

**Leonard W. Kingwell** was the son of Mr and Mrs W. C. Kingwell of 67 Rutland Road, Chesterfield, Derbyshire. He served during the Great War with the 12th (Sheffield City) Battalion, York and Lancaster Regiment on the Western Front. Private Kingwell died of wounds on the Western Front, 6 July 1916, and is buried in the Wimereux Communal Cemetery, France.

**Arthur Aldridge** served during the Great War with the 1/6th Battalion, West Riding Regiment. Private Aldridge was killed in action on the Western Front, 16 April 1918, and is buried in the Mont Noir Military Cemetery, St. Jans-Cappel, France.

**Arthur Royal** lived with his wife at 57 Egerton Road, N16, London. He served during the Great War with the 1/5th (City of London) Battalion, London Regiment (London Rifle Brigade). Rifleman Royal died of wounds on the Western Front, 17 April 1917, and is buried in Etaples Military Cemetery, France.

Sold with a photograph of R. Graham in uniform, and *damaged* named card box of issue with envelope addressed to recipient at 'Ruscol, Middlesmore, Pateley Bridge, Harrogate.'

**321** British War Medal 1914-20 (8) (18760 Pte. P. A. Veal. Som. L.I.; 34881 Pte. H. Wood. Som. L.I.; 29355 Pte. L. Pink. D.C.L.I.; 36221 Pte. W. Robinson. S. Lanc. R.; 205299 Pte. W. Fawley. K.O.Y.L.I.; 39074 Pte. F. F. Kerns. Yorks. L.I.; 23650 Pte. M. Rainforth. Yorks. L.I.; 251170 Pte. A. Rogers. Durh. L.I.) *minor edge bruising, generally very fine (8)* £80-£100

**Hartley Wood** attested for the Somerset Light Infantry and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front, before transferring to the Machine Gun Corps. He was discharged Class 'Z' Reserve on 24 February 1919.

**Miles Rainforth** attested for the King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 27 May 1915. He was discharged Class 'Z' Reserve on 25 March 1919.

**322** British War Medal 1914-20 (8) (409704 Cpl. J. W. Shoolbread. R.S. Fus.; 1134 A. Sjt. T. H. Jones. R. W. Fus.; 60248 Pte. A. Bridges. S. Wales Bord.; 33141 Pte. H. Thomas. K.O. Scot Bord.; 41676 Pte. G. H. Wood. Welsh R.; S -8830 Pte. C. Firth. Seaforth.; 23806 Pte. J. A. Rogers. Seaforth.; 9627 Pte. J. Donnan. Cam'n Highrs.) *generally very fine (8)* £80-£100

**Thomas Hayes Jones** attested for the Royal Welsh Fusiliers and served with them during the Great War at Gallipoli from 1 August 1915. He saw later service with the Machine Gun Corps and was discharged on 6 March 1919.

**Charles Firth** attested for the Seaforth Highlanders and served with the 8th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 12 October 1915. He was severely wounded and discharged on 11 October 1917. Awarded a Silver War Badge No. 18607, he is noted as having died subsequent to his discharge and a widow's pension was awarded.

**James Donnan** attested for the Cameron Highlanders on 12 January 1914 and served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 14 August 1914. He was discharged on 2 September 1918 and was awarded a Silver War Badge No. 446987.

**x323** **The British War Medal awarded to Private G. A. Collier, 1/7th (Robin Hood) Battalion, Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment, who was killed in action during the First Day of the Battle of the Somme, 1 July 1916**

British War Medal 1914-20 (3565 Pte. G. A. Collier. Notts. & Derby. R.) *nearly extremely fine* £100-£140

**George Auguste Collier** was the son of Mr and Mrs A. A. Collier of 138 Radcliffe Road, West Bridgford, Nottinghamshire. He served during the Great War with the 1/7th (Robin Hood) Battalion, Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment in the French theatre of war from 28 June 1915.

Private Collier was killed in action on the Western Front, 1 July 1916. On the latter date the Battalion were engaged as part of the 139th Brigade, 46th (North Midland) Division on the Somme, 'moved forward from Foncquevillers for attack on Gommecourt (1/7) - on left of Brigade's advance soon swept by heavy machine gun fire and leading waves driven back. Casualties given in *Official History of the Great War* as 409 out of an attacking force of 536.' (*British Battalions on the Somme* by R. Westlake refers).

Private Collier is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial, Somme, France.

**324** British War Medal 1914-20 (**Major D. H. Cameron R.F.C.**) *good very fine* £70-£90

*Provenance:* Traynor Collection, Dix Noonan Webb, September 2007 (when sold with an O.B.E. and a Delhi Durbar 1903 Medal).  
O.B.E. *London Gazette* 1 January 1919.

**Donald Hay Cameron** was born in August 1867 and educated at Uppingham and the R.M.A. Woolwich. Commissioned as a Second Lieutenant in the Royal Artillery in July 1887, he transferred to the Indian Staff Corps in the rank of Lieutenant in July 1891, when he received an appointment in the Central India Horse. In 1902, however, he was appointed Adjutant of the Imperial Cadet Corps, in which capacity he qualified for the Delhi Durbar Medal in the following year and, having then assumed command of the Corps in 1906, he was placed on the Retired List as a Major in July 1911.

By the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914, Cameron was employed by Messrs. Cox & Co., and acted as the bank's military representative out in France later that year, but he did not qualify for the 1914 Star since he did 'not serve on the establishment of a unit of the B.E.F.' (his Medal Index Card refers). He was next appointed a Staff Officer in the War Office, rising to be a G.S.O. 2 in the Department of the Director-General of Military Aeronautics, which latter office dealt with home defence issues and in the selection of candidates for the Royal Flying Corps. For his services during the Great War Cameron was Mentioned in Despatches (*London Gazette* 13 March 1918) and awarded the O.B.E. Placed on the Unemployed List in the temporary rank of Lieutenant-Colonel in February 1919, he died in August 1932.

Sold with copied research.

**325** British War Medal 1914-20 (**Lieut. W. A. Kempe**) *nearly extremely fine* £50-£70

**William Alfred Kempe** was born in Enfield, Middlesex on 21 August 1882, and was educated at Haileybury College and Trinity College, Cambridge. He joined the East African Protectorate as Temporary Assistant Auditor on 2 October 1905 and later saw Great War Service as a Lieutenant in the Nairobi Defence Force. Appointed Treasurer of the East African Protectorate in November 1919, photographs and extracts of his diary available online at [www.europeansineastafrica.co.uk](http://www.europeansineastafrica.co.uk) include an entry dated 14 August 1920: 'Got my first currency note with my signature from the Currency Board.'

Kempe died of Typhoid Fever in Nairobi on 23 January 1922 and is buried in Nairobi South Cemetery. The British War Medal is his sole medallic entitlement.

**x326** British War Medal 1914-20 (**1039 Gnr. A. C. Lambert. B.C.R.G.A.**) *extremely fine, and rare to unit* £60-£80

**Aubrey C. Lambert** served during the Great War with the Bermuda Contingent Royal Garrison Artillery (entitled to Great War pair).

**327** **A scarce British War Medal in Bronze awarded to Muleteer Ibrahim Moustapha, a Turkish Cypriot serving with the Macedonian Mule Corps**

British War Medal 1914-20, bronze issue (7080. Muleteer Macedonian Mule C.) *light scratching to obverse field, otherwise generally very fine* £100-£140

**328** British War Medal 1914-20, bronze issue (**No. 5958. Chinese L.C.**) *last letter officially corrected, polished and worn, therefore fair* £70-£90

Sold with copied medal roll extract that lists the recipient's name as **Liu Tzu Ch'eng**.

**329** British War Medal 1914-20, bronze issue (**No. 14766. Chinese L.C.**) *suspension replaced, contact marks, worn, therefore fine* £70-£90

Sold with copied medal roll extract that lists the recipient's name as **Chang Chih Ho**.

**330** British War Medal 1914-20, bronze issue (**No. 42899. Chinese L.C.**) *nearly very fine* £100-£140

Sold with copied medal roll extract that lists the recipient's name as **Chang T'ung Yeh**.

**331** British War Medal 1914-20, bronze issue (**No. 92455. Chinese L.C.**) *edge bruising, very fine* £100-£140

Sold with copied medal roll extract that lists the recipient's name as **Ch'en Huai Chu**.

**332** **The Victory Medal awarded to Engine Room Artificer Fourth Class H. S. Burton, Royal Navy, who was killed in action during the Battle of Jutland, 31 May 1916, when H.M.S. Defence exploded after being hit by two salvoes from SMS Derfflinger and several other German battleships, and sank with the loss of all hands**

Victory Medal 1914-19 (M.11415 H. S. Burton. E.R.A. 4. R.N.) *edge nicks, good very fine* £80-£100

**Hugh Stanley Burton** was born in Islington London, on 1 February 1888 and joined the Royal Navy as an Acting Engine Room Artificer Fourth Class on 12 January 1915. Posted to H.M.S. *Defence* on 9 February 1915, he was confirmed in his rate on 23 February 1916, and served in the *Defence*, the flagship of Rear-Admiral Sir Robert Arbuthnot, at the Battle of Jutland, 31 May - 1 June 1916. At Jutland the armoured cruisers H.M.S. *Defence* and *Warrior* were closing with the disabled German light cruiser *Wiesbaden*, when they came under concentrated fire from the battlecruiser *Derfflinger* and four battleships at less than 8,000 yards. The *Defence* was hit by two salvoes which caused the detonation of a magazine and surrounding ammunition, and she exploded, with the loss of all hands. He is commemorated on the Portsmouth Naval Memorial.

**x333** Victory Medal 1914-19 (**16727 Pte. A. Wiltshire. Glouc. R.; 30365 Pte F. L. Freeman. Essex. R.; 2875 Pte. F. Underwood. York. & Lanc. R.; 4-10000 Pte. T. R. Robinson. Durh. L.I.; S-13863 Pte. W. F. Johnston. Gordons.; 203081 Sjt. A. Cadman. 1-Lond. R.; 24468 Pte. J. Cowan. 15-Can. Inf.**) *generally very fine or better (7)* £80-£100

**Arthur Wiltshire** served during the Great War with the Gloucestershire Regiment in the French theatre of war from 21 November 1915. Private Wiltshire was killed in action on the Western Front, 21 March 1918, and is buried in the Villers-Bretonneux Military Cemetery, France.

**Fred Underwood** was born in Greasborough, Rotherham. He served during the Great War with the 1/5th Battalion, York and Lancaster Regiment on the Western Front. Private Underwood died of wounds on the Western Front, 20 June 1916, and is buried in the Warloy-Baillon Communal Cemetery Extension, France.

**Thomas Richard Robinson** was born in Hartlepool. He served during the Great War with the 14th (Service) Battalion, Durham Light Infantry in the French theatre of war from 12 November 1915. Private Robinson died of wounds on the Western Front, 6 June 1916, and is buried in Lijssehoek Military Cemetery, Belgium.

**William Finlay Johnston** was the son of Mr and Mrs A. Johnston of 43 Aylesbury Road, Portsmouth. He served during the Great War with the 8/10th Battalion, Gordon Highlanders on the Western Front. Private Johnston was killed in action on the Western Front, 1 August 1917, and is commemorated on the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial, Belgium.

**Alfred William Cadman** was born in Islington, London. He served during the Great War with the 1st (City of London) Battalion, London Regiment (Royal Fusiliers). Sergeant Cadman was attached to the 1/3rd Battalion when he was killed in action on the Western Front, 14 May 1917. He is commemorated on the Arras Memorial, France.

**334** Victory Medal 1914-19 (**Brig. Gen. E. P. A. Riddell.**) *edge bruising, nearly very fine* £140-£180

Knight Bachelor *London Gazette* 28 August 1945: Brigadier-General Edward Pius Arthur Riddell, C.M.G., D.S.O., Chairman of the Hexham Conservative Association and of the Speaker's Election Committee.

C.M.G. *London Gazette* 1 January 1919:

'For services rendered in connection with military operations in France and Flanders.'

D.S.O. *London Gazette* 3 June 1916, citation published 13 December 1916:

'For conspicuous gallantry in action. He showed the greatest skill and foresight in assembling his battalion and subsequently launched them to the attack without a casualty, in broad daylight, on ground observed by the enemy. His personal bravery, energy, and example exercised great influence over all ranks.'

D.S.O. Second Award Bar *London Gazette* 26 September 1917, citation published 10 January 1918:

'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a battalion in reserve during an attack. He threw in a counter-attack at a counter stroke by the enemy, and held on to an eminence of the highest tactical importance throughout the afternoon. His dispositions not only allowed the brigade to fall back in order before superior numbers, but materially reduced the enemy's strength, as he held off three counter-attacks and inflicted crushing casualties on the enemy. He eventually assumed command and reorganised two other units of the brigade, and passed four times through a heavy hostile barrage to his brigade headquarters to report on the situation. He handled a most difficult situation with consummate skill, and his utter disregard of danger not only encouraged the men to further effort but was a magnificent example of courage and determination.'

D.S.O. Third Award Bar *London Gazette* 26 July 1918:

'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during several days of severe fighting in rearguard actions, when he repeatedly organised counter-attacks, and personally led two of them. After the whole of his staff had become casualties, and two of his commanding officers had been hit, his magnificent example, and total disregard of danger had the greatest effect in steadying his command.'

**Sir Edward Pius Arthur Riddell** was born on 23 May 1875 and was commissioned into the Northumberland Fusiliers from the Militia in February 1900, and served with them in Transvaal during the Boer War from February 1901 to May 1902. He transferred to the Rifle Brigade in 1908, and following the outbreak of the Great War was at Sandhurst in command of a Company of Gentleman Cadets, before proceeding to France in command of the 1st/1st Battalion, Cambridgeshire Regiment on 10 June 1916. He served in command of the battalion until 1 October 1917, and then served on the Staff. Wounded three times, for his services during the Great War he was four times Mentioned in Despatches (*London Gazette* 11 December 1916, 4 January 1917, 21 December 1917, and 20 December 1918), was awarded the Distinguished Service Order for his gallantry at the Schwaben Redoubt, Thiepval, Somme, in 1916 (described by Haig as 'one of the finest feats of arms in the history of the British Army'); a Second Award Bar for this gallantry at St. Julien, Belgium in 1917; and a Third Award Bar whilst in command of 149th Brigade, 50th Division, in March 1918. He was also appointed a Companion of the Order of St. Michael and St. George. He transferred to the Retired List in 1925, and, having received the honour of Knighthood in 1945, died on 3 August 1957.

Sold with copied research.

**335** Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Yangtze 1949 (**CH/X. 3802. N. E. Doulin. Mne. R.M.**) *bruise to obverse rim, otherwise nearly very fine* £600-£800

**336** General Service 1918-62 (2), 1 clasp, Kurdistan (**15241/2 Drm. Mjr. Indar Singh. 1-25 Punjabis.**); 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (**EC. 2667 Pte. L. Mokutile. A.P.C.**) *very fine or better (2)* £50-£70

- 
- 337** General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Iraq (**S. Nurse S. M. Colvin. Q.A.I.M.N.S.R.**) *edge nick, otherwise nearly extremely fine and rare to unit* £200-£240
- Provenance:* Dix Noonan Webb, December 2012 (when sold alongside the recipient's British War Medal).
- One of only 33 General Service Medals with the clasp Iraq awarded to Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve.
- Miss Sarah Macintosh Colvin** was born in Elgin on 22 March 1891 and trained at the Royal Infirmary, Aberdeen from 1 March 1914 to 28 February 1917. She joined the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve on 28 April 1917, and served with them during the Great War as a Staff Nurse in Mesopotamia from June 1918 (also entitled to a British War and Victory Medal pair). She subsequently served with the Indian Military Nursing Service from 1923 to 1924.
- Sold with copied research, including a copy of the article 'The Army and RAF General Service Medal between the Wars: Awards to Service Nurses', by N. G. Gooding, published in the *OMRS Journal*, September 2008, which states that only 16 of the George V General Service Medals awarded to Service Nurses are known to exist.
- 
- 338** General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (**3967828 S/Sgt. H. Morgan. R.M.P.**) *good very fine* £60-£80
- B.E.M. *London Gazette* 13 June 1946: No. 3967828 Staff-Sergeant (acting) Hector Morgan, Military Provost Staff Corps.
- Hector Morgan** served attached to 57 Military Prison in Palestine from 12 December 1945 to 3 March 1946.
- Sold with copied Medal Roll extract.
- 
- 339** General Service 1918-62, 2 clasps, Near East, Cyprus, *clasps mounted in this order with unofficial retaining rod, with M.I.D. oak leaf* (**23467628 Pte. B. W. Silson [sic]. R.M.P.**) *nearly extremely fine* £200-£240
- M.I.D. *London Gazette* 14 July 1959: 23467628 A/Cpl. B. Gilson.  
'In recognition of gallant and distinguished services in Cyprus for the period 1 January to 30 June 1959.'
- Brian Gilson** 'joined the Royal Military Police in 1956 and on completion of his training took part in the Suez invasion, and then joined 227 Provost Company in Nicosia, Cyprus, where he served until 1959. During his time in Cyprus he was Mentioned in Despatches for his action in a gun battle with E.O.K.A. terrorists. He left the Army in 1959, and died in Hull on 20 February 2006.' (the recipient's obituary in the Royal Military Police Journal refers).
- 
- 340** General Service 1918-62, 3 clasps, Palestine 1945-48, Cyprus, Near East (**14785140 Fus. D. Ferguson. R.F.**) *extremely fine* £80-£100
- 
- 341** 1939-45 Star (20), one officially named '**14616 G. E. H. Haskins**'; two privately named '**Sgt. A. B. Ellis S. Staffs.; 14483 Sep. Hasham Khan 2nd Punjab R.**', *traces of verdigris, generally nearly very fine (20)* £50-£70
- 
- 342** 1939-45 Star (25), *traces of verdigris, generally nearly very fine (25)* £60-£80
- 
- 343** 1939-45 Star (25), *traces of verdigris, generally nearly very fine (25)* £60-£80
- 
- 344** 1939-45 Star (25), *traces of verdigris, generally nearly very fine (25)* £60-£80
- 
- 345** Atlantic Star (9); Pacific Star, *traces of verdigris to one AtIS, generally very fine (10)* £60-£80
- 
- 346** Africa Star (18), two officially named '**5268 Pnr. Phila Singh, I.P.C.; 308124 Pnr. Shivram, I.P.C.**', *traces of verdigris, generally nearly very fine (18)* £60-£80
- 
- 347** Africa Star (20), *traces of verdigris, generally nearly very fine (20)* £60-£80
- 
- 348** Burma Star (21), two officially named '**23782 Sep. Piara Singh, F.F. Rif.; Mtn/979815 Sep. Manchar, R.I.A.S.C. (M.T.)**'; together with *copy Pacific Star (29), the Pacific Stars all copies, traces of verdigris, generally nearly very fine (50)* £60-£80
- 
- 349** Burma Star (25), *traces of verdigris, generally nearly very fine (25)* £60-£80
- 
- 350** Burma Star (25), *traces of verdigris, generally nearly very fine (25)* £60-£80
-

- 351** Italy Star (15), two officially named '**81313 Pnr. Gurnit Singh, I.P.C.; 5268 Pnr. Phila Singh, I.P.C.**'; France and Germany Star (5), traces of verdigris, generally nearly very fine and better (20) £60-£80
- 
- 352** Defence Medal (24), edge bruising and traces of verdigris, generally nearly very fine and better (24) £100-£140
- 
- 353** War Medal 1939-45 (25), edge bruising and traces of verdigris, generally nearly very fine and better (25) £100-£140
- 
- 354** War Medal 1939-45 (25), edge bruising and traces of verdigris, generally nearly very fine and better (25) £100-£140
- 
- 355** General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (2) (**24731768 Fus D G Hall RRF; 24227725 Fus. A. C. Miller RRF.**) latter mounted as worn, edge bruise to first, nearly extremely fine (2) £70-£90
- 
- 356** General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (**24497169 Cpl T R Bateman REME**) in named card box of issue; Efficiency Medal, E.II.R., 2nd issue, Territorial (2) (**22968952 W.O. Cl. 1. G. S. Bowen. REME.; 21016445 W.O. Cl. 2. A. S. Webb. R.E.M.E.**) generally good very fine (3) £60-£80
- 
- 357** General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Gulf (**AB (SR) K M Norton D207823K RN**) extremely fine £140-£180  
Believed to have served in the Ocean Surveying Ship *Herald* during Operation 'Calendar' in the Gulf between 1 November 1988 and 28 February 1989.

**358**

South Atlantic 1982, with rosette (**24579560 Gdsm R Spear WG**) nearly extremely fine

£1,200-£1,600

- 359** Operational Service Medal 2000, for Afghanistan, 1 clasp, Afghanistan (**Cfn A J Whatmough REME 25177148**) in named box of issue, good very fine £80-£100

## Coronation and Jubilee Medals

- 
- x360** Jubilee 1887, 1 clasp, 1897, bronze, unnamed as issued, in case of issue; together with a *copy* Jubilee 1887, 1 clasp, 1897, silver; and a *copy* Jubilee 1897, silver, *good very fine* (3) £200-£240
- 
- x361** Jubilee 1897, St. John Ambulance Brigade (**1st. Class Supy. Offr. W. H. Smith.**); Coronation 1902, St. John Ambulance Brigade (**A. T. Cox. Cyclist**) *contact marks to latter, very fine and better* (2) £100-£140
- 
- x362** Delhi Durbar 1903, silver, unnamed as issued, *lacking integral riband buckle*; Delhi Durbar 1911, silver, unnamed as issued, *good very fine* (2) £100-£140
- 
- 363** Coronation 1911, unnamed as issued, *with replacement suspension ring*; Jubilee 1935, unnamed as issued; Coronation 1937 (2), one privately engraved '**Major T. M. Niven R. Signals**'; Army L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (**24010273 Cpl S Cross R Signals**) in named card box of issue, *generally very fine and better* (5) £60-£80
- T. M. Niven** served as honorary Colonel of the 52 (Lowland) Signal Squadron (Volunteers) from 1950 to 1965.
- 
- x364** Jubilee 1935 (3), one contemporarily engraved '**W. G. Latham**'; the other two unnamed as issued; Coronation 1937 (5), all unnamed as issued, *good very fine* (8) £80-£100
- 
- x365** Jubilee 1935, unnamed as issued, with lady's bow riband, in card box of issue; Coronation 1937, unnamed as issued, with lady's bow riband, in card box of issue; Coronation 1953, unnamed as issued, in card box of issue; Jubilee 1977, Canadian issue, silver, unnamed as issued; together with a miniature Medal 'For Contribution made to Australian Society', *good very fine* (5) £100-£140
- Sold with an empty case of issue for the 1902 Coronation Medal, by *Elkington, London*.



## Long Service Medals

366 Imperial Service Medal, G.V.R., Star issue (**Harry Wheeler**) in *Elkington, London* case of issue, *nearly extremely fine* £80-£100

x367 Royal Naval Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R. (**269132. G. D. Coyle, C.E.R.A. 1Cl. "Assistance" Services During War**) *extremely fine* £280-£340

M.S.M. *London Gazette* 27 June 1919.

**George Daniel Coyle** was born in Clifton, Bristol, on 7 September 1875 and joined the Royal Navy as an Acting Engine Room Artificer Fourth Class on 24 April 1898. Advanced Engine Room Artificer First Class on 15 November 1909, he joined H.M.S. *Assistance* on 19 October 1911, and served in her throughout the Great War. Advanced Chief Engine Room Artificer First Class on 1 August 1919, he was shore demobilised on 14 January 1920.

368 Royal Naval Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R. (**J.25611. R. L. Dudley, ... "Lance" Patrol 1918.**) *rate neatly erased, nearly very fine* £100-£140

M.S.M. *London Gazette* 11 April 1919: Ldg. Teleg. Robert Leslie Dudley, O.N. J25611 (Ch.)

'For services in Destroyers employed on Convoy, Escort, and Patrol Duties between 1 July and 11 November 1918.'

**Robert Leslie Dudley** was born in Fulham, London, on 27 July 1896 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class on 18 July 1913. Advanced to the substantive rate of Leading Telegraphist on 24 June 1916, he served in H.M.S. *Lance* from 29 April 1917 to 31 December 1918, and was discharged by purchase in the rate of Leading Telegraphist on 1 December 1920.

369



Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., Anchor obverse with scarce 'inverted' reverse (**Henry Isum Master at Arms H.M.S. Samarang 25 Years**) pierced with two rings for suspension, *nearly extremely fine* £1,400-£1,800

Awards of the L.S. & G.C. medal issued during 1833-35 were struck with the reverse accidentally inverted relative to the obverse. Fewer than 20 examples from this period are known to have survived today.

**Henry Isum** was born in the Parish of East Stonehouse, Devon, and attested into the Royal Marines on 29 April 1806, aged 20, a 'taylor' by trade. He was "set off the rolls" (discharged) from the Royal Marines on 25 November 1814, due to a 'diseased left arm', but there seems to be no record of where he served in these 8 years.

On 7 December 1816, he joined the Navy as a volunteer and was sent to *Princess Charlotte* as an A.B. He was a married man living in East Stonehouse when he joined *Samarang* from *Hyperion* on 3 June 1831, on commissioning, as Master at Arms, at the age of 42, and remained in her until paying off on 13 January 1835. He was awarded his L.S. & G.C. medal and gratuity on 19 January 1835.

*Samarang* was a 6th Rate 28-gun frigate launched at Cochin in January 1822. Between 1842 and 1847 she was used as a surveying vessel in the China Seas, under Captain Sir Edward Belcher, and became a guardship in May 1847.

Sold with copied record of service.

- 370** Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension, impressed naming (**W. C. Smith, Chf: Writer, H.M.S. Egeria.**) extremely fine £100-£140

**William Charles Smith** was born in Devonport on 26 November 1860. He joined the Navy as a Boy Writer in *Royal Adelaide*, the Depot Ship at Devonport, on 29 January 1876, at the age of 15 and, on his 18th birthday signed on for 10 yrs. On his 28th birthday he extended this for a further 10 years and on his 38th birthday for another 5 yrs. On 23 November 1903, he was pensioned but, on 3 August 1914, he joined up again but was discharged a month later when he was two months short of his 54th birthday - he may have been medically unfit.

As a Boy Writer he served in *Royal Adelaide*, *Impregnable* and *Agincourt*, becoming a Writer 3rd Class on his 18th birthday. He then served in *Royal Adelaide* (again) and *Ganges* until advanced to Writer 2nd Class (Leading rate) on 25 November 1883, and after further service in *Northampton*, *Royal Adelaide* and *Egeria*, he was advanced to Writer 1st Class (Petty Officer) on 23 November 1888. Whilst still in *Egeria* between 14 October 1886 and 9 December 1889, he was advanced to Chief Writer on 1 July 1889, the rate in which he remained for the rest of his career. Whilst in the ship he would have served in the East Indies and South West Pacific during her first commission after conversion to a surveying ship. He was awarded his L.S. & G.C. medal on 23 January 1890 whilst in *Egeria*.

Sold with copied record of service.

- 371** Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension, impressed naming (**Chas. Heskett, Ch. Sto., H.M.S. Medusa.**) a few scratches and small pawnbroker's mark in obverse field, otherwise good very fine £100-£140

**Charles Heskett** was born on 14 January 1866, at Monkwearmouth, Durham, and joined the Navy on 8 May 1885, aged 19 years 3 months, as a Stoker 2nd class having been a riveter. He advanced to Stoker on 13 October 1885 and, on 1 September 1887, signed on for a 12 year engagement. He advanced to Leading Stoker on 26 February 1890, to Leading Stoker 1st class on 1 April 1893, and to Chief Stoker on 2 October 1895, the rate he was to remain in for the rest of his career. On 14 September 1899, he re-engaged to 'complete' for pension. He was 'traced' for medal on 5 September 1900, and was discharged to pension on 12 May 1909. He rejoined on 2 August 1914, but was again discharged to shore 'not required' on 19 October 1914. Nevertheless he rejoined on 30 June 1915 and served until demobilised on 25 February 1919, aged 53. The record is indistinct but it seems that he may have been lent to the R.A.F. from 1 April 1918.

Sold with copied record of service.

- 372** Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension, impressed naming (**W. D. Braham, Commd. Boatn. H.M. Coast Guard.**) good very fine £80-£100

**William Durant Braham** was born in Aldborough, Suffolk, on 15 March 1859 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class on 14 April 1874. Appointed to the Coast Guard on 28 November 1885, he served as Boatman at Limerick-Kilcummin, and was appointed Commissioned Boatman on 5 October 1895. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 12 April 1897, and was shore pensioned on 8 April 1900.

Sold with copied research.

- 373** Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (**158178 C. V. Moses, P.O. 1Cl., H.M.S. Hecla.**) together with related British War Medal (**115521 F. Moses. C.P.O. R.N.**); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (**179769 Thomas Kearns, P.O. 1Cl. H.M.S. Fox.**) this last very fine, otherwise extremely fine (3) £60-£80

**Charles Victor Moses** was born on 13 November 1875 at Ryde, Isle of Wight. He was probably the younger brother of Frank Moses, and was a schoolboy before he entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in *St Vincent* on 24 November 1890, aged 15. He advanced to Boy 1st Class on 26 November 1891, moving to *Victory I* on 21 July 1892, and to *Canada* on 31 December 1892, where he advanced to Ordinary Seaman on 13 October 1893, and when he took an engagement for 12 years, which was later extended on 13 October 1905 'to complete' - although he remained serving throughout W.W.I until demobilised on 1 August 1919, at the age of nearly 44. He was in *Hecla* from 14 May 1908 to 19 March 1912, receiving his L.S. & G.C. fairly soon after his arrival.

Sold with copied records of service for both men.

**Thomas Kearns** was born on 1 January 1879, at Guileen, County Cork, and was a labourer before joining the Navy as a Boy 2nd Class on 27 June 1894, at the age of 15 years 6 months. Advanced to Boy 1st Class on 9 May 1895, and Ordinary Seaman on 1 January 1897, when he took a 12 year engagement on his 18th birthday whilst in *Devastation*, which he volunteered 'to complete' on 28 December 1908.

He served in both *Aurora* and *Plover* before rising to Leading Seaman on 9 August 1900, to Petty Officer 2nd Class on 7 February 1901, and to Petty Officer 1st Class on 17 April 1902 at the age of a little over 23.

He was in *Plover* during the Third China War and was one of only 74 to receive the medal (without clasp) in this ship.

He trained as a Seaman Gunner and was 2nd Captain of a Gun by 27 October 1903, and a Gunlayer 3rd Class in June 1909. He joined *Fox* on 24 May 1910, and remained in her until 15 July 1912. For some reason or other he never rose to Chief Petty Officer, although gaining all three Good Conduct Badges as well as this L.S. & G.C., for which he was 'traced' on 12 February 1912. He seems to have been invalided from the service on 24 October 1913, suffering from locomotor ataxy ("morbid unsteadiness in use of arms, legs etc, and irregularity of animal functions"). He was traced for pension on both 4 November 1913 and on 19 January 1919, but there is no mention of service in WWI which, in view of his illness, is hardly surprising.

Sold with copied record of service.

- x374** Royal Navy L.S. & G.C. (2), E.VII.R. (**143958 J. W. Brewer, Ch. Sto., H.M.S. Vulcan.**); G.V.R., 1st issue (**271797. C. S. Edwards. C.E.R.A. 2Cl. H.M.S. Victory.**) contact marks, polished and worn, fine and better (2) £70-£90

- x375** Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R. (2), 1st issue (**MX.47185. S. S. F. Vile. C.P.O. Wr. H.M.S. Calliope.**); 2nd issue (**JX.139494 N. C. Rowe. P.O. H.M.S. Drake.**) minor edge bruise to latter, very fine (2) £60-£80

- 
- 376** Volunteer Force Long Service Medal, V.R. (2), both unnamed as issued, one mounted for wearing, *very fine or better* (2) £70-£90
- 
- 377** Territorial Decoration, G.V.R., silver and silver-gilt, hallmarks for London 1912, complete with integral top brooch bar, in *Garrard, London*, case of issue, *extremely fine* £80-£100
- 
- 378** Efficiency Decoration (2), G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Territorial, reverse officially dated 1946, complete with integral top suspension brooch, in *Royal Mint* case of issue; G.V.I.R., 2nd issue, Territorial, reverse officially dated 1950, complete with integral top suspension brooch, in *Royal Mint* case of issue, *extremely fine* (2) £100-£140
- 
- 379** Efficiency Decoration, E.II.R., Territorial, reverse officially dated 1955, complete with integral top suspension brooch, in *Royal Mint* case of issue; Service Medal of the Order of St John, silver, straight bar suspension, with two additional silver service bars (**12609. Supt. H. Newby. Blackburn B. Div. No. 4 Dis. S.J.A.B. 1934.**) *the second with light contact marks, otherwise nearly extremely fine* (2) £60-£80
- 
- x380** Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, E.VII.R. (**3021 Gnr: J. Mc.Lauchlin. 4/High'ld (M) B. R.G.A.**) *good very fine* £70-£90  
**J. McLauchlin** was awarded his Territorial Force Efficiency Medal per Army Order 10 of January 1910.
- 
- x381** Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, E.VII.R. (**340 L.Cpl. W. Walsh. 9/L'pool: Regt.**) *nearly extremely fine* £70-£90  
**W. Walsh** was awarded his Territorial Force Efficiency Medal per Army Order 7 of January 1909.
- 
- x382** Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (**215 Cpl. J. S. Rae. 5/Gord: Hdrs.**) *very fine* £70-£90  
**J. S. Rae** was awarded his Territorial Force Efficiency Medal per Army Order 208 of 1 July 1912.
- 
- x383** Territorial Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (**2130 Sjt: J. Mc.Intosh. L'ld D.E. R.E.**) *lacquered*; Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Territorial (2) (**865094 Bmbr. W. J. Murray. R.A.; 899033 Gnr. A. Peers. R.A.**) *very fine* (3) £100-£140
- 
- 384** Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Territorial (3) (**920770. S/Sjt. J. K. Fraser. R.E.M.E.; 2064033. Cfn. E. L. Jickells. R.E. M.E.; 2051819 Sjt. H. Clarke. R.E.M.E.**) *unit of third officially corrected*; another, G.V.I.R., 2nd issue, Territorial (**3055479. Dvr. J. Donaldson. R.E.M.E**) *generally very fine* (4) £50-£70
- 
- 385** Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Territorial (4) (**2056865. S/Sjt. D. Maslin. R.E.M.E.; 2063488 Cpl. J. T. Jones. R.E.M. E.; 882721. W.O. Cl. 1. A. Bicket. R.E.M.E.; 7595070 Cfn. E. W. Cornwell. R.E.M.E.**) *generally very fine or better* (4) £50-£70
- 
- 386** Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Territorial (4) (**2080805. Cpl. S. Teale. R.E.M.E.; 7596989. Cfn. B. H. Bond. R.E.M.E.; 1427629 Cfn. I. Vale. R.E.M.E.; 2082939. Cpl. E. K. Findlay. R.E.M.E.**) *very fine* (4) £50-£70
- 
- 387** Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R., 2nd issue, Territorial (2) (**Lt. I. K. Dewar. R.E.M.E.; Lt. (Q.M.) J. F. McClughen. R.E.M.E.**) *surname of last partially officially corrected, generally good very fine* (2) £70-£90
- 
- 388** Efficiency Medal, E.II.R., 2nd issue, Territorial (4) (**24580321 Sgt A Gray REME; 22011835 Sgt. R. Bunn. REME.; 24732291 Cpl T Beattie REME; 22277004 Cpl. J. Hyslop. REME.**) *1st partially officially renamed, generally very fine or better* (4) £60-£80
- 
- 389** *Pair: Chief Fire Officer W. Pett*  
 Association of Professional Fire Brigade Officers Long Service Medal, silver, with 2 clasps, both for '10 Years' (Chief Officer. W. Pett. 1911.) with top riband bar; National Fire Brigades Association Long Service Medal, silver, the edge officially impressed '2812' and engraved 'William Pett.', with top 'Twenty Years' riband bar; together with a Fireman's Exhibition, Royal Aquarium, Westminster, Medal, silver, the reverse engraved 'Awarded to W. Pett. May 14th. 1886.', *generally very fine* (3) £80-£100

## Miscellaneous

390



### **A Presentation Striking of the Waterloo Medal presented to H.R.H. Don Miguel, Regent of Portugal, later Miguel I, on the occasion of his visit to the British Mint at the Tower of London on 8 January 1828**

Waterloo 1815 (\* Viva Miguel \* British Mint 8th January 1828. \*) officially impressed in the usual style, fitted with conventional steel clip (at 'ue' of 'Miguel') and later split-ring suspension, edge *bruise*, otherwise extremely fine and rare £800-£1,000

*Provenance:* Morton & Eden, November 2009, when incorrectly attributed to Don Miguel Ricardo de Alava, an officer formerly on the staff of the Duke of Wellington who notably fought at both Trafalgar and Waterloo

**'Don Miguel.'**- This Royal Personage is now, owing it is said to the indisposition of the King, principally entertained by the Duke and Duchess of Clarence, who have, this last week, given in honour to His Royal Highness, very magnificent entertainments, at the Admiralty. His Royal Highness has been to see the Mint, the Tower with its Wild Beasts, Thames Tunnel, St. Paul's Cathedral, Rundell and Bridge's shop on Ludgate-hill, and the Panorama representing the unfortunate battle of Navarino; these are what His Royal Highness has seen already...' (*Cobbett's Political Register*, January 12, 1828, refers.)

In February 1828, Don Miguel returned to Lisbon, declared himself King and reigned as Miguel I of Portugal until forced to abdicate in 1834.

*Note:* A second example of this medal is known – a specimen without suspension but believed to be identically named.

- 
- 391** Arctic Medal 1818-55 (**F. Price**) contemporary engraved naming in sloping serif capitals on lower edge; sold with Crimea 1854-55, no clasp, and Turkish Crimea, Sardinian issue, these two unnamed as issued and added to complete his entitlement, good very fine (3) £1,400-£1,800

Awarded for Arctic service in *Herald* (1848-51) and *Plover* (1848-54). He briefly served in *Herald* from 9 May to 14 July 1849, and then in *Plover* from 17 July 1849 to 13 September 1850, rejoining *Herald* on 14 September 1850, for passage home 'being unfit for further service in Polar regions', paying off on 16 June 1851, having served as an Able Seaman throughout. He later served in *Hannibal* as Second Captain of the Forecastle from May 1854 to July 1856, earning the Crimea medal without clasp and the Turkish Crimea medal. His Arctic medal was sent to him in *Princess Royal* on 24 June 1857.

Sold with further research.

- 
- 392** Arctic Medal 1818-55 (**Robert White**) neatly engraved in upright serif capitals on south-west and south-east edges, suspension claw re-soldered, otherwise very fine £1,400-£1,800

**Robert White** is confirmed on the roll as an Able Seaman aboard the *Isabel*, a screw yacht commanded by Commander E. A. Inglefield, R.N., during the search for Franklin's lost expedition in 1852.

- 
- 393** Arctic Medal 1818-55, unnamed as issued, good very fine £800-£1,000

- 
- 394** Arctic Medal 1818-55, a bronze trial striking of the unadopted circular pattern by L. C. Wyon, 33mm, unmounted, nearly extremely fine and scarce £160-£200

- 
- 395** Polar Medal 1904, E.I.R., 1st issue, silver, no clasp, the lower edge engraved in large upright serif capitals SPECIMEN, extremely fine £400-£500

**396** Naval Good Shooting Medal, E.VII.R. **(210779 W. C. Blundell, A.B., H.M.S. Fox. 1905. 4.7. In. Q.F.)** *official correction to surname, otherwise nearly extremely fine* £300-£400

**William Cuthbert Blundell** was born on 18 December 1882, in Birmingham and had been an errand boy before he joined the Navy in Northampton on 10 July 1900 as a Boy 2nd Class, advancing to Boy 1st Class on 9 October 1900 and to Ordinary Seaman on 11 February 1901. Advanced to Able Seaman on 23 October 1902, this was to be the rate he remained in for the rest of his career until discharged by purchase on 20 May 1911.

He became a Seaman Gunner in February 1904 and a Gunlayer in April 1902, remaining a gunnery specialist also for the rest of his career. He joined *Fox* on 26 November 1904, remaining in her until 23 January 1907, during which he was awarded this Good Shooting medal.

From then on, though, his career deteriorated and on 18 January 1908, he deserted from *Revenge*, being recovered on 29 January (although it is also stated that he was recovered on 4 February). On 8 February he was sentenced to 28 days hard labour and reduced to 2nd Class for Conduct (restored to 1st Class on 7 September 1908). Returning to *Revenge* he was next sentenced to 9 days in cells on 27 August 1909, and being reduced again to 2nd Class for Conduct before deserting again on 18 October 1909, being recovered on 1 November and sentenced to 60 days hard labour after which he was drafted to *Excellent*.

A year later, on 25 December 1910, he was restored to 1st Class for Conduct, but clearly decided that discharge by purchase was a better option and he was discharged 5 months later. He had been given a Good Conduct Badge on 11 February 1904, but this too was removed on 8 February 1908 and was never restored.

Examination of the W.W.I Medal Roll indicates no awards so he was not called up, nor did he volunteer. He would have been just under 32 at the outbreak of war.

Sold with copied record of service and medal roll entry.

**397** Naval Good Shooting Medal, G.V.R. **(187520 H. Richardson, P.O., H.M.S. Hecla. 1913. 4In. B.L.)** *nearly extremely fine* £300-£400

**Henry Richardson** was born on 29 September 1878, at Canterbury, Kent. He joined the Navy as a Boy 2nd Class on 3 February 1896, at the age of 17½. On 29 September 1896, he was advanced to Ordinary Seaman and signed on for a 12 year engagement. He was advanced to Able Seaman on 23 April 1899 and, having specialised as a Seaman Gunner, was advanced to Gunlayer on 24 May 1905. He was advanced to Leading Seaman on 17 September 1903 and to Petty Officer 2nd Class on 1 April 1904, advancing to Petty Officer 1st Class on 1 March 1905. On 23 November 1906, he signed on again 'to complete' for pension.

However, he had a chequered career from a disciplinary point of view both before this and later. He was awarded his first two Good Conduct Badges in September 1899 and September 1904, but one was removed in September 1905, but restored in March 1906. His 3rd GCB was awarded in September 1909, but all three were removed when he was disrated by warrant to Able Seaman on 7 April 1910 for drunkenness on board *Cressy* and breaking out of her. The first GCB was restored in October 1910 and he was advanced to Leading Seaman on 3 November 1910, only to be disrated again on 29 December of that year. His GCBs continued to fluctuate until his 3rd was finally restored on 2 April 1918.

Meanwhile he was again advanced to Leading Seaman on 1 January 1913 and to Petty Officer again on 1 February 1914 in *Hecla*, which he had joined on 20 August 1913 - just in time to display his gunnery skills and be awarded the Naval Good Shooting Medal in that year. He remained in *Hecla* until 4 March 1914. For most of the war (July 1914 to September 1917) he was in *Leda*, a torpedo gunboat of 810 tons. His 22 years' engagement should have expired on about 28 September 1918, and although pension is not mentioned on his papers, it is noted that he joined the Royal Fleet Reserve on 25 September 1918, and continued his service in *Beaver*, a destroyer that he had joined in February 1918. He was finally demobilised on 8 June 1920. In view of his disciplinary record, he was not awarded an LS & GC medal.

Sold with copied record of service and 'Result of Test of Gunlayers' for 1913.

**398** *Family Group:*

Memorial Plaque (2) **(Frederick William Mann; Henry Rasper [sic] Mann)** *good very fine (2)* £80-£100

**Frederick William Mann**, a native of Cheetham, Manchester, attested for the Royal Scots and served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front. He was killed in action on 30 July 1916; he has no known grave and is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial, France.

**Henry Kasper Mann**, a native of Cheetham, Manchester, and brother of the above, attested for the Seaforth Highlanders and served with the 4th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 18 April 1915. He died of wounds at 13 General Field Hospital, Rouen, on 13 May 1915, aged just 16, and is buried in Boulogne Eastern Cemetery, France.

**399** **The Memorial Plaque to Second Lieutenant J. S. Metcalfe, 3rd Battalion Monmouthshire Regiment, late 10th (First Gwent) Battalion, South Wales Borderers, who was killed in action on 17 January 1917**

Memorial Plaque (Joseph Stephen Metcalfe) *very fine* £120-£160

**Joseph Stephen Metcalfe** was born at Healey, Yorkshire in 1892, and following the outbreak of the Great War attested for the 10th (First Gwent) Battalion, South Wales Borderers. Advanced Sergeant, he served with the Battalion on the Western Front from 4 December 1915, and was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the 3rd Battalion, Monmouthshire Regiment on 4 September 1916. He was killed in action on 17 January 1917, with some references indicate that he was attached to the London Regiment at the time. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Loos Memorial, France.

Sold with copied research including a group photograph of the Sergeants and Warrant Officers of 10th Battalion, South Wales Borderers, including Sergeant Metcalfe.

- 400** Merchant Navy Meritorious Service Medal 2005, obverse bust of Lord Nelson with 'The Merchant Navy Medal' above and '1805-Trafalgar - 2005' below, the reverse the Merchant Navy logo with 'For Meritorious Service' below, 37mm, cupro-nickle, unnamed, *extremely fine* £60-£80

This medal was instituted in 2005 to recognise the meritorious service of British seafarers and awarded annually to a maximum of 15 recipients. It was replaced in 2015 by a similarly named state award.

- 401** Special Constabulary Reserve Drill Competition Medal, by *Fattorini & Sons, Birmingham*, gold (9ct., 10.21g) and enamel, the reverse lightly engraved '**Pres. by H.R.H. Prince of Wales to Sgt. A. G. Francis. "B" Div. 1932.**', with small ring suspension, in the remnants of case of issue, *good very fine, scarce* £150-£200

- 402** Surrey Fire Brigades Association Star, silver, with one 'Ten Years Service' and two 'Five Years Service' pin-backed silver bars, the reverse hallmarked Birmingham 1901 and attractively engraved '**Chertsey Fire Brigade. Presented to Chief Officer W. Knight. 1902**'; Association of Professional Fire Brigade Officers Long Service Medal, silver, named on the edge '**Superintendent R. Newsham, 1918.**'; Salvation Army Long Service Cross, silver and enamels, the reverse hallmarked Birmingham 1912 and inscribed '**Adj. Annie Devlyn 1891-1916**', *good very fine (3)* £50-£70

- 403** Order of the League of Mercy, breast badge, silver-gilt and enamel; together with a Voluntary Medical Service Medal (**Edith F. Smith**); a Women's Voluntary Service Medal, unnamed as issued; a miniature Territorial Force Nursing Service cape badge, in case of issue; and two Japanese Red Cross Membership Medals, the first in silver, with original riband with full hook and eye suspension; the second in bronze, *lacking ring suspension, in card box, generally good very fine (6)* £70-£90

- 404** A Selection of Miscellaneous Nursing Lapel Badges.  
Comprising Liverpool Nurses Training School, silver, the reverse engraved '**F.M.H. 1st. June 1900.**', with silver brooch bar; Leeds City Hospital Certified Nurse, silver, the reverse engraved '**P. A. Elvey June 22nd. 1928**', with silver brooch bar; Royal Halifax Infirmary, bronze and enamel, the reverse engraved '**Frances Mary Batty 1918-19-20**'; The United Sheffield Hospitals School of Nursing, silver and enamel, unnamed; High Royds Hospital, Yorkshire, gilt and enamel, unnamed; Thornton View Hospital Bradford, silvered and enamel, unnamed; Bradford Children's Hospital 1883, silvered and enamel, unnamed; Sheffield Schools of Midwifery, silvered and enamel, unnamed; Nurses Training School, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, bronze and enamel, unnamed; St. Dunstan's, bronze and enamel, all with reverse pin-back suspensions, *generally very fine (10)* £80-£100

- 405** A Selection of Miscellaneous Nursing Lapel Badges.  
Comprising Victoria Infirmary Glasgow, silver and enamel, unnamed; Crichton Royal Dumfries, silver and enamel, unnamed; Ayrshire and Arran College of Nursing and Midwifery, silvered and enamel, the reverse numbered '**R472**'; Leeds Eastern District School of Nursing Studies, silver and enamel, unnamed; North Riding Infirmary Middlesbrough, bronze and enamel, the reverse engraved '**B. Bartrum. 18.9.1948**'; Northallerton Training School of Nurses, bronze and enamel; Waltham Forest School of Nursing, silvered and enamel; Royal Air Force Nurse Training School, gilt and enamel, all with reverse pin-back suspensions; together with a State Certificate Midwife cape badge, bronze and enamel, with ring suspension; and a miscellaneous badge with pin-back suspension, *generally very fine (10)* £80-£100

- 406** A Selection of Royal Antediluvian Order of Buffaloes Jewels  
A miscellaneous selection of 21 R.A.O.B. jewels, silver, silver-gilt, gilt, and enamel, some named, with various suspensions and riband bars, the majority late 20th or early 21st Century; together with an Episcopal neck badge in the form of a silver cross, with Bishop's mitre, sword, and Bishop's staff to centre in enamel, the reverse engraved 'Chelmsford Readers', *generally very fine (22)* £120-£160

- 407** A Great War Mentioned in Despatches Certificate.  
Named 'Maj. (actg. Lt.-Cl.) C. E. Inglis, Royal Garrison Artillery', dated 7 November 1917, housed in a glazed display frame, *good condition* £50-£70

D.S.O. *London Gazette* 1 January 1918.

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 14 December 1917.

**Charles Elliot Inglis** was born on 20 May 1878 and was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Royal Garrison Artillery on 23 December 1897. Promoted Lieutenant on 23 December 1900, and Captain on 2 April 1902, he served in South Africa during the Boer War in 1902 (Queen's South Africa Medal with clasps for Transvaal and South Africa 1902), and subsequently during the Great War on the Western Front from 9 September 1916. Appointed to the Command of 45 Brigade, R.G.A., on 9 July 1917, for his services during the Great War he was Mentioned in Despatches, awarded the D.S.O., and promoted Brevet Major. He relinquished his commission with the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel on 8 July 1921.

- x408** A Selection of Great War Maps.  
Five cloth Trench Maps at the scale 1:20,000, comprising Sheet 57C S.W.; Sheet 57D N.E.; Sheet 62C N.W. (2); and Sheet 62D S. E.; and two cloth General Maps at the scale of 1:100,000, comprising Belgium Sheet 5A (Hazebrouck); and France Sheet 17 (Amiens), *reasonable condition commensurate with age and use (7)* £80-£100

- 409** A Second War 'First Day of the Battle of France' R.A.F. Combat Report.  
A scarce Second War 'Battle of France' Combat Report, compiled by Pilot Officer J. Lecky, 85 Squadron, Royal Air Force, with the following entry:  
Date: 10 May 1940 [the first day of the Battle of France]  
No. of Enemy Aircraft: 30 approx  
Type of Enemy Aircraft: Possible Do17 [Note: Later confirmed as He111].  
Time Attack was delivered: 0415 hrs.  
Place Attack was delivered: North Lille  
Height of Enemy: 10,000 feet  
Enemy Casualties: One probable  
Our Casualties: Nil.  
General Report: Scramble 0415 hours. North Lille. I climbed to 16,000 feet forming on section leader. Sea enemy aircraft and overhauled him from astern and opened fire. After second burst, rear gunner of enemy aircraft ceased to fire. I closed to 50 yards firing long burst and followed enemy aircraft down, which was smoking heavily from both engines. I went down to 2,000 feet. Lost enemy aircraft in darkness.', *good condition* £60-£80
- John William Lecky**, the son of William Lecky, of L'Ancrese, Guernsey, Channel Islands, died on 18 May 1940 and is buried in Etaples Military Cemetery, France.

- 410** Princess Mary Christmas 1914 Gift Tin.  
Complete with original packets of tobacco and 20 monogrammed cigarettes; and Princess Mary Christmas Card with photograph, *very good condition* £140-£180

- x411** Victoria Cross, a replica manufactured by *Hancocks, London*, the reverse embossed 'Replica Victoria Cross supplied by Hancocks & Co. (Jewellers) Ltd. for Display Purposes', *nearly extremely fine* £100-£140
- Hancocks & Co. Ltd.* have been (and still are) the official manufacturers of the Victoria Cross since its institution in 1856 to the present day. This particular replica is believed to date from the 1960s.  
Sold with a miniature Victoria Cross, *suspension bar detached from Cross.*

- x412** **The Medal Ribands from the V.C. group of seven awarded to Staff Sergeant G. J. Howell, V.C., M.M., 1st Battalion, Australian Imperial Force.**  
Comprising the ribands for the Victoria Cross; Military Medal; 1914-15 Star; British War Medal 1914-20; Victory Medal 1914-19; Coronation 1937; and Coronation 1953, mounted on the recipient's original bar, and housed in a leather wallet, the cover embossed 'G. J. (Snowy) Howell V.C. M.M.', *good condition* £200-£240

V.C. *London Gazette* 27 June 1917:

'For most conspicuous bravery. Seeing a party of the enemy were likely to outflank his Battalion, Corporal Howell, on his own initiative, single-handed and exposed to heavy bomb and rifle fire, climbed on to the top of the parapet and proceeded to bomb the enemy, pressing them back along the trench. Having exhausted his stock of bombs, he continued to attack the enemy with his bayonet. He was then severely wounded. The prompt action and gallant conduct of this N.C.O. in the face of superior numbers was witnessed by the whole Battalion and greatly inspired them in the subsequent successful counter attack.'

M.M. *London Gazette* 26 May 1917.

**George Julian Howell** was born in Enfield, Sydney, New South Wales, on 21 November 1893, and served with the 1st Battalion, Australian Imperial Force during the Great War at Gallipoli from 4 November 1915, and then on the Western Front. He was awarded the Military Medal for his services during the Battalion's capture of Demicourt on 9 April 1917, and the Victoria Cross for his gallantry near Bullecourt on 6 May 1917, during which action he was severely wounded. Discharged on account of his wounds on 5 June 1918, he saw further service at home during the Second World War, and was advanced Staff Sergeant. He died in Perth, Western Australia, on 23 December 1964.

Howell was invested with both his V.C. and M.M. by H.M. King George V at Buckingham Palace on 21 July 1917. His medals are held by the Australian War Memorial, Canberra.

- 413** Riband: Two complete rolls of War Medal 1939-45 riband, both of contemporary Second World War weave, unused, *good condition (2)* £60-£80

- 414** Riband: Two complete rolls of War Medal 1939-45 riband, both of contemporary Second World War weave, unused, *good condition (2)* £60-£80

- x415** A Selection of Silver Riband Buckles.  
A selection of mainly 19th Century silver riband buckles, of varying designs, comprising six three-prong buckles; four two-prong buckles, one of which is for a wide riband); seven 'Bailey, Coventry' top laurel leaves riband bars (of the design typically encountered on Crimea Medals), one of which is for a wide riband; an 'Indian Mutiny clasp' style top riband bar; and five miniature-width two-prong buckles, two in gold and three in silver; together with various other riband bars; and a Great War Silver War Badge, the reverse officially numbered 'A79921', *generally good condition (lot)* £240-£280
- 
- 416** Renamed Medal: Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 1 clasp Lucknow (**R. Burns. 1/20 Regt.**) *re-engraved in upright capitals, with replacement suspension rod, polished, good fine* £80-£100
- The Indian Mutiny medal roll confirms 4569 Private Robert Burns, 1st Battalion, 20th Regiment, as being entitled to the medal with clasp for Lucknow.
- 
- 417** Defective Medal: South Africa 1877-79, disc only (**Pte. G. Mpete. Herschel Nat: Contgt.**) the obverse and reverse field enamelled in blue, the disc set in a swivelling circular silver mount with remains of brooch fitting, *chips to enamel both sides, otherwise very fine* £50-£70
- Roll confirms entitlement to clasp for '1879'.
- 

**418**

#### **An Attractive Wooden Medal Cabinet**

A small dark-stained wooden medal cabinet, by *H. Fine & Son*, overall 395mm high x 300mm wide x 276mm deep, with 10 slide out drawers, the depth of each drawer sufficient to hold the Badges and Stars of most Orders of Knighthood, with metal drawer handles and label holders, with lockable front cover which slides down under the bottom drawer, *a few edge knocks and scratches, otherwise good condition* £300-£400

Please note that this lot is not suitable for shipping, but can be hand delivered within mainland Britain by prior arrangement.



## A Collection of Medals for Native Chiefs and Badges of the Certificate of Honour

419



King's Medal for Native Chiefs, G.V.R., 1st 'small bust' issue, 2nd Class, silver neck badge, complete with silver collar chain, reverse of the suspension link stamped 'STABLER', *contact marks, otherwise very fine*

£600-£800

420



King's Medal for Native Chiefs, G.VI.R., 2nd Class, silver neck badge, complete with silver collar chain, reverse of the suspension link stamped 'STABLER', *very fine*

£600-£800

421



Queen's Medal for Native Chiefs, E.II.R., 1st Class, silver-gilt, neck badge, complete with silver-gilt collar chain in its fitted case of issue, the lid stamped with gilt E.I.I.R. cypher, good very fine

£800-£1,000

422



Queen's Medal for Native Chiefs, E.II.R., 2nd Class, silver, neck badge, complete with silver collar chain, very fine

£600-£800

423

Queen's Medal for Native Chiefs, 2nd type, small silver breast badge, mounted as worn, very fine

£200-£300

424



King's Medal for Native Chiefs, Ashanti, 2nd Class, silver neck badge, 51mm, 'For Loyalty', edge numbered '9' and stamped 'silver', fitted with silver claw and loop suspension, *edge bruising and general overall wear, therefore fine and rare* £800-£1,000

425



King's Medal for Sudanese Chiefs 1911, G.V.R., large silver medal, 51mm, edge impressed, 'specimen', large swivel ring for suspension, complete with silver chain for neck wear, *nearly extremely fine and rare* £1,400-£1,800

The 1911 Royal Visit – and a little known “Sudan Durbar” Medal At 7:30 a.m. on 17 January 1912, H.M.S. *Medina*, conveying their newly crowned majesties King George V and Queen Mary home from the great coronation Durbar at Delhi, docked at Port Sudan. The royal visit was for their majesties to meet the people of the Sudan, in a Sudanese Durbar. The Sirdar, Lord Kitchener, the Governor-General, Sir Reginald Wingate, and the principal Aide-de-Camp to the Khedive, Ramzi Tahir Pasha, boarded the ship to welcome the royal couple, who were then escorted to a pavilion in nearby Suakin to meet the principal Sudanese chiefs. The Guard of Honour consisted of detachments of both the Yorkshire and VIIIth Egyptian Regiments. At the pavilion the Governor-General read out an address conveying the loyal welcome of the Sudanese people. In his reply the King said that he was pleased to pay a brief visit and regretted that he was unable to spare the time to penetrate further into the country, and went on to say that he was glad to meet representatives of the tribes, many of whom have travelled hundreds of miles to welcome them. A number of principal chiefs were then presented, each receiving a specially struck medal to commemorate the occasion. Later the royal party travelled by train the 10 miles to Sinkat for a grand review of native troops. They returned to H.M.S. *Medina* at 7.00 p.m. and the ship set sail for Suez. The medal, which measures 51mm. in diameter, was designed to be worn around the neck suspended from a silver chain 85cm. in length. It was commissioned from the Royal Mint especially for presentation to the Sudanese chiefs at the Suakin gathering. The medal is extremely rare as only 50 were struck. The total cost of production was forty-eight pounds, nine shillings and three pence, a not inconsiderable sum in 1911.

426



Badge of the Certificate of Honour, for Hong Kong, G.V.R., large circular silver-gilt neck badge, 42mm, with integral loop and ring suspension, complete with neck cravat, *nearly extremely fine and rare* £1,200-£1,600

427



Badge of the Certificate of Honour, for Cyprus, G.VI.R., large circular silver-gilt neck badge, 42mm, with integral loop and ring suspension, *nearly very fine* £1,000-£1,400

428

Badge of the Certificate of Honour, for British Solomon Islands, E.II.R., small circular silver-gilt breast badge, 36mm, mounted for wear, *extremely fine and rare* £1,000-£1,400

429

Badge of the Certificate of Honour, for Gibraltar, E.II.R., small circular silver-gilt breast badge, 36mm, mounted for wear, *extremely fine and rare* £1,000-£1,400

430



Badge of the Certificate of Honour, for North Borneo, E.II.R., small circular silver-gilt breast badge, 36mm, mounted for wear, *extremely fine and rare* £1,000-£1,400

- 
- 431** Badge of the Certificate of Honour, for Aden, G.V.I.R., 1st type, 'George VI King and Emperor', large oval bronze neck badge, 68mm x 50mm, with length of neck ribbon, *nearly very fine* £300-£400
- 
- 432** Badge of the Certificate of Honour, for Basutoland, G.V.I.R., 1st type, 'George VI King and Emperor', large oval bronze neck badge, 68mm x 50mm, *very fine* £300-£400
- 
- 433** Badge of the Certificate of Honour, for Basutoland, E.II.R., large oval bronze neck badge, 68mm x 50mm, with small length of neck ribbon, *very fine* £300-£400
- 
- 434** Badge of the Certificate of Honour, for Bechuanaland Protectorate, G.V.I.R., 1st type, 'George VI King and Emperor', large oval bronze neck badge, 68mm x 50mm, with neck ribbon, *very fine* £300-£400
- 
- 435** Badge of the Certificate of Honour, for Bechuanaland Protectorate, G.V.I.R., 2nd type, 'King George the Sixth', large oval bronze neck badge, 68mm x 50mm, with length of neck ribbon, *extremely fine* £300-£400
- 
- 436** Badge of the Certificate of Honour, for Bechuanaland Protectorate, E.II.R., large oval bronze neck badge, 68mm x 50mm, *very fine* £300-£400
- 
- 437** Badge of the Certificate of Honour, for Gambia, G.V.I.R., 2nd type, 'King George the Sixth', large oval bronze neck badge, 68mm x 50mm, with length of neck ribbon, *nearly extremely fine* £300-£400
- 
- 438** Badge of the Certificate of Honour, for Gold Coast, G.V.R., small bust, large oval bronze neck badge, 68mm x 50mm, with length of neck ribbon, *very fine* £300-£400
- 
- 439** Badge of the Certificate of Honour, for Gold Coast, G.V.R., large bust, large oval bronze neck badge, 68mm x 50mm, *good very fine* £300-£400
- 
- 440** Badge of the Certificate of Honour, for Gold Coast, G.V.I.R., 2nd type, 'King George the Sixth', large oval bronze neck badge, 68mm x 50mm, with length of neck ribbon, *nearly extremely fine* £300-£400
- 
- 441** Badge of the Certificate of Honour, for Kenya, G.V.I.R., 1st type, 'George VI King and Emperor', large oval bronze neck badge, 68mm x 50mm, *good very fine* £300-£400
- 
- 442** Badge of the Certificate of Honour, for Kenya, G.V.I.R., 2nd type, 'King George the Sixth', large oval bronze neck badge, 68mm x 50mm, *good very fine* £300-£400
- 
- 443** Badge of the Certificate of Honour, for Kenya, E.II.R., large oval bronze neck badge, 68mm x 50mm, *very fine* £300-£400
- 
- 444** Badge of the Certificate of Honour, for Kenya, E.II.R., small oval bronze breast badge, 45mm x 32mm, *nearly very fine* £200-£300
- 
- 445** Badge of the Certificate of Honour, for Nigeria, G.V.R., small bust, large oval bronze neck badge, 68mm x 50mm, *good very fine* £300-£400
- 
- 446** Badge of the Certificate of Honour, for Nigeria, G.V.R., large bust, large oval bronze neck badge, 68mm x 50mm, *good very fine* £300-£400
- 
- 447** Badge of the Certificate of Honour, for Nigeria, E.II.R., small oval bronze breast badge, 45mm x 32mm, fitted with ring as for neck badge, *very fine* £200-£300
- 
- 448** Badge of the Certificate of Honour, for Northern Rhodesia, G.V.R., large bust, large oval bronze neck badge, 68mm x 50mm, *good very fine* £300-£400

- 
- 449** Badge of the Certificate of Honour, for Northern Rhodesia, G.V.I.R., 1st type, 'George VI King and Emperor', large oval bronze neck badge, 68mm x 50mm, *very fine* £300-£400
- 
- 450** Badge of the Certificate of Honour, for Northern Rhodesia, G.V.I.R., 2nd type, 'King George the Sixth', large oval bronze neck badge, 68mm x 50mm, *nearly extremely fine* £300-£400
- 
- 451** Badge of the Certificate of Honour, for Northern Rhodesia, E.I.I.R., large oval bronze neck badge, 68mm x 50mm, *very fine* £300-£400
- 
- 452** Badge of the Certificate of Honour, for Nyasaland Protectorate, G.V.R., large bust, large oval bronze neck badge, 68mm x 50mm, *good very fine* £300-£400
- 
- 453** Badge of the Certificate of Honour, for Nyasaland Protectorate, G.V.I.R., 1st type, 'George VI King and Emperor', large oval bronze neck badge, 68mm x 50mm, *very fine* £300-£400
- 
- 454** Badge of the Certificate of Honour, for Nyasaland Protectorate, G.V.I.R., 2nd type, 'King George the Sixth', large oval bronze neck badge, 68mm x 50mm, with length of neck ribbon, *extremely fine* £300-£400
- 
- 455** Badge of the Certificate of Honour, for Nyasaland Protectorate, E.I.I.R., large oval bronze neck badge, 68mm x 50mm, *good very fine* £300-£400
- 
- 456** Badge of the Certificate of Honour, for Nyasaland Protectorate, E.I.I.R., small oval bronze breast badge, 45mm x 32mm, *good very fine* £200-£300
- 
- 457** Badge of the Certificate of Honour, for Rhodesia and Nyasaland, E.I.I.R., small oval bronze breast badge, 45mm x 32mm, mounted for wear, *good very fine* £200-£300
- 
- 458** Badge of the Certificate of Honour, for Southern Rhodesia, E.I.I.R., small oval bronze breast badge, 45mm x 32mm, mounted for wear, *good very fine* £200-£300
- 
- 459** Badge of the Certificate of Honour, for Somaliland Protectorate, E.I.I.R., large oval bronze neck badge, 68mm x 50mm, with length of neck ribbon, *good very fine* £300-£400
- 
- 460** Badge of the Certificate of Honour, for Swaziland, G.V.I.R., 2nd type, 'King George the Sixth', large oval bronze neck badge, 68mm x 50mm, with length of neck ribbon, *nearly extremely fine* £300-£400
- 
- 461** Badge of the Certificate of Honour, for Tanganyika Territory, G.V.R., small bust, large oval bronze neck badge, 68mm x 50mm, with length of neck ribbon, *very fine* £300-£400
- 
- 462** Badge of the Certificate of Honour, for Tanganyika Territory, G.V.I.R., 1st type, 'George VI King and Emperor', large oval bronze neck badge, 68mm x 50mm, *good very fine* £300-£400
- 
- 463** Badge of the Certificate of Honour, for Tanganyika Territory, G.V.I.R., 2nd type, 'King George the Sixth', large oval bronze neck badge, 68mm x 50mm, fitted with replacement ring suspension, *nearly very fine* £200-£300
- 
- 464** Badge of the Certificate of Honour, for Tanganyika Territory, E.I.I.R., large oval bronze neck badge, 68mm x 50mm, *good very fine* £300-£400
- 
- 465** Badge of the Certificate of Honour, for Uganda Protectorate, G.V.R., small bust, large oval bronze neck badge, 68mm x 50mm, *very fine* £300-£400

- 
- 466** Badge of the Certificate of Honour, for Uganda Protectorate, G.V.I.R., 1st type, 'George VI King and Emperor', large oval bronze neck badge, 68mm x 50mm, *very fine* £300-£400
- 

**467**



- Badge of the Certificate of Honour, for Uganda Protectorate, G.V.I.R., 2nd type, 'King George the Sixth', large oval bronze neck badge, 68mm x 50mm, *good very fine* £300-£400
- 

- 468** Jubilee 1935, bronze, official conjoined bust of King George V and Queen Mary by Percy Metcalf, struck on a lozenge shaped medal, reverse blank, presented to chosen African subjects in commemoration of their Majesties Silver Jubilee in 1935, ring for suspension, with red neck cord, *good very fine and scarce* £80-£100
-

## Miniature Medals

### x469 **The Knight Bachelor, C.M.G., C.B.E., M.C. group of eleven miniature dress medals worn by Captain Sir Robert J. Webster, Australian Imperial Force**

Knight Bachelor's Badge, silver-gilt; The Most Distinguished Order of St. Michael and St. George, C.M.G., Companion's badge, silver-gilt and enamel, *lacking central medallion*; The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, C.B.E. (Civil) Commander's 2nd type badge, silver-gilt and enamel; Military Cross, G.V.R.; 1914-15 Star; British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves; Jubilee 1935; Coronation 1937; Coronation 1953; Jubilee 1977, mounted as worn but now lacking mounting pin, *the 1914-15 Star, Jubilee 1935, and M.I.D. oak leaves detached but present, the CMG in relic condition, otherwise nearly very fine* (11) £100-£140

Knight Bachelor *London Gazette* 8 June 1963:

'For services to commerce and industry.'

C.M.G. *London Gazette* 13 June 1959:

'In recognition of his services to the Australian textile industry.'

C.B.E. *London Gazette* 31 May 1956:

'General Manager and Managing Director, Bradford Cotton Mills Ltd. For public service in the State of New South Wales.'

M.C. *London Gazette* 4 June 1917.

**Sir Robert Joseph Webster** was born on 10 June 1891 and was educated at Charters Towers School, Queensland. He served during the Great War in Egypt, Gallipoli, and on the Western Front with the Australian Imperial Force and on the Staff (being the first Australian to be appointed to the Staff at General HQ, France), and for his services was Mentioned in Despatches (*London Gazette* 31 December 1918) and was awarded the Military Cross.

In civilian life Webster was Chairman, General Manager, and Managing Director of Bradford Cotton Mills Ltd. (later Bradmill Industries Ltd.), and served on many Government Committees. He was sometime Chancellor of the University of New South Wales, and was a Justice of the Peace for Queensland. For his public services he was appointed C.B.E. and C.M.G., and was conferred the honour of Knighthood in the 1963 Birthday Honours' List. He died on 4 August 1981.

470



### **The mounted group of five miniature dress medals worn by Lieutenant-Colonel George, Lord Bingham, Coldstream Guards, Aide-de-Camp to his father, Field Marshal George Charles Bingham, G.C.B., 3rd Earl of Lucan, in command of the Light and Heavy Cavalry Brigades at Balaklava**

Coronation 1902, silver; Crimea 1854-55, 3 clasps, Alma, Balaklava, Sebastopol; Legion of Honour, silver, gold and enamels; Order of the Medjidie, silver, gold and enamels; Turkish Crimea, British issue, mounted as worn, *nearly very fine* (5) £500-£700

**George Bingham, 4th Earl of Lucan**, was born on 8 May 1830, the son of Lord Bingham, later 3rd Earl of Lucan. He was educated at Rugby and joined the Coldstream Guards in December 1848. He served in the Crimean campaign of 1854 as Aide-de-Camp to his father, Lord Lucan, commanding the Cavalry Division. He was made brevet Major in July 1855, and promoted Captain and Lieutenant-Colonel in December 1860, but retired the following year. He was M.P. for Mayo, 1865-74; Vice-Admiral for Connaught, 1889; H.M.'s Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum, 1901, and bore the Sceptre and Dove at the Coronation of Edward VII. He succeeded his father in 1888 to become the 4th Earl of Lucan.

For the recipient's full sized awards, which additionally include the Coronation Medal for 1911, see Lot 88.



x 471



**An unattributed C.B., C.M.G. group of six miniature dress medals**

The Most Honourable Order of the Bath, C.B. (Military) Companion's badge, gold and enamel, with integral gold riband buckle; The Most Distinguished Order of St. Michael and St. George, C.M.G., Companion's badge, gold and enamel, with integral gold riband buckle; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, South Africa 1901, Orange Free State, Transvaal, Cape Colony, Rhodesia, clasps mounted in this order; 1914-15 Star; British War and Victory Medals, with unofficial M.I.D. oak leaves, mounted as worn, the CB and CMG both extremely fine; the campaign medals very fine (6) £140-£180

**472 An unattributed Royal Victorian Order group of ten miniature dress medals**

The Royal Victorian Order, badge, silver-gilt and enamel; 1914-15 Star; British War and Victory Medals; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Jubilee 1935; Coronation 1937; Coronation 1953; **Egypt, Kingdom**, Order of the Nile, Officer's badge, silver-gilt and enamel, with rosette on riband, mounted court-style as worn, minor white enamel damage to last, otherwise good very fine (10) £60-£80

**x473 An unattributed D.S.O., M.C. group of five miniature dress medals**

Distinguished Service Order, G.V.R., silver-gilt and enamel, with integral top riband bar; Military Cross, G.V.R.; 1914-15 Star; British War and Victory Medals, mounted court-style for display, very fine

**An unattributed O.B.E. pair of miniature dress medals**

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Civil) Officer's 1st type badge, silver-gilt; **France, Third Republic**, Legion of Honour, Chevalier's badge, silver and enamel, mounted as worn, enamel damage to one reverse arm of latter, otherwise nearly very fine

**An unattributed group of three miniature dress medals**

Jubilee 1935; Coronation 1937; Coronation 1953, mounted as worn and all suspended from lady's bow ribands, good very fine (10) £80-£100

Sold with a 9ct gold mounting bar, 120mm in width, designed to accommodate seven miniature dress medals.

**474 An unattributed O.B.E. group of six miniature dress medals**

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Military) Officer's 1st type badge, silver-gilt, on 2nd type riband; 1914-15 Star; British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, mounted as worn, very fine

**An unattributed M.B.E. pair of miniature dress medals**

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, M.B.E. (Civil) Member's 1st type badge, silver, on 2nd type riband; Defence Medal, mounted as worn, very fine

**An unattributed Order of St. John group of six miniature dress medals**

The Order of St. John of Jerusalem, Serving Brother's badge, silver and enamel; 1939-45 Star; Africa Star, 1 clasp, North Africa 1942-43; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Service Medal of the Order of St John, with four Additional Award Bars, mounted as worn, very fine

**An unattributed B.E.M. group of six miniature dress medals**

British Empire Medal, (Military) E.I.I.R.; 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; War Medal 1939-45; Africa Service Medal; Efficiency Medal, G.V.I. R., 1st issue, Territorial, with two Additional Award Bars, mounted as worn, very fine (20) £70-£90

**475 An unattributed M.B.E. group of five miniature dress medals**

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, M.B.E. (Military) Member's 1st type badge, silver; 1914-15 Star; British War and Victory Medals; Territorial Decoration, G.V.R., with integral top riband bar, mounted as worn, very fine

**An unattributed M.C. group of four miniature dress medals**

Military Cross, G.V.R.; 1914 Star, with clasp; British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves, mounted as worn, very fine

**An unattributed M.M. and Second Award Bar group of four miniature dress medals**

Military Medal, G.V.I.R. [sic], with Second Award Bar; 1914-15 Star; British War and Victory Medals, mounted as worn, very fine

**An unattributed M.M. group of four miniature dress medals**

Military Medal, G.V.R.; 1914-15 Star; British War and Victory Medals, mounted as worn, very fine (17) £70-£90

476



#### An unattributed D.S.C. group of nine miniature dress medals

Distinguished Service Cross, G.V.R.; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith, Laing's Nek; China 1900, 2 clasps, Taku Forts, Relief of Peking; 1914-15 Star; British War Medal 1914-20, 1 clasp, Zeebrugge-Ostend; Victory Medal, with M.I.D. oak leaves; **France, Third Republic**, Croix de Guerre, reverse dated 1914-1918, with bronze palm emblem; **Russia, Empire**, Order of St. Anne, with Swords, bronze-gilt and enamel, *tips and hilts of words all bent*; Order of St. Vladimir, Military Division, bronze-gilt and enamel, mounted as worn in this order, *very fine*

Sold with the three full-sized foreign awards, comprising **Russia, Empire**, Order of St. Vladimir, Military Division, breast badge, 40mm, bronze-gilt and enamel, unmarked; Order of St. Anne, Military Division, breast badge, 38mm, bronze-gilt and enamel, unmarked; **France, Third Republic**, Croix de Guerre, bronze, reverse dated 1914-1918, with bronze palm emblem on riband, *the two Russian badges both of Continental manufacture, generally very fine* (12) £400-£500

#### 477 An unattributed group of three miniature dress medals

Crimea 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol; Indian Mutiny 1857-59, no clasp; Turkish Crimea 1855, Sardinian issue, all with top 'Hunt & Roskell' silver riband buckles with gold pins, *good very fine* (3) £120-£160

#### 478 An unattributed group of five miniature dress medals

India General Service 1854-95, 2 clasps, Burma 1885-7, Burma 1887-89; Queen's Sudan 1896-98; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal; King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902; Khedive's Sudan 1896-1908, no clasp, mounted as worn, *very fine*

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, C.B.E. (Civil) Commander's 1st type badge, silver-gilt and enamel; Air Force Cross, E.I.I.R.; Distinguished Conduct Medal (2), G.V.R., 1st issue; G.V.I.R., 1st issue; George Medal, G.V.I.R., 1st issue; Military Medal, E.I.I.R., 1st issue; Distinguished Flying Medal, E.I.I.R.; Indian Mutiny 1857-59, no clasp, with contemporary top silver riband buckle; Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Persian Gulf 1909-1914; Defence Medal; **Belgium, Kingdom**, Croix de Guerre, A.I.R., *generally very fine* (lot) £120-£160

Sold with a full-sized Royal Army Medical Corps skeletal cape badge, with top 'Hon Life President' riband bar, *lacking riband*; and two full-sized British Medical Association, Plymouth cape badges, with 'Vice-President Medicine' and 'Overseas' top riband bars.

#### x479 An unattributed group of four miniature dress medals

Cape of Good Hope General Service 1880-97, 1 clasp, Bechuanaland; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 engraved clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902; British War Medal 1914-20; Territorial Decoration, G.V.R., with integral top riband bar, mounted as worn, *good very fine*

India General Service 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Transvaal, Orange River Colony [sic], Defence of Mafeking; King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902; Tibet 1903-04, 1 clasp, Gyantse, *good very fine*, *the Orange River Colony clasp on the QSA a rare example of an unofficial miniature clasp* (8) £120-£160

480 Victoria Cross; The Most Honourable Order of the Bath, C.B. (Civil) Companion's badge, silver-gilt; The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire (4), O.B.E. (Military) Officer's 1st type badge, silver-gilt; O.B.E. (Civil) Officer's 2nd type badge, silver-gilt; M.B.E. (Military) Member's 1st type badge, silver; M.B.E. (Civil) Member's 1st type badge, silver; Distinguished Service Order, G.V.R., silver-gilt and enamel, with integral top riband bar; Military Cross, G.V.I.R.; Royal Red Cross, 2nd Class (A.R.R.C.), G.V.R., silver and enamel; The Order of St. John of Jerusalem, Officer's (Brother's), silver and enamel; Military Medal, G.V.R.; British Empire Medal, (Military) G.V.I.R., 1st issue, *generally very fine* (12) £70-£90

481 Queen's South Africa 1899-1902 (2), no clasp; 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal; King's South Africa 1901-02 (2), no clasp; 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902; Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Near East; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp (5), Malaya, G.V.I.R.; Malaya, E.I.I.R.; Cyprus; Near East; Arabian Peninsula; General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp (4), Borneo (2), Northern Ireland (2); U.N. Medal, on UNPROFOR riband; Army L.S. & G.C., E.I.I.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (2); Volunteer Reserves Service Medal, E.I.I.R.; Khedive's Star, dated 1882, the majority mounted in several groups, as worn, *generally very fine* (19) £60-£80

**482** 1914 Star, with clasp (2); 1914 Star (2); 1914-15 Star (8); British War Medal 1914-20 (25); Mercantile Marine War Medal 1914-18; Victory Medal 1914-19 (23), two with M.I.D. oak leaves; Territorial Force War Medal 1914-19; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Iraq; Defence Medal (2); Jubilee 1935; Coronation 1937; Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R.; Territorial Efficiency Medal, G.V.R.; Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Territorial; Special Constabulary Long Service Medal, G.V.R., 1st issue, 1 clasp, The Great War 1914-18; British Red Cross Society Medal for War Service, all mounted in several groups, as worn, *generally very fine* (72)  
£100-£140

**483** Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1936-1939; General Service 1918-62 (2), 1 clasp, Cyprus; 2 clasps, Cyprus, Near East; 1939-45 Star (9); Atlantic Star (5), two with France and Germany clasp; Air Crew Europe Star, with Atlantic clasp; Africa Star (6), one with 8th Army clasp and three with North Africa 1942-43 clasp; Burma Star (5), one with Pacific clasp; Italy Star (3); Defence Medal (10); War Medal 1939-45 (10), two with M.I.D. oak leaf; Coronation 1953 (3); Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue, with Second Award Bar, all mounted in several groups, as worn, *generally very fine* (56)  
£80-£100

**484** Visit to Scotland 1903, with integral top thistle bar suspension; Jubilee 1935 (3); Coronation 1937 (3); Coronation 1953 (2); Jubilee 2002; Volunteer Officers' Decoration, E.V.I.R., with integral top riband bar; Volunteer Force Long Service Medal, V.R.; Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R.; Territorial Efficiency Medal, G.V.R.; Efficiency Medal (2), G.V.R., Ceylon; G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Territorial; Special Constabulary Long Service Medal, G.V.R. (2), 1st issue; 2nd issue; together with an unofficial service medal; a Rhodesian Order; and two miniature Masonic Jewels, *generally good condition, the first scarce* (22)  
£80-£100

**485**



**An unattributed group of three miniature dress medals**

**Denmark, Kingdom**, Order of the Dannebrog, Christian X issue (1912-47), gold and enamel; Silver Cross of the Order of the Dannebrog, Christian X issue (1912-47); **Iceland**, Order of the Icelandic Falcon, 1st type (1921-44), silver-gilt and enamel, mounted as worn, *good very fine* (3)  
£70-£90

**486** **Germany, Third Reich**, N.S.D.A.P. 25 Year Long Service Medal, 16mm, gilt and enamel, ring marked number 19; together with a miniature Hitler Youth Golden Leaders Sports Badge, 16mm, gilt and enamel, RZM marked on the reverse side, *good very fine* (2)  
£60-£80

## World Orders and Decorations

- 
- 487** **Argentina, Republic**, Order of Merit, 1st type, Civil Division, First Class set of insignia, comprising sash badge, 77mm, silver-gilt and enamel, unmarked; Star, 78mm, silver-gilt and enamel, unmarked, with reverse retaining pin and lower support hook, *red enamel damage to motto around central medallion*, with full sash riband and lapel rosette, in Ricciardi, Buenos Aires, embossed case of issue, *gilding almost all tarnished, otherwise very fine* (2) £240-£280
- 
- 488** **Argentina, Republic**, Medal for the Malvinas Campaign 1982, silver and enamel, the reverse named '**R. Fernandez de Landa**', *good very fine* £70-£90
- 
- 489** **Austria, Empire**, Bravery Medal 'Der Tapferkeit', Franz Joseph, 1914-16 issue, bronze medal, by *Tautenhayn*; Karl Troop Cross, zinc (2); War Medal 1873, bronze (2); Signum Laudis Medal, Franz Joseph, bronze; 1898 'Signum Memoriae' Medal, bronze (2), *generally very fine* (8) £80-£100
- Sold with an empty Austrian case of issue.
- 
- 490** **Austria, Empire**, Cannon Cross 1815, gilt bronze; Signum Memoriae Medal 1898, bronze, *nearly very fine*  
**Belgium, Kingdom**, Life Saving Medal, Leopold II, silver, the reverse engraved '**F. Marchand**', *very fine*  
**Czechoslovakia, People's Republic**, Badge for Devoted Labour, silver and enamel, reverse numbered '975', *very fine*  
**Germany**, China Medal 1900, non-combatant issue, zinc; Nordhausen Labour Merit Medal, silver, *nearly very fine*  
**Ottoman Empire**, Liakat Medal, silver, *edge bruising, nearly very fine*  
**Romania, Kingdom**, Bravery Medal, silver, *very fine*  
**Russia, Empire**, Medal for the Tercentenary of the Romanovs 1913, bronze, *very fine*  
**South Africa**, Police Star of Merit, silver and enamel; together with unrelated Police insignia for Bravery; and various other miscellaneous foreign medals and other ephemera including a *modern copy* of the Star of the Annamese Order of the Dragon; and a metal matchbox case, with green enamel shamrock to cover, *very fine (lot)* £80-£100
- 
- 491** **Austria, Republic**, Order of Merit of the Republic, Golden Merit Cross of the Republic, by *Reitterer*, Vienna, 63mm including suspension x 46mm, gilt and enamel, in case of issue, with lapel rosette, *extremely fine* £50-£70
- 
- 492** **Austria, Second Republic**, Order of Merit of the Austrian Republic, Grand Officer's First Class (in Gold) set of insignia, by *Anton Reitterer*, Vienna, comprising neck badge, 70mm including Eagle suspension x 50mm, gilt and enamel, unmarked; Star, 82mm, silver, gilt, and enamel, with gilt maker's cartouche to reverse, with neck riband but lacking lapel rosette, in case of issue, *good very fine* (2) £300-£400
- 
- 493** **Belgium, Kingdom**, Order of Leopold (6), Officer's breast badge (3), Military Division, gilt and enamel, bilingual motto; Civil Division, gilt and enamel (2), French motto; bilingual motto, all with rosettes on riband; Chevalier's breast badge (3), Military Division, silver and enamel, bilingual motto; Civil Division, silver and enamel (2), French motto; bilingual motto, *minor enamel damage in parts, otherwise generally very fine* (6) £160-£200
- 
- 494** **Belgium, Kingdom**, Order of the Crown, Knight's breast badge, by *De Greef*, silver, gilt, enamel, in case of issue; Labour Decoration, Second Class, by *De Greef*, silver and enamel, in case of issue; together with a mounted group of three comprising Labour Decoration, First Class, by *Fisch*, silver, gilt, and enamel, **France, Republic**, Order of Agricultural Merit, Knight's breast badge, silver, gilt, and enamel; **Belgium, Kingdom**, Labour Decoration, Second Class, by *Fisch*, silver and enamel, *generally very fine*  
**France, Third Republic**, Legion of Honour, Knight's breast badge, silver-gilt and enamel; Order of Liberation; Maroc Medal, in silver; together with an uncertain society Merit cross, in silver-gilt and white enamel; two silver badges, for Ecole Application Infanterie and FCS, the reverse engraved "'Nevra Mayodhina 59e Promotion 1937-39'; and an uncertain case for a breast star, *very fine or better (lot)* £120-£160

- 495** **Belgium, Kingdom**, Order of the Crown, Chevalier's breast badge, silver and enamel, *lacking crown from obverse central medallion, therefore fair*
- France, Republic**, Medal for Prevoyance Solidaire for the Railway, by *Jacques Martin*, silver, the reverse engraved '**F. Lajugie 1926**'; Croix de Guerre, bronze, the reverse dated '1914-1918'; Medal of Honour for Posts and Telegraphs, bronze (2), the reverses embossed '**Paoletti Charles 1913; VERNY Vincent 1919**'; Medal of Honour for Mutual Aid, silver, unnamed; Medal of Honour, Ministry for Work and Social Security, gilt the reverse engraved '**R. Tissier 1959**', with rosette on riband; together with a Grand Prix Humanitaire de France Medal, bronze, with rosette on riband; and a commemorative Medal for the Battle of the Marne, bronze, *generally very fine and better, the first scarce (9)* *£80-£100*
- Sold together with an E.S.F. lapel badge; and four miniature French soldier figurines.
- 
- 496** **Belgium, Kingdom**, Order of the Crown, Gold Palms, gilt; Volunteer's Medal 1940-45, bronze; Service Star, silver with gilt star at centre; together with a *copy* Chevalier's badge of the Order of Leopold II, silvered-bronze and enamel, *very fine*
- France, Second Empire**, Italy Campaign Medal 1859, silver; **Third Republic**, Commemorative Medal for the Great War, bronze, *very fine*
- Italy, Kingdom**, War Merit Cross, bronze; together with a *copy* Allied Victory Medal 1914-19, bronze, *nearly very fine*
- Pakistan**, Independence Medal 1947 (**3043062 Sep Ahmed Khan 8 Punjab R.**); together with a *copy* 'Azad Hind' Gold Medal, Military Division, bronze-gilt, *nearly very fine*
- Sweden, Kingdom**, Long and Faithful Service Medal, G.V.R., 42mm, silver (**K. V. Andersson**) in case of issue; together with an unofficial medal 'For a Free Motherland', bronze, *good very fine (12)* *£80-£100*
- 
- 497** **Belgium, Kingdom**, Order of Leopold II, Knight Grand Cross Star, 85mm, silver, silver-gilt, and enamel, French motto, unmarked, with two additional support hooks, *minor blue enamel damage to motto around central medallion, very fine* *£180-£220*
- 
- 498** **A well-documented Belgian 'Teenage Resistance Fighter' Second War group of three awarded to M. H. T. Hick, Belgian Resistance**
- Belgium, Kingdom**, Resistance Medal 1940-45, bronze; War Commemorative Medal 1940-45, bronze, with crossed sabres emblem on riband; Medal of Combatant War Volunteer, bronze, with silvered '1940-1945' combat clasp, *extremely fine (3)* *£100-£140*
- Maurice Henri Theophole Hick**, a native of Cerexhe-Heuseux, Belgium, was born there on 26 May 1925 and served during the Second World War as a Member of the Clandestine Press from 1941; a Member of the Independence Front from 1941; and a Member of the Army of Liberation from 1944.
- Sold with the award diploma for the Medal of Combatant War Volunteer with silver '1940-1945' combat clasp; Card of Services for Combatant's of the War (with entitlement for the first two medals recorded); and a hand-written card listing the recipient's service.
- 
- 499** **Bulgaria, Kingdom**, Order of St. Alexander, Knight's breast badge, 38mm, silver and enamel, with crossed swords suspension, in fitted and embossed case of issue, *nearly extremely fine* *£100-£140*
- 
- 500** **Bulgaria, Kingdom**, Order of National Merit, Military Division, Knight's breast badge, with War Decoration wreath, 75mm including crown suspension x 47mm, silvered and enamel, in fitted and embossed case of issue, *good very fine* *£70-£90*
- 
- 501** **Bulgaria, Kingdom**, Order of National Merit, Civil Division, Commander's neck badge, 86mm including crown suspension x 55mm, gilt and enamel, unmarked, with neck riband, *good very fine* *£100-£140*
- 
- 502** **Bulgaria, Kingdom**, Order of National Merit (2), Civil Division, Officer's breast badge, 73mm including crown suspension x 47mm, gilt and enamel, unmarked, with rosette on riband; Military Division, Knight's breast badge, 50mm, silver and enamel, unmarked, *good very fine (2)* *£80-£100*
- 
- 503** **Bulgaria, Kingdom**, Order of Merit, Gold Medal of the Order, Boris III, silver-gilt, in case of issue; Medal of Merit, Boris III, bronze, with crown suspension; Long Service Cross, Boris III, silver-gilt and enamel, for 20 Years' service, in embossed case of issue, *nearly extremely fine*
- Croatia, Independent State**, Bravery Medal, Ante Pavelic, silvered, *good very fine (4)* *£80-£100*
- 
- 504** **Cambodia, Kingdom**, Norodom I Gold Medal of Reign, silver-gilt, *good very fine and rare* *£140-£180*

505



**China, Republic**, Order of the Brilliant Star, Second Class badge, 74mm, silver-gilt and enamel, the reverse officially numbered '848', some enamel damage to centre, better than very fine £600-£800

506

**China, Republic**, Order of the Striped Tiger, Seventh Class breast badge, 54mm, silver and enamel, 3 stars on obverse, Chinese cartouché to reverse, with replacement riband, red enamel damage to top ray, otherwise very fine £400-£500

507

**Colombia, Republic**, Order of Merit of Bogota, First Class set of insignia, by *Fibo, Bogota*, comprising sash badge, 45mm, gilt and enamel, uniface, unmarked; Star, 80mm, silver-gilt and enamel, unmarked, with full sash riband, in case of issue, nearly extremely fine (2) £200-£240

508



**Denmark, Kingdom**, Order of the Dannebrog, Grand Officer's Star, by *A. Michelsen, Copenhagen*, 70mm x 53mm, silver, gold, and enamel, silver marker's mark and silver mark to reverse, in Grand Officer's case of issue with space for the neck badge (this not present), with neck riband, nearly extremely fine £400-£500

509

**Denmark, Kingdom**, Red Cross Medal for Aid to Prisoners of War 1914-18, silver and red enamel, good very fine and rare £200-£240

Approximately 566 medals awarded.

510

**Egypt, Kingdom**, Order of the Nile, Commander's neck badge, by *Lattes, Cairo*, 92mm including crown suspension x 64mm, silver, silver-gilt, and enamel, maker's name to reverse, with small section of neck riband for display purposes; together with the related miniature award, very fine £200-£240

511



**Egypt, Republic**, Order of the Republic, First Class set of insignia, by *Tewfik Bichai, Cairo*, comprising sash badge, 90mm including suspension x 65mm, silver, gilt, and enamel, Arabic mark to reverse; breast star, 93mm, silver, gilt, and enamel, Arabic mark and silver marks to reverse, with full sash riband, in *slightly distressed* case of issue, *extremely fine* (2) £400-£500

**512 Estonia, Republic**, Honour Decoration of the Home Guard, Third Class breast badge, silvered, gilt and enamel, *good very fine*  
**Latvia, Republic**, Commemorative Badge for the War of Independence 1918-20, silver and enamel, *very fine* (2) £80-£100

**513 Ethiopia, Empire**, Order of the Star of Ethiopia, Commander's neck badge, 103mm including ornamentation suspension x 80mm, gilt, with neck riband, in embossed case of issue, *good very fine* £70-£90

**514 Finland, Republic**, Order of the White Rose, Knight First Class breast badge, 41mm, silver-gilt and enamel, unmarked, *good very fine* £70-£90

**515 France, Third Republic**, China Medal 1900-01, silver, 1 clasp, 1900 Chine 1901; Colonial Medal, silver, 1 clasp, Tonkin; Resistance Medal, bronze; Cross of the Combat Volunteer of the Resistance, gilt; together with a commemorative Medal for the International Congress on Tuberculosis, Paris, October 1905, silver; and a miscellaneous bronze medal, eagle and serpent to obverse, with Lorraine cross emblem to riband, *good very fine* (6) £60-£80

**516 France, Third Republic**, Morocco Medal 1909, silver, 3 clasps, Casablanca, Haut-Guir, Maroc, *good very fine* £40-£50

**x517 France, Third Republic**, Conseil Municipal de Paris 1904-08 Medallion, 50mm, silver, the reverse embossed '**Lt. Col. Kearnes City Marschal**', in embossed red leather case; together with an unrelated Medaille de Changhai Concession Française, silver, 1 clasp, 'Changhai 1937 Police Française', in case of issue, *good very fine*

**An unattributed Great War Italian group of four**

**Italy, Kingdom**, Al Valore Militaire, silver, unnamed as issued; War Cross, bronze; Commemorative Medal for the Great War 1915-18, bronze; Allied Victory Medal 1914-19, bronze, *very fine* (6) £70-£90

**Thomas Joseph Kearnes**, C.B., C.M.G. (1861-1920), Army Service Corps, appointed City Marshal, London, in 1904, and Sergeant-at-Arms, City of London, in 1907. He served in South Africa during the Zulu campaign in 1879 (Medal and clasp); the Ashantee Expedition 1895-96 (Star, Mentioned in Despatches); the South African War 1899-1902 (Queen's Medal with six clasps, King's Medal with two clasps, three times Mentioned in Despatches); and the Great War 1914-18 (1914-15 Star, British War and Victory Medals, five times Mentioned in Despatches).

518



**France, Colonial**, Order of the Dragon of Amman, Commander's neck badge, 117mm including dragon suspension x 63mm, silver-gilt and enamel, unmarked, with full neck riband, in *Arthur Bertrand, Paris*, case of issue, *minor enamel damage to central medallion, good very fine* £180-£220

519

**Germany, Bavaria**, Industrial Decoration, First Class, for 40 Years' Service, gilt and enamel, with related miniature award, in embossed case of issue; **Prussia**, Life Saving Medal, F.W.III. to obverse, silver, in case of issue, and in outer card transmission box; Red Cross Medal (2), Second Class, silver and enamel; Third Class, bronze, both in cases of issue, the third class award in outer card transmission box; **Württemberg**, Fire Service Decoration, 1st type (1885-1912), for 25 Years' Service, gilt and enamel, in embossed case of issue, *about extremely fine* (5) £140-£180

520

**Germany, Hamburg**, Field Honour Badge, eight pointed star of three-piece construction, silvered and enamel, the reverse inscribed 'Deutsches Feld-Ehrenzeichen' and 'Hamburg 11', with pin-back suspension; together with its related stick pin miniature; and original small folded citation individually numbered 126292 to Musketier Johann Rolle from Goslar, dated 18 December 1933, *extremely fine* £80-£100

521



**Germany, Mecklenburg-Schwerin**, Order of the Griffin, Second Class Star, by *H. Rose, Schwerin*, 83mm, silver, silver-gilt, and enamel, maker's name to retaining pin, *about extremely fine* £400-£500



522



**Germany, Prussia**, Order of the Crown, First Class set of insignia, comprising sash badge, 64mm, gold and enamel, base of cross marked 'N', *minor test mark to base of lower arm*; Star, 90mm, silver, gold appliqué, and enamel, unmarked, with gold retaining pin, with full sash riband, in embossed fitted case of issue, *about extremely fine, scarce* (2) £2,000-£2,400

**523** **Germany, Prussia**, Order of the Red Eagle, Fourth Class breast badge, 39mm, silver with enamel obverse central medallion, edge of lower arm marked 'J. H-W.'; Medal of the Order of the Red Eagle (2), gilt; silver, *good very fine* (3) £140-£180


**524** **Germany, Prussia**, Iron Cross 1914 (2), First Class breast badge, silver with iron centre, reverse marked 'KO' below hook; Second Class breast badge, silver with iron centre, suspension ring marked 'J'; **Empire**, Honour Cross (3), combatants' issue, with swords, bronze, reverse stamped 'W.D.'; non-combatants' issue, without swords, bronze, the reverse stamped 'CW'; widow's issue, blackened bronze, the reverse stamped 'G20', with correct riband, *generally very fine* (5) £120-£160

**525** **Germany, Prussia**, Iron Cross 1914, Second Class breast badge, silver with iron centre, unmarked, **Third Reich**, War Service Cross, Second Class, with swords, bronze; War Service Medal, bronze; Memeland Commemorative Medal 1939, bronze; together with two Second War Italian Badges, the first gilt, with two retaining screws; the second gilt and enamel, with rosette for wear on a pith helmet, *very fine, the Memeland Medal scarce* (6) £100-£140

**526** **Germany, Prussia**, Civil Merit Medal 1847-1918, Second Class, silver, in leather case with silk and velvet lining; **Federal Republic**, Order of Merit (2), Commander's neck badge, 60 mm, gilt and enamel, with neck riband and related miniature and riband bar, in case of issue; Knight's breast badge, 50mm, gilt and enamel, with riband bar, in *Junker, Berlin*, case of issue, *nearly extremely fine* (3) £100-£140

Note: The Commander's neck badge comes with an old typed label inscribed 'Nai Sahas Bukhamana Bureau of the Royal Household, Verdienstkreuz an Bande'.

**527** **Germany, Prussia**, Hohenzollern Campaign Medal, bronze; Red Cross Medal (2), Second Class, silver and enamel; Third Class, bronze; Fire Service Decoration, for 25 Years' Service, silver and enamel; together with a Bavarian Great War souvenir being a paper concertina of images of Bavarian troops in the Great War, in full colour, and housed in a tin designed in the style of a Bavarian 1914-16 Thaler, *good very fine* (5) £60-£80

- 528** **Germany, Saxe-Altenburg**, Duke Ernst Medal, silver, with '1914' clasp on riband; **Saxony**, Friedrich August Medal, bronze, in embossed case of issue, *nearly extremely fine* (2) £60-£80
- 
- 529** **Germany, Saxe-Coburg-Gotha**, Eckernförde Campaign Cross 1849, bronze, *nearly extremely fine* £180-£220
- 
- 530** **Germany, Württemberg**, Friedrich Order, Knight First Class breast badge, with crossed swords, 37mm, gold and enamel, the crossed swords silver-gilt, *small white enamel chip to one reverse arm, otherwise nearly extremely fine* £300-£400
- 
- 531** **Germany, Third Reich**, Iron Cross 1939, First Class breast badge, silver with iron centre, retaining pin stamped '56', in embossed case of issue, *good very fine* £120-£160
- 
- 532** **Germany, Third Reich**, War Service Cross, First Class with Swords, silver, retaining pin stamped '43', in embossed case of issue, *good very fine* £100-£140
- 
- 533** **Germany, Third Reich**, War Service Cross, Second Class, with swords, bronze; **Empire**, War Honour Cross, non-combatants' issue without swords, bronze, reverse stamped 'A. & S.'; Entry into Czechoslovakia Medal 1 October 1938, bronze, mounted German-style as worn, *good very fine*  
**Germany, Third Reich**, Iron Cross 1939, Second Class breast badge, silver with iron centre, unmarked; Entry into Austria Medal 13 March 1938 Medal, silvered; Entry into Czechoslovakia Medal 1 October 1938, bronze; Eastern Front Medal 1941-42, zinc, *nearly extremely fine* (7) £120-£160
- 
- 534**  **Germany, Third Reich**, Olympic Games Decoration 1936, Second Class breast badge, gilt and enamel, in original white leatherette presentation case with the five Olympic rings to the exterior, *extremely fine* £300-£400
- 
- 535** **Germany, Third Reich**, East Front Medal 1941-42, zinc, ring number 4; Mothers Cross, Second Class, silvered and enamel; Memeland Commemorative Medal 1939, bronze, *nearly extremely fine, the last scarce* (3) £80-£100
- 
- 536** **Germany, Third Reich**, S.S. Faithful Service Medal, Third Class, for 8 Years' Service, bronze, *extremely fine* £240-£280
- 
- 537** **Germany, Third Reich**, S.S. Faithful Service Medal, Fourth Class, for 4 Years' Service, bronze, *extremely fine* £200-£240
- 
- 538** **Germany, Third Reich**, Police Long Service Medal (2), for 18 Years' Service, silvered, with original embroidered riband, in embossed card box of issue; for 25 Years' Service, gilt, in embossed case of issue; Faithful Service Medal, for 25 Years' Service, silver and enamel, in original embossed card box of issue, *good very fine* (3) £160-£200
- 
- 539** **Germany, Federal Republic**, Order of Merit, Second Class set insignia, by *Steinhauer & Luck, Ludenscheid*, comprising neck badge, 60mm, gilt and enamel, unmarked; Star, 80mm, silver-gilt and enamel, maker's mark and silver mark on retaining pin, with neck riband, related miniature award, and lapel rosette, in embossed case of issue, *extremely fine* (2) £180-£220
- 
- 540** **Germany, Federal Republic**, Order of Merit, Second Class set insignia, by *Steinhauer & Luck, Ludenscheid*, comprising neck badge, 60mm, gilt and enamel, unmarked; Star, 80mm, silver-gilt and enamel, maker's mark and silver mark on retaining pin, with neck riband, and lapel rosette, in embossed case of issue, *nearly extremely fine* (2) £160-£200

541



**Greece, Kingdom**, Order of the Redeemer, 2nd type, First Class set of insignia, by *Georges Pomonis, Athens*, comprising sash badge, 86mm including crown suspension x 57mm, gold and enamel, unmarked, *small test mark to reverse of orb on top of crown*; Star, 91mm, silver, gold, and enamel, maker's cartouché on reverse, with full sash riband, in *somewhat scuffed embossed case of issue, extremely fine* (2) £1,600-£2,000

**542 Greece, Kingdom**, Royal Order of the Phoenix, 4th type, First Class set of insignia, by *S. Anagnostopoulos, Athens*, comprising sash badge, 82mm including crown suspension x 57mm, silver and enamel, star on upper arm of cross, P.I.R. cipher on reverse; Star, 86mm, silver, maker's mark on retaining pin, with full sash riband, in *somewhat scuffed case of issue, gilding virtually all rubbed on both pieces, otherwise very fine* (2) £240-£280

**543 Greece, Kingdom**, Order of George I, Knight's breast badge, by *Keltan, Athens*, 60mm including crown suspension x 35mm, silver and enamel, in *slightly distressed case of issue, with George I monogram on lid, very fine* £40-£50

**544 India, Dominion**, Indian Police Medal for Meritorious Service, as British issue but with Ashoka Chakra on obverse (**P.C. Chatyi Dy. J.P. (Offg.) N.W. Bengal**) engraved in running script, in *Calcutta Mint case of issue, virtually mint state* £50-£70

**545 India, Dominion**, Order of St John Ambulance Brigade, Seva Medal, type with portrait of Gandhi, the reverse engraved '**144 A. W. Goranshaker III Distt. St. JAB 1949**', in *Calcutta Mint case of issue, extremely fine and toned, scarce* £40-£50

**546 India, Bahawalpur**, 1914-18 Star, unnamed as issued; 1914-19 Star (2) (**922 Slr. Ghulam Hussain Bahawlp. Transpt. Cps; 686 Lcc Silr Mohammad Bahawlp. Transpt. Cps**); North West Frontier Medal 1914-19 (2) (**599 Sepoy Hakhar Bahawlp. Camel Cps; 813 Slr Gathar Bahawlp. Transpt Cps**); **Baroda**, Diamond Jubilee Medal, *very fine or better* (6) £80-£100

**547 Indonesia, Republic**, Order of the Star of Mahaputra, neck badge, 40mm, silver and red enamel, with neck riband; Service Star, neck badge, 45mm, silver-gilt, with neck riband; together with a **Malaysia, Federation**, Meritorious Service Medal, *good very fine or better* (3) £60-£80

- 548 Italy, Kingdom.** Order of the Crown, Commander's neck badge, Umberto I issue, 52mm, gold and enamel, with neck riband, in case of issue, *extremely fine* £120-£160
- 549 Italy, Kingdom.** Order of the Crown (2), Officer's breast badge, 37mm, gold and enamel, in *Confalonieri* case; Knight's breast badge, 37mm, gold and enamel, *extremely fine* (2) £100-£140
- 550 Italy, Kingdom.** Order of St. Maurice and St. Lazarus, Grand Officer's breast star, Vittorio Emanuele III issue, by *Cravanzola*, 76mm, silver, gold, and enamel, with maker's cartouché to reverse, in case of issue, *extremely fine* £120-£160
- 551 Italy, Kingdom.** Order of St. Maurice and St. Lazarus, Commander's neck badge, Umberto I issue, by *Cravanzola*, 78mm including crown suspension x 54mm, gold and enamel, with neck riband, in case of issue, *extremely fine* £120-£160
- 552 Italy, Kingdom.** Order of St. Maurice and St. Lazarus, Knight's breast badge, Umberto I issue, by *Cravanzola*, 60mm including crown suspension x 38mm, gold and enamel, in case of issue, *extremely fine* £70-£90
- 553 Italy, Kingdom.** African Campaign Medal 1895-96, bronze; Libia Campaign Medal 1912, silver; War Merit Cross, bronze (3); 1915-18 War Medal, bronze (2), one with 3 clasps, 1915, 1916, 1917; Allied Victory Medal, bronze (2); East Africa Campaign Medal, bronze (2), *generally very fine or better* (11) £100-£140
- 554 Italy, Kingdom.** a Selection of Miscellaneous Commemorative Medals, including Italian Unity 1848-1918 (3); Liberation of Fiume 1919 (2); City of Rome Merit Medal 1922; March on Rome Medal (2), one named '**Giancola Alfredo**'; Ora e Sempre Merit Medal (2); Fascist Bronze Merit Cross; Divisione di Fanteria "Sabatha" (2); "Littorio" Divisione Volontari Cross, *generally very fine or better* (14) £120-£160
- 555 Italy, Republic.** Order of Merit, Officer's breast badge (2), by *Cravanzola*, 59mm including suspension x 45mm, silver-gilt and enamel, with rosette on riband, in case of issue; by *Johnson*, 64mm including suspension x 47mm, silver-gilt and enamel, with rosette on riband, with lapel rosette, in case of issue, *the first heavily tarnished, good very fine and better* (2) £60-£80
- 556 Italian States, Kingdom of the Two Sicilies.** Sacred Military Constantinian Order of St George, Lady's shoulder badge, 52mm, silver-gilt and enamel, on lady's bow riband, with two related miniature awards, in case of issue, *extremely fine* £70-£90
- 557 Japan, Empire.** Order of the Golden Kite, Seventh Class breast badge, silver, with gilded falcon; Order of the Rising Sun (3), Seventh Class breast badge (2), silver and enamel, one in *damaged* rio-nuri lacquered case of issue; Eighth Class breast badge, silver; Order of the Sacred Treasure (3), Sixth Class breast badge, silver and enamel; Seventh Class breast badge (2), silver, one in rio-nuri lacquered case of issue, with lapel rosette; together with a Red Cross membership medal, aluminium, *very fine or better* (8) £160-£200
- 558 Japan, Empire.** 1904-05 War Medal (2), one in case of issue; 1931-34 Incident Medal (3), two in cases of issue; China Incident Medal 1937 (4), two in cases of issue; Showa Enthronement Medal 1926, in case of issue; 2,600th Anniversary Medal, in case of issue; Red Cross Membership Medal, in case of issue; a mounted group of three comprising China Incident Medal 1937; Red Cross Membership Medal; and First National Census Medal 1920; together with four society badges, two bronze and two enamelled, these all in cases of issue, *generally good very fine or better* (19) £80-£100
- 559 Jordan, Hashemite Kingdom.** Order of Independence, Fifth Class breast badge, by *Garrard, London*, 65mm including wreath suspension x 37mm, silver, silver-gilt, and enamel, with maker's mark and hallmarks for Birmingham 1954 on reverse, *nearly extremely fine* £50-£70
- 560 Korea, Republic.** Order of Merit, Grand Cross set of insignia, comprising sash badge, 83mm including suspension x 56mm, silver and enamel, the reverse numbered '233'; breast star, 66mm, silver and enamel, the reverse also numbered '233', with full sash riband, in case of issue, *extremely fine and scarce* (2) £400-£500

561



**Korea, Republic**, Order of Distinguished Diplomatic Service, 2nd type, First Class set of insignia, comprising sash badge, 81mm including suspension x 57mm, silver-gilt and enamel, with central taeguk surrounded by four amethysts, *one amethyst missing*, the reverse officially numbered '368'; breast star, 53mm, silver-gilt and enamel, with central taeguk surrounded by four amethysts, the reverse officially numbered '368', *good very fine and rare (2)* £500-£700

**562 Latvia, Republic**, Order of the Three Stars, Officer's breast badge, 56mm including suspension x 39mm, silver-gilt and enamel, silver marks and maker's mark 'F.M.' to reverse, with rosette on riband, *good very fine* £70-£90

**563 Mongolia, People's Republic**, Order of the Polar Star, 2nd type, 48mm, silver, gilt, and enamel, the reverse officially numbered '12417', with screw-back suspension, *very fine* £70-£90

**564 Nepal, Kingdom**, Order of Trishakti-Patta, Third Class neck badge, 64mm, silver and enamel, silver marks to reverse, with neck riband, in case of issue, *good very fine* £100-£140

**565 Nepal, Kingdom**, Order of the Gurkha Right Hand, Second Class Star, 75mm, silver and silver-gilt, unmarked, *good very fine* £180-£220

**566 Nepal, Kingdom**, Order of the Gurkha Right Hand, Fifth Class neck badge, 60mm, silver, silver marks to reverse, with neck riband, in case of issue, *good very fine* £100-£140

**567 Netherlands, Kingdom**, House Order of Orange, Knight's breast badge, by *Koninklijke Begeer*, 48mm x 39mm, silver, gilt and enamel, in case of issue, *somewhat tarnished, otherwise extremely fine and scarce* £200-£240

**568 Netherlands, Kingdom**, Order of Orange-Nassau, Knight's breast badge, 65mm including suspension x 41mm, silver and enamel, in case of issue, *somewhat tarnished, otherwise extremely fine* £70-£90

**569 Netherlands, Kingdom**, Hague Peace Conference 1907, silver medal, as awarded to all delegates and organisers, reverse engraved 'Guido Pompilj', *about extremely fine* £60-£80

**Guido Pompilj** was the foreign minister of the Kingdom of Italy and delegate at the Hague Peace conferences of 1901 and 1907.

**570 Oman, Sultanate**, Order of the Special Royal Emblem, Expatriate's set of insignia, by *Asprey, London*, comprising silver medal, 38mm, hallmarked 1985, riband bar and presentation scroll named to '**David Edward Williams, Ministry of Defence**' and dated 18 November 1985, all in case of issue, *lacking the dress miniature, otherwise virtually mint state* £160-£200

571



**Ottoman Empire**, Order of Osmanieh, First Class set of insignia, comprising sash badge, with *later added* Scimitars, 82mm including Star and Crescent suspension x 63mm, silver, silver-gilt, and enamel, unmarked, *damage to tips of points of star, with one ball finial missing, others bent or crudely repaired, and commensurate green enamel damage*; Star, 93mm, silver, gilt, and enamel, mint mark to reverse, with silver retaining pin and two additional support hooks, *significant green enamel damage to central medallion, with full sash riband, in embossed case of issue, generally very fine* (2) £800-£1,000

**572 Ottoman Empire**, Order of Osmania, Fourth Class breast badge, 82mm including Star and Crescent suspension x 63mm, silver, silver-gilt, and enamel, *nearly extremely fine* £240-£280

**x573 Ottoman Empire**, Order of Osmanieh, Fourth Class breast badge, 78mm including Star and Crescent suspension x 65mm, silver-gilt and enamel, unmarked, *minor enamel damage throughout, nearly very fine* £160-£200

**574 Ottoman Empire**, Gallipoli Star 1915 (3), silver, base-metal, and enamel, the reverse of one stamped 'B.B. & Co.', *the first two generally good very fine; the third of bazaar manufacture and lacking retaining pin, this nearly very fine* (3) £140-£180

**575 Persia, Empire**, Order of the Lion and the Sun, Third Class neck badge, by *Vinc Mayer's Söhne, Vienna*, 99mm including suspension x 65mm, silver and enamel, maker's cartouche to reverse and maker's marks and silver marks to reverse, with neck riband, in fitted *Spink, London*, case, *extremely fine* £300-£400

**576 Persia, Empire**, Order of the Lion and the Sun, Fourth Class breast badge, 72mm including suspension x 60mm, silver and enamel, unmarked but of European manufacture, *extremely fine* £160-£200

**577 Philippines, Republic**, Order of Sikatuna, Datu's breast star, 79mm, silver-gilt and enamel, silver mark to reverse, *good very fine* £70-£90

**578 Poland, Kingdom**, General Staff Higher School of War Badge, by *A. Nagalski*, 52mm x 44mm, silver and silver-gilt, screw-back fitting, *good very fine* £100-£140

**579 Poland, Republic**, Order of the White Eagle, Breast Star, by *Paniasuk, Warsaw*, 75mm, silvered, gilt, and enamel, with screw-back fitting for use as helmet plate; Order of Polonia Restituta, Officer's breast badge, 50mm, silver-gilt and enamel; Independence Cross 1930, gilt and enamel; together with a regimental badge, by *Zycmaniac*, silver and enamel, 7/B/T/1926 on limbs of cross, *generally good very fine* (4) £100-£140



**Portugal, Kingdom.** Military Order of St. James and the Sword, First Class set of insignia, by *Frederico Costa, Lisbon*, comprising Collar Chain, 760mm, made up out of twenty two silver-gilt and enamel alternate Sword and Wreath medallions, secured with a maker's button, with Badge Appendant, 98mm including wreath suspension x 50mm, silver-gilt and enamel; Star, 70mm, silver-gilt and enamel, with maker's cartouché to reverse, and silver marks on retaining pin, in *somewhat damaged* fitted case of issue, *good very fine, scarce* (3) £700-£900

**581 Portugal, Republic.** Order of Christ, Commander's set of Insignia, by *Frederico Costa, Lisbon*, comprising neck badge, 58mm x 43mm, silver-gilt and enamel, unmarked; Star, 73mm, silver-gilt and enamel, maker's cartouché on reverse, with neck riband, in case of issue, *about extremely fine* (2) £200-£240

**582 Portugal, Republic.** Order of St Michael of the Wing, Star, 86mm, silver-gilt and enamel, unmarked, *of recent manufacture, extreme fine* £50-£70

583



**Romania, Kingdom**, Order of the Crown, 1st type, First Class set of insignia, by *Joseph Resch, Bucharest*, comprising sash badge, 69mm, silver-gilt and enamel, maker's mark on suspension ring, *with test mark to suspension ring*; Star, 88mm, silver, silver-gilt, and enamel, with maker's cartouché on reverse and silver marks on pin, with full sash riband, in embossed case of issue, *about extremely fine* (2) £500-£700

584

**Romania, Kingdom**, Order of the Star, 2nd type, Civil Division, First Class set of Insignia, by *Heinrich Weiss, Bucharest*, comprising sash Badge, 90mm including crown suspension x 61mm, silver-gilt and enamel, maker's mark, silver marks, and workshop number on suspension ring, *test mark to orb of crown*; Star, 979mm, silver, silver-gilt, and enamel, maker's cartouché on reverse, and silver marks and workshop number on retaining pin, *tips of two points of star broken and missing*, with length of full sash riband, in embossed case of issue, *good very fine* (2) £300-£400

585

**Russia, Empire**, a full sash riband of the Order of St. Stanislaus, with replacement 'bow'; together with the neck riband of the Order, *good condition* (2) £180-£220

586



**Russia, Empire**, Cross of St. George, Fourth Class, silver, the reverse officially numbered '22830', *good fine and rare, the number indicating issued during the Caucasus wars (1856-64)* £300-£400



587



**Russia, Empire**, Medical Officer's Badge, silver and silver-gilt, maker's mark and silver marks to tassel at base, with screw back suspension, the back plate additionally marked, in fitted case, *crown at top slightly bent, generally very fine* £400-£500

588



**Russia, Empire**, Veterinarian's Badge, by *Alexander Brylov*, 60mm x 43mm, silver and silver-gilt, with screw-back suspension, *good very fine* £100-£140

589

**St. Christopher and Nevis**, Medal of Honour, by *Spink, London*, 40mm, silver and gilt, unnamed, *good very fine and rare*

£100-£140

590

**Serbia, Principality**, Medal of the Chancellery of the the Royal Serbian Orders of Chivalry, gilt and enamel, *with replacement chain suspension*; Commemorative Medal for the Restoration of Miloch Obrenovitch 1858, silver; Commemorative Medal for the death of Michel III Obrenovitch 1868, silver; Commemorative Medal for the Accession of Milan IV 1872 (2), bronze-gilt; bronze, *nearly very fine and better* (5) £120-£160

591

**Serbia, Kingdom**, Order of St. Sava, 2nd type, Knight's breast badge, 61mm including crown suspension x 40mm, silver-gilt and enamel, unmarked, *good very fine* £60-£80

592

**Serbia, Kingdom**, Order of the White Eagle, 2nd type, Knight's breast badge (2), both 73mm including crown and crossed swords suspension x 34mm, silver, gilt, and enamel, one in fitted and embossed *Huguenin Frères, Le Locle*, case of issue, some *red enamel damage to central medallions, otherwise very fine* (2) £100-£140

593

**Serbia, Kingdom**, Queen Natalia Medal, First Class shoulder badge, 53mm x 33mm, silver-gilt, Cyrillic cipher at centre, unmarked, *good very fine* £200-£240

594

**Serbia, Kingdom**, Bravery Medal 1876, silver; Bravery Medal 1877, Milan IV at centre, bronze-gilt, by *A. Scharff*; Bravery Medal 1877-78 (2), silver; bronze, *nearly very fine and better* (4) £200-£240

595

**Serbia, Kingdom**, Medal of Zeal 1877-78, bronze-gilt; together with a later cast copy; Commemorative Medal for the Serbo-Turkish Wars 1876-78, bronze; Medal for Military Virtue (3), two with laurel wreath suspension, both gilt; one without laurel wreath suspension, bronze, *generally nearly very fine and better* (6) £120-£160

596

**Serbia, Kingdom**, Medal for Bravery for the War with Bulgaria 1885-86, bronze-gilt; Commemorative Cross for the War with Bulgaria 1885-86, blackened iron, *very fine* (2) £120-£160

- 597 Serbia, Kingdom**, Medal for Bravery 1912 (2), First Class, bronze-gilt; Second Class, silver; Medal for Zealous Service (6), First Class, bronze-gilt (3), all 'single crown' type; Second Class, silver (3), two 'single crown' type, the third the 'double crown' type; Cross of Charity 1912, First Class, gilt and enamel; King Peter I Commemorative Cross 1912-13, bronze-gilt, *nearly very fine and better* (10) £100-£140
- 
- 598 Serbia, Kingdom**, Bravery Medal 'Milos Obilic' (3), Gold Medal, 36mm, bronze-gilt; Silver Medal (2), 36mm, silvered; 30mm, silvered; Commemorative Medal for the Serbo-Turkish War 1912, bronze; Commemorative Cross for the Serbo-Turkish War 1913 (3), Combatant's type, bronze; Next-of-Kin type, blackened bronze; Commemorative Medal for Loyalty to the Fatherland (2), bronze; zinc; Commemorative Medal for the Great War 1915-18, bronze; together with a *silvered cast copy*; Commemorative Cross for the Invalids of the Great War, bronze, *generally very fine* (11) £140-£180
- 
- 599 Serbia, Kingdom**, Commemorative Medal for the Anointment of Alexander I 1889, bronze, without crown; Medal for Civil Merit (3), bronze-gilt; silver (2); Commemorative Medal for the Election of King Peter I 1903 (2), silver; bronze; Commemorative Medal for the Coronation of King Peter I 1904, bronze, *edge bruising to last, generally nearly very fine and better* (7) £100-£140
- 
- 600 Serbia, Kingdom**, Sharpshooter's Medal, 1st (1883) issue, bronze; Field Artillery Marksmanship Medal, 1st (1883) issue, silver; Machine Gun Marksmanship Medal, bronze, *very fine* (3) £80-£100
- 
- 601 Serbia, Kingdom**, Medal of St. Sava, bronze; Medal of Agricultural Merit, First Class, gilt and enamel; Medal of Musical Merit, bronze-gilt; Commemorative Medal for the 25th Anniversary of the Liberation of South Serbia 1912-37, bronze; Commemorative Medal for the 50th Anniversary of the Great War 1918-68, bronze; together with an unofficial Serbian Medal 'Serbia Surrenders Only to God', gilt, *very fine* (6) £60-£80
- 
- 602 Serbia, Kingdom**, Royal Household Medal (6), 1st (1882-89) type (2), Gold Medal, with Crown, silver-gilt, *crown detached but present*; Silver Medal, without Crown; 2nd (1889-1903) type (2), Silver Medal, with Crown; Silver Medal, without Crown; 3rd (1903-21) type (2), Gold Medal, with Crown, bronze-gilt; Gold Medal, without Crown, bronze-gilt, *generally very fine* (6) £120-£160
- 
- 603 Serbia, Kingdom**, Serbian Red Cross Society Decoration 1876, Royal issue, with Crown suspension, silver and enamel; Red Cross Medal for Financial Aid 1912, silver; Red Cross Medal for the Balkan War 1912-13, Second Class, silver and enamel; Red Cross Medal for Services Rendered to Serbia During the Great War 1914-18, bronze, *generally very fine* (4) £140-£180

604



**Sierra Leone, Republic**, Order of the Republic, First Class sash badge, 61mm, silver-gilt and enamel, hallmarks for London 2004, *extremely fine, rare* £400-£500

605



**Sierra Leone, Republic,** Order of the Republic, Second Class Star, 88mm, silver, silver-gilt, and enamel, hallmarks for Birmingham 2007, *extremely fine, rare* £400-£500

606

**Sierra Leone, Republic,** Order of the Rokel, Member's breast badge, 54mm, silver and enamel, hallmarks for London 2004, *extremely fine, rare* £200-£240

607



*Three:* **Second Lieutenant M. O. Grunder, 2 (Flying Cheetahs) Squadron, South African Air Force, who was killed in action whilst leading a flight of Mustangs against an anti-aircraft battery at Youndong, Korea, 1 September 1951**

South Africa, Korea 1950-53 (2/Lt. M. O. Grunder) officially impressed naming; United States of America, Air Medal, bronze (Martin O. Grunder) officially engraved; U.N. Korea (2/Lt. M. O. Grunder.) officially impressed naming, *nearly extremely fine* (3)

£1,000-£1,400

**Martin Olckers Grunder** was the son of A. J. Grunder of Durban, South Africa. He served as a Mustang pilot with 2 (Flying Cheetahs) Squadron, South African Air Force during the Korean War. Second Lieutenant Grunder was killed in action whilst flying North American F-51 Mustang #342, 1 September 1951. He led a flight of four aircraft on a sortie to attack rail and supply routes. After completing the primary sortie, they headed south, and over Youndong Grunder spotted something on the ground, in a wooded area which he went to investigate. It was an anti-aircraft battery, and he proceeded to strafe this, followed by the rest of his flight. His No.2, Major Wiggett, lost sight of Grunder in the sun as he pulled up from his strafing run. Shortly after this, Major Wiggett saw a Mustang canopy and some papers floating down at 1500 feet, but no sign of Grunder's aircraft. A search revealed the aircraft wreckage on the ground, but no sign of the pilot, and no parachute was found.

Second Lieutenant Grunder is commemorated on the United Nations Pusan Memorial, South Korea.

Approximately 34 South African Aircrew killed during the Korean War.

608

**Spain, Kingdom,** Order of Isabella the Catholic, Pre-1931 Royal issue, Star, 77mm, silver-gilt and enamel, unmarked, *extremely fine* £120-£160

609

**Spain, Kingdom,** Order of Civil Merit, Pre-1931 Royal issue, Commander's Star, 72mm x 69mm, silver and enamel, unmarked, with related lapel rosette, in *Cejalvo* case of issue, *nearly extremely fine* £100-£140

- 
- 610** **Spain, Kingdom**, Civil Order of Alphonso XII, Commander's breast Star, by *Cejalvo, Madrid*, 81mm, silver-gilt and enamel, maker's cartouché to reverse, with retaining pin and two additional support hooks, *good very fine* £300-£400
- 
- 611** **Spain, Franco Period**, Order of Isabella the Catholic, Commander's Star, 71mm, silver-gilt and enamel, *lower limb chipped*; Order of Military Merit, First Class Cross, gilt and red enamel; Order of Aeronautical Merit, Second Class Cross, silver, gilt, and white enamel; War Cross, silvered, gilt, and enamel, *good very fine or better (4)* £100-£140
- 
- 612** **Spain, France Period**, Order of Civil Merit, Commander's neck badge, 95mm including wreath suspension x 49mm, silver-gilt and enamel, unmarked, *extremely fine* £70-£90
- 
- 613** **Sudan, Republic**, Order of the Two Niles, First Class Star, by *Spink, London*, 93mm, silver and enamel, with maker's cartouché to reverse, *good very fine* £100-£140
- 
- 614** **Sweden, Kingdom**, Order of the North Star, Knight's breast badge, by *Carlman, Stockholm*, 60mm including crown suspension x 40mm, silver and enamel, in case of issue; together with a Patriotic Society Silver Medal, Gustav V issue (**E. G. Karlsson**) *the first heavily tarnished, therefore very fine and better (2)* £70-£90
- 
- 615** **Thailand, Kingdom**, Order of the Crown, 3rd (1941) issue, Special Class set of insignia, comprising sash badge, 93mm including crown and sun suspension x 58mm, silver, silver-gilt, and enamel, unmarked; Star, 90mm, silver, silver-gilt, and enamel, maker's mark to retaining pin, with full sash riband, in case of issue, *good very fine (2)* £400-£500
- 
- 616** **Thailand, Kingdom**, Order of the Crown, 3rd (1941) issue, Special Grade sash badge, 96mm including suspension x 61mm, silver, silver-gilt, and enamel, suspension marked on reverse with Thai character and 27 below, *enamel damage to lower arm, good very fine* £140-£180
- 
- 617** **Thailand, Kingdom**, Order of the Crown, 3rd (1941) issue, Second Class set of insignia, comprising neck badge, 87mm including crown and sun suspension x 54mm, silver, silver-gilt, and enamel, maker's mark to reverse of suspension; Star, 83mm, silver, silver-gilt, and enamel, maker's mark to reverse, with neck riband, in case of issue, *nearly extremely fine (2)* £180-£220
- 
- 618** **Thailand, Kingdom**, Order of the Crown (2), Commander's neck badge, 3rd (1941) issue, 81mm including suspension x 55mm, silver, silver-gilt, and enamel, the suspension and reverse hallmarked with three Thai characters and 36, with neck riband; Knight's breast badge, 2nd issue, 42mm including suspension x 32mm, silver and enamel, with gilt reverse, *good very fine (2)* £60-£80
- 
- 619** **Thailand, Kingdom**, Order of the White Elephant, 3rd (1941) issue, First Class set of insignia, comprising sash badge, 110mm including crown and sun suspension x 60mm, silver-gilt and enamel, unmarked, *obverse central medallion slightly loose*; Star, 80mm, silver-gilt and enamel, maker's mark to retaining pin, with full sash riband, in case of issue, *nearly extremely fine (2)* £300-£400
- 
- 620** **Thailand, Kingdom**, Order of the White Elephant, 3rd (194) issue, Special Grade sash badge, 106mm including suspension x 59mm, silver-gilt and enamel, unmarked, *extremely fine* £180-£220
- 
- 621** **Thailand, Kingdom**, Order of the White Elephant, 3rd (1941) issue (3), Commander's neck badge (2), the first 92mm including suspension x 55mm, silver-gilt and enamel, the reverse marked 45 and a single Thai character; the second 87mm including suspension x 51mm, silver, gilt, and enamel, the reverse marked 28 and with 9 Thai characters, both with neck ribands; Officer's breast badge, 59mm including suspension x 33mm, silver-gilt and enamel, the reverse marked with 7 Thai characters, with rosette on riband, last in case of issue, with waster pot in wreath design on inner lid, *generally good very fine or slightly better (3)* £140-£180

- 622 A Thai Order of the Crown group of three**  
**Thailand, Kingdom**, Order of the Crown, 3rd (1941) issue, Fifth Class breast badge silver-gilt and enamel; Rama IX Coronation Medal 1950, silver; Royal Visit to the United States of America and Europe Medal 1962, silver, mounted as worn, *very fine*
- A Thai group of five**  
**Thailand, Kingdom**, Chai Medal 1975, silvered; Safeguarding of Freedom Medal 1969, Second Class, bronze, with top riband bar; Border Service Medal 1954, gilt; 25th Centenary of Buddhism Medal 1957, gilt; Red Cross Medal, silvered, naming engraved on reverse, mounted as worn, *good very fine*
- A Thai group of three**  
**Thailand, Kingdom**, Safeguarding of Freedom Medal 1969, Second Class, bronze; Silver Jubilee Medal 1971, silver; Investiture of Prince Varjialongkorn as Crown Prince 1972, silver, mounted as worn; together with various miscellaneous Thai badges (6), *very fine and better (17)* £120-£160

- 623 A Thai Order of the White Elephant group of four**  
 Thailand, Kingdom, Order of the White Elephant, 3rd (1941) issue, Fifth Class breast badge, silver-gilt and enamel; Order of the Crown, 2nd issue, Fifth Class breast badge, silver-gilt and enamel; Rama VI Coronation Medal 1911, silver; Rama VII Coronation Medal 1925, silver, mounted as worn, the riband of the first somewhat distressed, *generally good very fine (4)* £70-£90

- 624 A Thai group of six**  
**Thailand, Kingdom**, Safeguarding of Freedom Medal 1969, Second Class, bronze, with top riband bar; Boy Scout Citation Medal 1964, silver; King Rama IX's Royal cypher medal, silver with gilt centre; Silver Jubilee Medal 1971, silver; Investiture of Prince Vajiralongkorn as Crown Prince Medal 1972, silver; Red Cross Medal, silvered, naming engraved on reverse, with Red Cross emblem on riband, mounted as worn, *good very fine or better*
- A Thai group of five**  
**Thailand, Kingdom**, Victory Medal 1941, bronze; Order of the White Elephant, Silver Medal of the Order, silver; Rama IX Coronation Medal 1950, silver; 25th Centenary of Buddhism Medal 1957, gilt; Royal Visit to the United States of America and Europe 1962, silver, mounted as worn, *generally very fine (11)* £80-£100

- 625 Thailand, Kingdom**, Haw Campaign Medal 1884, 30mm, silver, edge stamped "Monnaie de Paris Argent" with boar's head hallmark, *very fine* £140-£180

- 626 Thailand, Kingdom**, Rama V Rajaruchi Medal 1887, 31mm, silver, *good very fine* £160-£200

- 627 Thailand, Kingdom**, Rama V Silver Jubilee Medal 1893, 32mm, bronze, *very fine* £140-£180

- 628 Thailand, Kingdom**, Visit of Rama V to Europe 1897, bronze medal, by Patey, 30mm, edge struck 'Monnaie de Paris Bronze'; Bronze medal, 1909, similar to the silver salang coin but with suspension, 28mm, both in later *Monnaie de Paris* cases with name in French and Thai on inner lid, *good very fine (2)* £50-£70

- 629 Thailand, Kingdom**, Rama V Chakapadmala Medal for Twenty Five Years' Long Service, silver, bust of Rama V, inscription around and with chakri border, reverse inscription with wreath below, *good very fine and rare* £300-£400

630



- Thailand, Kingdom**, Dushdi Mala Medal for Arts and Science, Second Class Medal, by A. B. Wyon, 67mm including sword and sceptre suspension x 41mm, silver, *suspension slightly bent, minor edge bruising, very fine and rare* £400-£500

631



**Tunisia, Kingdom**, Order of Nichan Iftikah, 2nd type, First Class set of Insignia, comprising sash badge, 88mm including bow suspension x 60mm, silver and enamel, monogram of Ahmad II ibn Ali (1929-42) to centre, unmarked; Star, 85mm, silver and enamel, monogram of Ahmad II ibn Ali (1929-42) to centre, unmarked, with two additional support hooks, with full sash riband, *about extremely fine* (2) £400-£500

**632 Tunisia, Kingdom**, Order of Nichan Iftikah, 2nd type, First Class star, 80mm, silver and enamel, monogram of Muhammad IV al-Hadi (1902-06) to centre, silver mark to retaining pin and mint mark to reverse, with two additional support hooks, *some damage to tips of rays, otherwise very fine* £200-£240

**633 Tunisia, Kingdom**, Order of Nichan Iftikah, 2nd type, Officer's breast badge (2), 67mm including bow suspension x 49mm, silver and enamel, monogram of Muhammad V an-Nasir (1906-22) to centre, unmarked; 64mm including bow suspension x 50mm, silver and enamel, monogram of Muhammad VI al-Habib (1922-29) to centre, unmarked, with rosette on riband, *generally very fine* (2) £80-£100

**634 Union of Soviet Socialist Republics**, Order of Alexander Nevsky, breast badge, type 1, variation 3, with rectangular suspension, silver and red enamel, the reverse numbered '3905', *an altered type 2 with fraudulent number*; Order of the Red Banner (2), Third award, the reverse officially numbered '11974'; Second award, the reverse officially numbered 20563; Order of the Badge of Honour, type 4 (2), the reverses officially numbered '797219' and '1086283'; Order of Personal Courage, variation 1, the reverse numbered '000183', *a good quality copy*; Order of the Red Banner of Labour, type 6, variation 2, the reverse officially numbered '602346'; Order of Labour Glory, Third Class, the reverse officially numbered '474907', *very fine or better* (8) £180-£220

**635 Vatican, Holy See**, Order of St Gregory, Grand Officer's neck badge, 90mm including suspension x 61mm, silver-gilt and enamel, in case of issue for Grand Officer's set of insignia, with three related miniature awards, two for badge and one for star, *extremely fine* £100-£140

**636 Vatican, Holy See**, Order of St. Gregory, Grand Officer's Star, by *Tanfani, Rome*, 78mm, silver, gold, and enamel, maker's cartouché to reverse, in fitted and embossed case of issue, *nearly extremely fine* £240-£280

**637 Vatican, Holy See**, Order of St. Gregory, Civil Division, Commander's neck badge, 77mm including wreath suspension x 55mm, silver-gilt and enamel, with short section of neck riband, in *Tanfani, Rome*, embossed case of issue, *one ball finial detached (but present) from lower arm of cross, otherwise very fine* £100-£140

**638 Vatican, Holy See**, Order of St. Silvester and the Golden Spur, 2nd type, Knight's breast badge, 44mm including spur x 38mm, silver-gilt and enamel, unmarked, *very fine* £70-£90

**639 Vatican, Holy See**, Bene Merenti Medal, Gregory XVI issue (1831-46), by Cerbara Ioseph, 32mm, silver, *good very fine and rare* £140-£180

**640 Vatican, Holy See**, Bene Merenti Medal, Pius IX issue (1846-78), by NC, 26mm, silver, *minor edge bruise beneath bust, better than very fine* £80-£100

**641**



**Vatican, Holy See**, Bene Merenti Medal, Benedict XV issue (1914-22), Gold issue, 57mm including suspension x 41mm, silver-gilt, *tarnished, about extremely fine and rare* £140-£180

**642 Vatican, Holy See**, Bene Merenti Cross, Pius XI Anno Jubilae 1925, by Lorioli and Castelli, 59mm including suspension x 43mm, silver-gilt and enamel, in case of issue, *extremely fine* £80-£100

**643 Vatican, Holy See**, Bene Merenti Cross, Pius XII issue (1939-58), 76mm including suspension x 55mm, silver and enamel; Bene Merenti Cross, John Paul II issue (1978-2005), 52mm, silver-gilt, in case of issue; Medal for the Second Ecumenical Council 1965, 40mm, silver, *good very fine or better (3)* £140-£180

**644 Venezuela, Republic**, Order of the Liberator, Third Class neck badge, 57mm x 42mm, silver-gilt and blue enamel, unmarked, *extremely fine* £50-£70

**645 Yugoslavia, Kingdom**, Royal Household Medal (8), 1st (1921-27) type (4), Gold Medal, with Crown, gilt; Gold Medal, without Crown, gilt; Silver Medal, without Crown; Bronze Medal, without Crown; 3rd (1929-34) type, Alexander I (4) Gold Medal, with Crown; Gold Medal, without Crown; Silver Medal, with Crown; Silver Medal, without Crown, *generally very fine (8)* £160-£200

**646 Yugoslavia, Social Federal Republic**, Order of Bravery, bronze, reverse officially numbered '21213'; Bravery Medal (2), 1st issue, bronze; 2nd issue, bronze; Medal for Military Services, silvered; Medal for Military Virtue, bronze; Medal of Labour, bronze-gilt; Medal for Services Rendered to the People, bronze; Medal of Civil Merit; Za Zasluge', silvered; Medal of Merit for Paramilitary Training, 1st type, bronze; Medal for the Creation of the Armoured and Motorised Forces of Slovenia 1948, bronze; Medal of Recompense for Military Education, 1st type, bronze; Achievement Medal for Rifle Shooting, bronze-gilt; Achievement Medal for Sniper Rifle Shooting, silvered and gilt, *generally very fine (13)* £70-£90

**647 Yugoslavia, Social Federal Republic**, Medal of Marshal Tito (2), First Class, gilt; Second Class, silvered; Commemorative Medal for the 10th Anniversary of the Yugoslav Army 1941-51, bronze; Commemorative Medal for the 20th Anniversary of the Yugoslav Army 1941-61, silvered; Commemorative Medal for the 30th Anniversary of the Yugoslav Army 1941-71, bronze; Commemorative Medal for the Veterans of the Second World War (2), 1st 'Soviet' type, bronze, with enamelled brooch suspension; 2nd 'Yugoslav' type, silvered, with silver star emblem on riband; Commemorative Medal for Overseas Fighters 1943-45, gilt white-metal; Commemorative Medal for the 25th Anniversary of the Resistance of Southern Slovenia 1943-68, silvered and enamel; Commemorative Medal for the 100th Anniversary of the Popular Assembly (4) 1968, white-metal; 1969, silvered (2); 1970, bronze, with various different riband bars; Commemorative Medal for the National Liberation Front 1941-69, bronze; Commemorative Medal for the 100th Anniversary of the Fire Brigade 1969, gilt; Commemorative Decoration for the 100th Anniversary of the Fire Brigade in North Slovenia 1982, gilt and enamel; Fire Brigade Long Service Decoration, for 30 Years' Service, gilt and enamel, *obverse central medallion detached but present*; Medal of Honour for Civil Aviation, bronze, *generally very fine* (18) £70-£90

**648 Yugoslavia, Social Federal Republic**, Commemorative Medal for the 400th Anniversary of the Donja Stubica Battalion (2), bronze-gilt; bronze; together with a variation of the medal in silver; Commemorative Medal for the 30th Anniversary of Victory over Fascism 1945-75, gilt; Commemorative Medal for the 40th Anniversary of Victory over Fascism 1945-85, gilt and enamel; Medal of Merit for Services Rendered in the Instruction of the Reserve Forces (3), First Class, bronze-gilt; Second Class, silvered; Third Class, bronze; Commemorative Medal for the 60th Anniversary of Victory in Salonika 1918-78, gilt; Commemorative Medal for the March of the 14th Partisan Division 1944, silvered and enamel; Medal of Technical Merit, bronze; Medal of Honour for the Railways, silver, with silvered emblem to riband; Commemorative Medal for the 40th Anniversary of the Yugoslav Army 1941-81, gilt; Commemorative Medal for the 50th Anniversary of the Yugoslav Army 1941-91, gilt; Commemorative Medal for the 170th Anniversary of the Turkish Revolution 1815-1985, bronze, with miniature device on riband; Commemorative Medal for the 40th Anniversary of the formation of the Belokranjski Partisans 1942-82, bronze; Commemorative Medal for the 12th Slovenian Brigade 1943, bronze; Commemorative Medal fourth Corps of Trieste Partisans, gilt and enamel; Commemorative Medal for the 18th Brigade of Partisans 1943-45, silvered, with red star device on riband; Commemorative Medal for the Prekmurska Brigade, gilt; Commemorative Medal for the Liberation of the Slovenian Coast (Istria and Trieste), gilt; Commemorative Medal for the 60th Anniversary of Fighting on the Austrian Front 1918-78, bronze; Commemorative Medal for the Liberation of the Skofja Loka Region, gilt; Commemorative Medal for the 22 National Heroes of Bosanski Petrovac, silvered and enamel; Commemorative Medal for the 19th Brigade, bronze, with riband bar, *generally very fine* (25) £80-£100

**649 Yugoslavia, Social Federal Republic**, Medal of Sporting Merit for Olympic Games Participants, bronze; Medal of Sporting Merit (3), First Class, gilt; Second Class, silvered; Third Class, bronze; Medal of Merit for Sports Medicine, bronze and enamel, *central medallion detached but present*; Decoration of Merit for Humanitarian Transport, gilt and enamel, with pin-back suspension; Commemorative Medal for the 30th Anniversary of the Creation of the Automotive Association of Yugoslavia 1951-81, gilt and enamel; Medal of Merit for Popular Technique, First Class, silvered; Medal for Young Volunteers of the Territorial Force (2), silvered; bronze; Medal for Cultural Merit, bronze; Archery Medal (3) gilt; silvered; bronze, *generally very fine* (14) £80-£100

**650 Yugoslavia, Social Federal Republic**, Red Cross Decorations (9), Medal of Honour, gilt and enamel, with brooch bar; Medal of Recompense 'For Action', gilt and enamel; Medal of Recompense, gilt and enamel; Commemorative Medal for the 50th Anniversary of the Creation of the Red Cross Corps of Ambulances 1922-72 (3), First Class, gilt and enamel; Second Class, silvered and enamel; Third Class, bronze and enamel; Jubilee Medal for the Red Cross of the town of Vukovar 1892-1982, gilt and enamel; Jubilee Badge for the Mountain Branch 1947-82, silvered and enamel; Medal for services rendered after the Skopje Earthquake 1962, gilt and enamel, *good very fine* (9) £80-£100

**651 Yugoslavia, Social Federal Republic**, Fire Fighters Cross of Valour, bronze and enamel; Fire Fighters Cross of Merit, silver and enamel; Fire Fighters Commemorative Medal for the Congress of Ljubljana 1939, gilt; Fire Fighters Long Service Medal (3), First Class, for 20 Years' Service, gilt, with three additional laurel branch emblems on riband; Second Class, for 15 Years' Service, silvered; Third Class, for 10 Years' Service, bronze; Fire Fighters of Ljubljana Long Service Medal, bronze; Fire Fighters of Serbia Long Service Medal, silvered and enamel; Fire Fighters of Croatia Long Service Medal, silvered and enamel, *generally very fine* (9) £70-£90

**652 Yugoslavia, Social Federal Republic**, A selection of Fire Brigade Medals, including Medal of Merit, First Class, gilt and enamel; Order of Sacrifice (2), Second Class, silver and enamel; Third Class, bronze and enamel; Medal of Good Conduct, First Class, gilt and enamel; Medal for Honour, bronze and enamel; Commemorative Medal for the 110th Anniversary of the Creation of the First Fire Brigade 1871-1981, bronze and enamel; together with various other miscellaneous Yugoslav medals, *generally very fine* (lot) £70-£90



653



**An exceptionally rare Zanzibar Order of the Brilliant Star First Class Set of Insignia.**

**Zanzibar, Sultanate,** Order of the Brilliant Star, Ali bin Hamud (1902-11) issue, First Class set of insignia, comprising sash badge, 87mm including wreath suspension x 60mm, silver-gilt and enamel, the central medallion the painted portrait of Sultan Barghash bin Said on gold, unmarked; Star, 87mm x 91mm, silver and enamel, the central medallion the painted portrait of Sultan Barghash bin Said on gold, *Fayolle, Palais-Royal* cartouché to reverse, with retaining pin with silver marks and two additional support hooks, with full sash riband, in *Elkington, London*, fitted and embossed case of issue, *very minor green enamel damage to wreath around sash badge, otherwise good very fine and of the highest rarity (2)* *£5,000-£7,000*

**654 Zanzibar, Sultanate,** Order of the Brilliant Star, Khalifa bin Harub (1911-60) issue, Officer's breast Badge, 64mm including wreath suspension x 44mm, silver-gilt and enamel, with rosette on riband, in *Elkington, London*, fitted and embossed case of issue, *good very fine* *£300-£400*

**655 International,** Sovereign Military Order of St. John of Jerusalem, Rhodes & Malta, Knight of Honour and Devotion neck badge, 132mm including crown and trophy of arms suspension x 48mm, silver-gilt and enamel, with neck riband, in *Tanfani and Bertarelli, Rome*, case of issue, *extremely fine* *£120-£160*

**656 International,** Sovereign Military Order of St. John of Jerusalem, Rhodes & Malta, Cross of Merit, Commander's neck badge, with Swords, by *Cravanzola, Rome*, 80mm including suspension x 50mm, gilt and enamel, with neck riband, miniature award, and lapel rosettes, in case of issue, *nearly extremely fine* *£80-£100*

**657 International,** Greek Orthodox, Order of St Mark, Grand Cross breast star, by *Tewfik Bichay, Cairo*, 84mm, silver-gilt and enamel, silver marks to reverse, *nearly extremely fine* *£80-£100*

**658 Ephemeral,** Ordre Royale de la Dromme, Breast Star, 83mm, silvered, gilt, and enamel; together with the uncertain Grand Cross insignia of an uncertain ephemeral order, comprising sash badge, 95mm including crown suspension x 60mm, gilt and enamel, unmarked; Breast Star, 75mm, in gilt and black enamel with red St. Andrew's cross in angles, with full sash riband, *nearly extremely fine (3)* *£60-£80*

## Books

- 
- 659** Honours and Awards of the Army, Navy and Air Force 1914-20.  
Published by J. B. Hayward, London, 1979, being a re-print of the lists originally published in 1920, 948pp., hardback, *very good condition*
- Honours and Awards Indian Army 1914-21.  
Published by J. B. Hayward, London, being a re-print of the lists originally published in 1931, 302pp., softback, *very good condition*
- Naval Honours and Awards 1939-40.  
Published by Geoffrey Bles, London, 1942, giving full London Gazette entries for all Naval Honours and Awards made during the Second World War up until 31 December 1940, 276pp., with index, hardback, *good condition*
- The Last Post, a Roll of all Officers who died in the South African War 1899-1902.  
By Mildred G. Dooner, published by J. B. Hayward, Polstead, 1980, being a re-print of the original 1903 work, 446pp., hardback, *very good condition*
- Naval and Military Medals.  
By Colonel the Hon. H. F. Eaton, published by T. Vickers-Wood, London, 1897, 128pp., with index, hardback, *good condition*
- British Military and Naval Medals and Decorations.  
By J. H. Gibson, published by E. Stanford, London, 1880, 141pp., hardback, *reasonable condition (6)* £60-£80

- 
- 660** Burke's Handbook to the Most Excellent Order of the British Empire.  
Edited by A. Winton Thorpe, published by Burke Publishing, London, 1921, 704pp., including index, hardback, a most useful reference containing biographies and *inter alia* a full list of all persons appointed to the Order for the Great War, *reasonable condition*
- Dress and Insignia Worn at Court.  
Five Volumes, for the years 1908, 1912, 1921, 1929, and 1937, issued with the authority of the Lord Chamberlain, all published by Harrison, London, with numerous colour plates, all hardback, *good condition (6)* £50-£70

- 
- 661** A Naval Biographical Dictionary.  
By W. R. O'Byrne, Volume 1 (A-D), comprising the life and services of every living officer in Her Majesty's Navy from the rank of Admiral to that of Lieutenant, New and Enlarged Edition, London, 1861, 347pp., with Appendix, hardback, *covers detached but present, spine much damaged, therefore fair condition* £50-£70
- Sold with its original purchase invoice to the interior, dated 1948 for 7 shillings and 6 pence.

- 
- 662** Her Majesty's Navy, Including its Deeds and Battles.  
By Lieutenant C. R. Low, Published by J. S. Virtue, London, Three Volumes, with colour illustrations, hardback, *reasonable condition*
- Her Majesty's Army.  
By W. Richards, Published by J. S. Virtue, London, Three Volumes, the Third Volume comprising the Indian and Colonial Forces, with colour plates, hardback, *reasonable condition (6)* £100-£140

- 
- 663** Illustrated Regulations, Standard Uniforms and Patterns of the Army, Navy, Militia, Volunteer, Civil Service Court Dress.  
A magnificent Victorian Uniform Pattern Book, published by William Jones & Company, 7 Golden Square, London W., undated but the style of the headdress indicates that it is post-1881, with 74 individual colour and black and white plates on all aspects of dress of the afore-mentioned military services, including in-depth lace patterns for various types of military and civil dress, beautifully printed and illuminated, 500mm x 400mm, hardback, with gilt embossed cover, *spine slightly weak to the top left hand side with some minor dampness otherwise very good condition and a must for the library of any serious researcher of the subject* £200-£240

- 
- 664** The History of the Victoria Cross.  
By P. A. Wilkins, published by Archibald Constable, London, 1904, 443pp., including index, with numerous photographs of the various recipients, hardback, *reasonable condition*
- VCs of the Air.  
By J. F. Turner, published by Airlife Publishing, 2001, 160pp., softback, *used condition*
- The Last Eleven? Winners of the Victoria Cross since the Second World War.  
By M. Adkin, published by Leo Cooper, London, 1991, 220pp., including index, with maps and photographs, hardback, with dust jacket, *used condition*
- The Bronze Cross.  
By F. G. Roe, published by Gawthorn, London, 124pp., including index, with over 200 portraits and other illustrations, hardback, *used condition*
- Together with two booklets/ pamphlets, comprising 'The Victoria Cross and George Crosses of the Honourable East India Company and Indian Army 1856-1945'; and 'For Valour, A History of the Victoria Cross' published by Thames Television, *reasonable condition (6)* £40-£50
- 
- 665** Das Ordensbuch der Gewesenen Osterreichisch Ungarischen Monarchie.  
A fabulous cased compendium the Orders and Medals of Austria and Hungary, comprising 39 individual loose pages of text with 26 individual magnificent colour plates of all the Orders, Medals and Decorations of the Austro/Hungarian Empire. Published in Vienna 1918-19 in its individual case headed box, *some scuffing to edges of the box, the interior plates absolutely perfect, therefore very good condition* £160-£200
- 
- 666** A Selection of Privately Published Medal Catalogues.  
A selection of medal catalogues of some of the more important medal collections assembled, comprising Surgeon-Major J. W. Fleming (1871); E. H. Greg (1879); Lieutenant-Colonel the Hon. H. F. Eaton [later Lord Cheylesmore] (1880); Lieutenant-Colonel J. Murray (1882); William E. Gray (1898); A. A. Payne (1911); Lieutenant-Colonel G. L. Palmer (1914); and The Rev. R. A. Fitzpatrick (1972), variously bound, the Fleming catalogue with various line drawings, and the Payne and Palmer catalogues with various plates; a most useful reference, with Eaton and Payne ranking amongst the greatest medal collectors of the 19th Century, *generally good condition (8)* £140-£180
- 
- 667** An Observer's and Air Gunner's Royal Air Force Flying Log Book.  
The Log Book of Air Gunner Flight Lieutenant L. F. Higgins, Royal Air Force, covering the period 6 April to 21 July 1942, including the 1,000 Bomber Raids on Cologne (30 May) and Essen (1 June), *very good condition* £70-£90
- Leslie Frank Higgins** had already logged 38 Ops and 320 hours by the start of April 1942. The Log Book includes his 39th and 40th Ops, flown on the 1,000 Bomber Raids on Cologne (30 May) and Essen (1 June), with HQ Flight, 18 OTU. He was commissioned Pilot Officer on 13 January 1943 and advanced Flight Lieutenant on 9 February 1945.

## Militaria

668



9th Queen's Royal Lancers Other Ranks Lance Cap.

Standard special pattern black leather skull with similar top and black cloth side panels, metal waist band, brass metal rosette complete with plume holder and black horse hair plume, the cap with Victorian brass plate with battle honours to Afghanistan 1880, *leather crazed, otherwise good condition*

£240-£280

669



A 1st West Yorkshire Yeomanry Cavalry 1871 Pattern Trooper's Helmet.

A silver plated example of the pattern adopted in 1876, complete with frontal plate featuring crowned rose sprays enclosing a beaded star brass unit title and central plated rose, complete with rose side ornaments and broad plated chin chain, red horse hair plume with top rose finial and correct pattern plume holder. Original leather sweat band part missing several service dents to the scull of the helmet and chin loose from from backing, *fair condition*

£300-£400

670



A Rare Composite 1881 Cavalry Helmet.

With a mounted other ranks helmet plate for the 2nd Volunteer Battalion Hampshire Regiment, white horse hair plume, no chain, *good condition, a most unusual piece and very rare* *£300-£400*

Sold with copied research, including a letter from Mr. William Carman, dated 25 November 1992, describing the helmet as 'unusual, rare, and possibly unique'; and a letter from Mr. Ron Harris, dated 18 November 1992, describing the helmet as 'an extremely rare item'.

671



A North Staffordshire Officer's Blue Cloth Helmet 1902-14.

The scull complete with gilt metal fittings, the frontal plate of crowned star pattern with laurel and garter overlays, in the centre on black velvet ground with Prince of Wales' plumes, a silvered title scroll 'The North Staffordshire Regiment' below, the inside of the helmet has a white quilted fabric, gilt mounts slightly worn back the helmet plate is very fine, *good condition*

*£300-£400*

672



The Monmouthshire Regiment 3rd Battalion Officer's Blue Cloth Helmet c. 1908-14.

A good quality example, the skull complete with all gilt metal fittings, the frontal plate of crowned eight pointed star pattern with laurel and Garter overlays, in the centre on a ground of black velvet laurel sprays enclose the Welsh Dragon, a silver scroll below '3rd Monmouthshire Regiment', buff leather sweat band and quilted silk lining (mostly lacking and perished), two small nicks to blue cloth, some age loss to gilding of the spike, chin chain and rear spine, some loss to stitching of sweatband and backing to chin chain, otherwise in sound condition

£400-£500

673



Royal Army Medical Corps Officer's Blue Cloth Helmet.

A Victorian quality example complete with all gilt fittings and chin chain, the front bearing the post 1902 plate being the Royal Arms with bottom scroll 'Royal Army Medical Corps', the plate original to the helmet, slight gilt loss to the quadrant and ball, minor moth nips to the surface, overall good condition

£240-£280

674



A 2nd Royal Guernsey Militia Officer's Helmet c. 1878-1901.

An extremely fine and rare example in green cloth with rounded front peak and complete with all plated fittings, the frontal plate of 1855 shako plate pattern being a crowned eight pointed star in silver plate overlaid with a gilt oval strap 'Pro Rege Et Patria' enclosing a rococo shield bearing the three lions badge of the island, a further scroll depends from the strap 'Second Royal Guernsey', the plate is original to the helmet, complete with leather sweat band, grey/green silk lining and retailer's label 'Hobson & Sons, Little Windmill St., Haymarket, London W'; housed in an unmarked carrying tin, *very good overall condition*

£800-£1,000

675



A 3rd Royal Guernsey Militia Officer's Blue Cloth Helmet c. 1878-1901.

The skull complete with all gilt metal fittings, the frontal plate being of crowned star pattern with laurel overlays and central strap 'Pro Aris Rege Et Focis' this all in gilt metal, a silver shield in the centre bearing the three lions of England with a triple leaf above, across the top of the laurels a silver scroll 'Diex Aie' a tri-part scroll at the base of the laurels 'Royal Guernsey Militia', above 'Guernsey' a strung bugle horn mounted with a '3', the plate not original to the helmet, red moroccan sweatband and supplier's label 'Shirley Brooks & Son, Woolwich', the spike not of correct pattern, no gilt remains on any of the fittings other than the helmet plate which is reasonably sound, the front peak trim split on the point, *good condition*

£360-£440

676



A 3rd Royal Jersey Militia Officer's 1844-55 Pattern Shako.

A good quality 'untouched' example, the black beaver body with flush black leather top bound front and rear peaks complete with the very fine gilt and silver shako plate, this a crowned eight pointed star overlaid with laurels, a roped strap 'Jersey Royal Militia' enclosing '3'. Correct pattern ribbed and graded chin chain with rosette side supports all white ball pattern plume (lacking holder). Internally complete with leather sweat band and attached crimson silk lining, the body lacks the majority of the plush finish but is otherwise sound and age crazing to all external leather parts otherwise in excellent condition for age, *very good condition*

£1,000-£1,400

677



A Royal Guernsey Militia Officer's Helmet Plate 1902-14.

An exceptionally fine example, KC star pattern back plate with laurel overlays enclosing a gilt strap 'Pro Aris Rege Et Focis', lodged in the centre on a ground of black velvet a silver shield bearing the arms of the Island, one hook and two stud fasteners, very slight distortion to the orb and cross on the crown, *very good condition*

£300-£400



678



A Royal Jersey Militia Other Ranks Cross Belt Plate.

Of oval outline in heavy gauge die stamped brass featuring a shield with three lions on a lined ground and leaf spray above the shield, complete with one hook and two stud fasteners, very good condition

£240-£280

679

A 1st Royal Guernsey Militia Officer's Waist Belt Clasp 1855-1902.

A very scarce example of 1855 pattern, in the centre a silver bugle horn with three leaf finial enclosing '1', on the circle 'Royal Guernsey Militia', matching bench marks '18', very good condition

£140-£180

680

A 3rd Royal Jersey Light Infantry Militia Officer's Waist Belt Clasp 1855-1902.

A fine quality and rare example of standard 1855 pattern, in the centre a crowned strung bugle horn enclosing '3', on the circle 'Royal Jersey Light Infantry', matching bench marks '6', slight verdigris to the centre and outer circle otherwise very good condition

£140-£180

681

Channel Island Militia Buttons.

A card display of twelve good quality examples, 1st or North West Jersey, 3rd Royal Jersey, 2nd Royal Jersey, Royal Jersey, Royal Guernsey, 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th (2), 5th Royal Jersey (the 3rd and one of the 4th are pewter), all shanks present, good condition (12)

£200-£240

682



A Fine Officer's General Pattern Gorget c.1750-70.

A very rare good quality example in copper gilt correctly constructed on a wire frame, the central area engraved with the Royal Arms and 'GR' prior to 1801, the upper areas with repousse simple leaf and flower head embellishment, 122mm x 135mm, service wear to engraving, the gilt all intact, good condition

£600-£800

683



Birmingham Loyal Association (Infantry) Officer's Shoulder Belt Plate 1798-1801.

A very scarce copper gilt oval example, the plate simply engraved with the crown over decorated script capitals, 'BLA', one hook and two stud fasteners, very little gilt remains otherwise good condition £500-£700

Note: Examples exist in the Birmingham Museum and Art Gallery Collection along with one of the Birmingham Light Horse Volunteers, a contemporary unit.

684



An Officers 1812-16 Pattern Shako Plate.

A die stamped copper gilt example, the shield bearing 'GR' cypher, this pattern was used by most Infantry and militia regiments at the time, one of two loops poorly repaired otherwise good condition £300-£400

685



A Fine Infantry Grenadier Fur Cap Plate 1770-85.

To the centre a silvered Royal Crest with 'GR' cypher and simple ornamental design, a scroll with motto 'Nec Aspera Terrent', part of the original leather remains attached to the bottom of the plate, minor service wear to the finish, *good condition*

£1,000-£1,400

686

A Duke of Lancaster's Yeomanry Other Ranks Helmet Plate.

A scarce original example in gilded metal with 3 bolts to the rear; together with a Khyber Rifles other ranks cast cap badge, *good condition* (2)

£60-£80

687

Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry Officers Helmet Plate 1881-1912.

The standard gilt crowned back plate with laurel and garter wreath, to the centre gilt bugle with red enamel tabs and a silver turreted archway, below a title scroll 'The Duke of Cornwall's Lt. Infy.', *minor enamel damage and gilt dulled, otherwise good condition*

£140-£180

688



A South Staffordshire Regiment 1st Volunteer Battalion Officers Helmet Plate 1881-1902.

A fine example, in silver plate, crowned star back plate with laurel and garter overlays, to the centre, on a ground of black velvet, a silver Staffordshire knot below title scrolls, 'The South Staffordshire Regiment' and '1st Volunteer Battalion', complete with three loop fasteners, *very good condition* £280-£340

689

A South Staffordshire Regiment 1st Volunteer Battalion Other Ranks Helmet Plate 1881-02.

The crowned star back plate with Staffordshire knot to the centre with title scroll, two loops missing and one blade fixing to the rear, *good condition*

£80-£100

690



A South Staffordshire Regiment 1st Volunteer Battalion Martingale Badge c.1890.

A very scarce die stamped example with title scroll, to the centre a Staffordshire Knot with 'Mounted Contingent' with Guethic crown, good condition £180-£220

691

A 64th Foot (2nd Staffordshire Regiment) Martingale Badge 1874-81.

In metal gilt; together with another example to the 98th Foot; and a pair of North Staffordshire ear bosses, good condition (4)

£140-£180

692



A North Staffordshire Regiment Presentation Silvered Bugle, c.1950.

A fine example, by *Potters of Aldershot*, engraved North Staffordshire regimental device with inscription, 'In loving memory of C/Sjt G. P. Carpenter died 15th Jan. 1956', with original tegmental bugle cords, in fitted case, very good condition £180-£220

693

A Military Mounted Officers Horse Bit Boss c.1890.

In gilt metal; together with another silvered example to the Volunteers; and another of standard pattern, fixings repaired, fair condition (3) £60-£80

- 
- 694** A Selection of Military Cap Badges.  
Including those for the Leicestershire Yeomanry, Royal Artillery, Royal Fusiliers, Suffolk Regiment, East Yorkshire Regiment, Cheshire Regiment, East Surrey Regiment, Royal Highlanders, King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry, Rifle Brigade, Army Cyclist Corps, Machine Gun Corps, Royal Army Medical Corps &c., some fixings missing, *generally good condition (lot)* £100-£140
- 
- 695** A Selection of Royal Irish Regiment Militaria c.1869-1922.  
Comprising an 18th Foot other ranks 1869 Shako Plate; an other ranks QVC Helmet Plate, standard pattern with separate centre; another with repair to the rear; a Glengarry bBadge, the loops repaired; a scarce KC helmet plate centre; a QVC cap badge; another KC example; an OSD bronze KC cap badge; a regiment bed plate; and sundry belt buckles, shoulder titles, and badges, *generally good condition (lot)* £240-£280
- 
- 696** A Selection of Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers Militaria.  
Including an Other Ranks Glengarry; Fur cap Grenade badges; Officers silver and gilt cap badge; and sundry cap badges, collar badges, and buttons, *good condition (lot)* £70-£90
- 
- 697** A Selection of Royal Irish Fusiliers Militaria.  
Including an Other Ranks Fur Grenade badge; a fine Officers 2 part silver and gilt cap badge; and sundry cap badges, collar badges, and buttons, *generally good condition (lot)* £70-£90
- 
- 698** A Selection of Connaught Rangers Militaria c.1881-1922.  
Comprising a Victorian Officers Helmet Plate 1881-1902; an other ranks standard pattern Helmet Plate; together with a separate centre; a gilt cap badge with wire fixings to the rear; two Officers Bronze collar badges; and two other ranks cap badges, *generally good condition (8)* £180-£220
- 
- 699** A Selection Prince of Wales's Leinster Regiment (Royal Canadians) Militaria c.1884-1922.  
Including an Other Ranks Helmet Plate standard pattern with separate centre; three OSD bronze cap, collar badges; two Victorian cap badges; and sundry cap badges, collar badges, and buttons, *some fixings missing, some copies, therefore reasonable condition (lot)* £80-£100
- 
- 700** A Selection of Royal Dublin Fusiliers Militaria.  
Including an officers silver and gilt Glengarry badge, the slider fitted for a Pagri; another other ranks example; another glengarry badge; an other ranks Fur Cap Grenade Badge; two OSD bronze cap/collar badges; and sundry collar badges, buttons and shoulder titles, *some fixings missing, generally good condition (lot)* £140-£180
- 
- 701** A Selection of London Irish Rifles Militaria.  
Comprising a 16th Middlesex London Irish Rifles other ranks Helmet plate 1881-1902, the standard QVC blackened example; 5 KC cap badges; and 3 E.I.I.R. cap badges, *good condition (9)* £100-£140
- 
- 702** A Selection of Irish Army Insignia.  
Miscellaneous metal and cloth insignia, including some scarce Irish Independence cap badges, and c.1920 sundry medallions, cap, collar and cloth badges, *generally good condition (lot)* £60-£80
- 
- 703** Dublin Metropolitan Police Insignia.  
Comprising an Officers silvered QVC Helmet Plate; another Constables blackened example; an Officers silvered KC Helmet Plate; and another Constables blackened example, *loops repaired to last, good condition (4)* £360-£440
- 
- 704** A Selection of Scarce Irish Police Badges.  
Comprising Dublin Harbour (2), the first gilt, the second an embroidered example; Belfast Harbour (2), both silvered; Dublin Port and Docks Board, gilt; Irish Lights (2), the first a silver and gilt cap badge, the second an blackened example, *good condition (7)* £200-£240
- 
- 705** A Selection of Modern Irish Police and Fire Brigade Insignia.  
Including several Garda Siochana metal and cloth badges, and Fire Brigade enamel and chrome cap badges, *generally good condition (lot)* £60-£80

- 
- 706** A Selection of Modern Irish Cloth Badges.  
Including Army, Police, and Fire Brigade; as well as various rank slides; and other sundry items, *generally good condition (lot)* £60-£80
- 
- 707** A Selection of British Transport Police Insignia.  
Including a scarce London Transport Helmet Plates and a Port of London Authority Police Helmet Plate; a KC British Transport Commission Helmet Plate; a KC cap badge; three British Transport Commission E.II.R. crowned examples; two E.II.R. British Transport Police Helmet Plates; a E.II.R. cap badge; and another cap badge, *good condition (11)* £80-£100
- 
- 708** A Selection of Scarce Police Helmet Plates.  
Comprising Greenwich Park Aintree Trotting and Athletic Grounds, gilt; Blackpool Police, blackened; Blackpool Special Constabulary, silvered; Manchester Ship Canal Police, silvered; and Huddersfield Police, silvered, *generally good condition (5)* £80-£100
- 
- 709** A Selection of Railway Insignia.  
Comprising Helmet Plates for the Southern Railway (2), Port of London Authority, and London and Northern Railway (3); a Southern Railway embroidered Cap Badge; and sundry cap badges, collar badges, and buttons, *generally good condition (lot)* £120-£160
- 
- 710** A Royal Flying Corps Officers Side Cap.  
A scarce example in light Khaki cloth with KC bronze badge and leather buttons to the front, *very good condition* £160-£200
- 
- 711** A Royal Flying Corps Officers Service Dress Khaki Cap.  
A fine example, with bronze cap badge and buttons, label inside, manufactured by A. J. White, *very good condition* £160-£200
- 
- 712** A Royal Air Force Officers Cap.  
A fine example, with the standard gilt KC embroidered cap badge, and gilt embroidered laurels to the peak, *very good condition* £80-£100
- 
- 713** A Royal Air Force Officer Air Ranks Cap.  
A fine example, with the standard gilt KC cap badge, and double gilt embroidered laurels to the peak, *very good condition* £140-£180
- 
- 714** A Selection of Royal Flying Corps Insignia c.1915-20.  
A scarce selection including, gilt embroidered brevet wings, 2x other cloth brevets, Officers bronze with blade fixings, 3x cap badges, a pair of OSB bronze collar badges, a sterling silver and enamel sweetheart brooch, and sundry badges and button, *good condition (lot)* £300-£400
- 
- 715** A Selection of Royal Air Force Insignia c.1940-50.  
A scarce selection, including brevet wings, 5x padded and flat pilots examples, air gunner, bomber, signallers, quartermaster, navigator, radio operator, engineer, observer, wireless operator, air gunner, officers KC Gilt cap badge, *generally good condition (lot)* £240-£280
- 
- 716** A Selection of Royal Air Force Insignia c.1940-50.  
A scarce selection, including brevet wings, 5x padded and flat pilots examples, 2x air gunners, bomber, signaller, 2x navigators, radio operator, engineer, observer, parachute instructor, officers KC Gilt cap badge, *good condition (lot)* £240-£280
- 
- 717** A Selection of Royal Air Force Insignia c.1940-50.  
A scarce selection including brevet wings, 5x padded and flat pilots examples, air gunner and smaller example, bomber, signaller, navigator, radio operator, engineer and smaller example, 2x observers, wireless operator air gunner, officers KC gilt cap badge, *good condition (lot)* £240-£280
- 
- 718** A Selection of Royal Air Force Insignia c.1940-50.  
Comprising Pilots brevet wings including both padded and flat examples, *good condition (10)* £180-£220

- 
- 719** A Selection of Royal Air Force Insignia c.1940-50.  
Comprising Pilots brevet wings including both padded and flat examples, 2x E.I.I.R., *good condition (10)* £180-£220
- 
- 720** A Selection of Royal Air Force Insignia c.1940-50.  
Comprising Pilots brevet wings including both padded and flat examples, *good condition (10)* £180-£220
- 
- 721** A Selection of Canadian Royal Air Force Insignia c.1940-50.  
A scarce selection, including brevet wings, 5x pilots flat and padded examples, air gunner, 2x engineers, 2x navigators, 2x bombers, wireless operator, air gunner, 24x shoulder titles, *good condition (lot)* £220-£260
- 
- 722** A Selection of Australian Royal Air Force Insignia c.1940-50.  
A scarce selection including brevet wings, 5x pilots flat and padded examples, 2x air gunners, engineer, observer, 2x bombers, 9x shoulder titles, *good condition (lot)* £220-£260
- 
- 723** A Selection of Australian Royal Air Force Insignia c.1940-50.  
A scarce selection, including brevet wings, 5x pilots flat and padded examples, 2x air gunners, 2x engineers, navigator, air gunner AAF, bomber, 7x shoulder titles, *good condition (lot)* £220-£260
- 
- 724** A Selection of South African Air Force insignia c.1940-50.  
A scarce selection including brevet wings, 7x padded and flat pilots examples, 4x navigators, 3x shoulder titles, *good condition (lot)* £140-£180
- 
- 725** A Selection of Royal Air Force Nationality Shoulder Titles c.1939-45.  
A scarce selection, including, Argentina, Brazil, Jamaica, B.W. Indies, Canada, Newfoundland, India, Australia, Malaya, Belgium, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, and Czechoslovakia, *good condition (lot)* £300-£400
- 
- 726** A Selection of Aviation Insignia.  
Including cap, arm, and epaulettes in various metal finishes, gilt, silvered and gilding metal, with bolt, pin and blade fixings to the rear, *generally good condition (lot)* £120-£160
- 
- x727** A Selection of Argentinean Airborne Insignia c.1980.  
Including a silvered Parachutists badge; another bronze example; an Air Force silver wing; another bronze example; an Army Marines silvered wing; an Air Force Officers gilt wing; and a Navy Officers gilt wing, *generally good condition (9)* £80-£100
- 
- x728** A Selection of Miscellaneous Buttons.  
Including buttons to the Royal Navy, Indian Medical Services; and New South Wales Forces; together with a miniature Luftwaffe Dress dagger and another miniature sword, *generally good condition (lot)* £100-£140
- 
- 729** A City of London Magistrate's Badge.  
In hallmarked silver for London 1926; together with a Masonic Lodge Jewel, a gilded example with enamelled Garter Strap and Prince of Wales's Plume in glazed centre; another with damage to centre; a Royal Guernsey Light Infantry cap badge; a copy Regimental brass Bugle; and sundry cap badges, *generally good condition (lot)* £80-£100  
  
Sold with 12 'Victoria Cross Gallantry' colour prints, depicting 12 Victorian recipients of the Victoria Cross in action in their V.C.-winning exploits.

## A Collection of German Militaria, Part 11

730



A German Second World War Kriegsmarine M.41 Visored Field Cap.

A very nice condition huge size Kriegsmarine issue M.41 visored field cap, constructed in the standard Kriegsmarine colour of tan with its correct gold and tan Bevo woven eagle and matching cockade, twin zinc air vents, standard green lining. RB numbered and size 59, the RB numbering indicating this is a post 1943 manufactured cap. Virtually unworn, *extremely good condition* [£300-£400](#)

731



A German Second World War Paratrooper Marked Luftwaffe Cap.

A standard Luftwaffe nco visor cap, semi saddle shape, issue quality material, yellow waffenfarbe, matching set of insignia, standard chinstrap. No moth damage or staining. Original leather sweatband, russet brown lining with faint traces of the original Carl Halfa markings to the upper crown. The lozenge behind the sweatband has solidified and broken away. Marked inside the rear of the sweatband 3rd Battalion Fallschirmjäger Regiment 1, dated September 1938 with LBA Luftwaffe acceptance markings, *very good condition* [£200-£240](#)



732



A Rexist Official's Cap.

A rare cap from the Second War being in very dark navy blue bordering on black Rexist Political Leader's visor cap. Phoenix rising from the flames of a Burgundian Cross cap badge with a red Burgundian Cross with red flames worn on the central band. Black cording, black side buttons. The leather lining is complete but worn. Waterproof upper inner lining, of Belgian manufacture, *good condition* £300-£400

The Rexistists were raised in the Wallonian section of Belgium, their leader being Leon Degrelle.

733

A German Second World War Army General's Belt Buckle.

A superb quality Assmann marked Army General's gilded circular belt buckle with one keeper, *virtually mint condition* £120-£160

734



A Rare German Second World War Luftwaffe General's Belt Buckle.

An all gilded belt buckle with silvered central eagle, silvering slightly dull, gilt perfect overall, non maker marked, complete with both fittings, *very good condition, rare* £200-£240

735

German Second World War Belt Buckles.

A selection of belt buckles, including a Police officer's buckle, non maker marked with both keepers, finish gone. Army officer's buckle, circular type with both keepers, Assmann marked. Luftwaffe officers belt buckle, high quality type with one keeper, non maker marked. Prussian State police officers buckle, very high quality, marked proudly on the reverse side Juncker, Berlin, *generally good condition (6)* £300-£400

736

A German Second World War Luftwaffe of Army Early Waist Belt and Cross Strap.

A very nice set all in brown, 100cm in length belt with both of its runners, plus its cross strap with a belt loop. Also included is a spare belt loop and rectangular adjuster buckle, the main buckle is of the pebbled type with double pronged fixing system. Maker marked Berlin 1938, *good condition* £60-£80

737

German Reich Marine and Third Reich Naval Cap Tallies.

A selection of 7 Naval cap tallies, comprising Marine School Kiel; Marine Medical Centre, Wilhelmshaven; Torpedo and Signals School; Linienschiff Schlesien; Linienschiff Hannover; Marine Artillery Unit 6; Marine NCO School 2, all full length, with some toning to the gilt of the wire lettering, *excellent condition (7)* £140-£180

- 
- 738** German Reich Marine and Third Reich Naval Cap Tallies.  
A selection of 8 Naval cap tallies, comprising SMS *Ilitis*, with Imperial flag to the centre; Cruiser *Nurnberg*; SMS *Konig Albert*; Destroyer *Hans Lody*; 6 Schiffsstannabterlung 6 (Naval Station); 2U. Schiffstamm Division Der Ostee 2U; Segelfchulfchiff U. L. Schlageter; Taucherboot TM2, all full length with the exception of the Cruiser *Nurnberg* slightly short to right hand side, *very good condition* (8) £140-£180
- 
- 739** Imperial German Hussar Shoulder Boards.  
A rare matching set of shoulder boards for Hussar Regiment 14 enlisted ranks; and one single shoulder board for Hussar Regiment 10, *good condition* (3) £80-£100
- 
- 740** Imperial German Shoulder Boards, Foot and Field Artillery.  
A selection of 11 shoulder boards, comprising Field Artillery Regiment 22, yellow on red. Field Artillery School, yellow on red. 17th Field Artillery Regiment, yellow on red. Bavarian 20th Regiment, yellow on red. Field Artillery Regiment 204, yellow on red. Field Artillery Regiment 237, yellow on red. Field Artillery Regiment 841, yellow on red. Foot Artillery Regiment 155, red on yellow. Foot Artillery Regiment 133, some light moth to one of the shells, red on yellow. Foot Artillery Regiment 22 red on yellow. Foot Artillery Regiment 2 red on yellow, *generally good condition* (11) £100-£140
- 
- 741** Imperial German Shoulder Boards.  
A selection of 13 shoulder boards, comprising Dragoon Regiment 25, extra high quality. A plain field grey slip-on board with an administration metallic field grey emblem attached. Infantry Regiment 91. Infantry Regiment 23. Foot Artillery Regiment 20. Mecklenberg Fusilier Regiment 90. Infantry Regiment 88. Infantry Regiment 31. Thuringen Infantry Regiment 153. Baden Grenadier Regiment 109. Dragoon Regiment 20, long, probably for a greatcoat. Prussian Landwehr Inspection Essen. Infantry Regiment 48, *generally good condition* (13) £300-£400
- 
- 742** Imperial German Field Grey Shoulder Boards.  
A selection of 15 shoulder boards, 14 all in field grey of various shades, 1 being in Jager green. Jager Battalion 2. Hesse Eisenbahn Regiment 3. Prussian Regiment 102. Infantry Regiment 125. Telegraph Battalion 3rd Army Korps. Infantry Regiment 132. Infantry Regiment 106 Saxon. Infantry Regiment 92. Motor Unit 4, some light moth to the K. Infantry Regiment 3. Infantry Regiment 158. Field Artillery Regiment 1. Field Artillery Regiment 201. Leib Grenadier Regiment 100. Field Artillery Regiment 606, *generally good condition* (15) £300-£400
- 
- 743** Imperial German Pioneer Shoulder Boards.  
A selection of 5 shoulder boards, comprising Pioneer Regiment 30.; Pioneer Regiment 218, slight moth to edge; Pioneer Regiment 8th Korps; Pioneer Regiment 225; and Pioneer Regiment 8, *generally good condition* (5) £120-£160
- 
- 744** Imperial German Shoulder Boards.  
Comprising 20 shoulder boards all of pre-war or coloured wartime period, including 1915 Field Post Battalion, appears to be for greatcoat size. Leib Guard Regiment 100. Jager Zu Pferde Regiment 3. Under Officers School Marienburg. Uhlan Regiment 10. Dragoon Regiment 25. Prussian Dragoon Regiment 16. Railway Troops. Dragoon Regiment 14. Telegraph Battalion 12. Jager Zu Pferde 9. Train Abteilung 2. 14th Army Korps. 405 Train Abteilung. Bavarian 58. Jager Battalion 12. Army Korps Medical Unit 8. Stretcher-Bearer Company 629. One plain pointed dark blue. Flag-Bearer Regiment 2, *generally good condition* (20) £140-£180
- 
- 745** German Second World War Army Officers' Shoulder Boards.  
A selection of 12 individual army officers' shoulder boards comprising Infantry Major 79th Infantry Regiment. Panzer Oberstleutnant. Panzer Major with Gothic P. Pioneer Oberstleutnant. Infantry Oberstleutnant. Medical Leutnant with medical motif. Pioneer Oberstleutnant. Hauptmann mountain troopers. Hauptmann engineers. Oberleutnant of Infantry school with Latin L number 822. Judicial Department Oberstleutnant. Hauptmann of artillery unit with gilt crossed cannons. Some have glue on the reverse side where affixed to a collector's display board. 10 stitch-on and 2 slip-on, *generally good condition* (12) £160-£200
- 
- 746** German Second World War Officers' Shoulder Boards.  
A selection of 13 officers' shoulder boards comprising Artillery Hauptmann Regimental No. 22s attached. Signals Oberstleutnant Regiment 51, considerable oxidisation. Artillery Oberstleutnant. Artillery Major. Infantry Oberstleutnant Regiment 79. Recruiting District of Area 7. Panzer Oberleutnant. Transport with Gothic S. Mountain Troop Regiment 16 Hauptmann. Cavalry Oberleutnant. Mountain troop Oberleutnant. Infantry Leutnant Regiment 39. Medical Hauptmann with medical motifs attached. All are stitch-on except two, some have glue on the reverse side, *generally good condition* (13) £160-£200
-

- 
- 747** German Second World War RLB Insignia.  
Comprising a Stabsluftschutzzführer shoulder board, slip-on with matching collar patch, both beautifully embroidered. Truppmestreter and Obertruppmestreter single collar patches. Standard Bevo woven winged Luftschutz insignia and a very scarce and high quality machine embroidered in silver wire Luftschutz winged insignia possibly for the arm or visor cap with a width of 125mm, *good condition (6)* £100-£140
- 
- 748** German Second World War RLB Security and Assistance Service Insignia.  
Comprising a SHD officer's bullion embroidered collar patch. Luftwaffe Warning Service collar patch, enlisted ranks, machine embroidered LKSW on green backing material. Three very attractive items of Bevo weave insignia for the SHD, Fire Fighters red on green, Gas Decontamination yellow and green. Medical assistance, Dentists, blue grey on green. All mint, cut from roll, *extremely good condition (5)* £80-£100
- 
- 749** German Second World War Reich Werk Luftschutz Insignia.  
Comprising 4 scarce items of Third Reich insignia, including a Red Werkschutz cuff band, machine embroidered in grey lettering on red; a machine embroidered sleeve insignia of a Werkluftchutz personnel, other ranks; and two very finely hand embroidered Reichwerkschutz officer's insignia, one silver on tan, the other silver embroidery on dark Luftwaffe blue grey, with one moth hole to the right of the central insignia on the darker version. The two loose items both have glue residue on the reverse side, *generally good condition (4)* £120-£160
- 
- 750** German Second World War Reich Postschutz Insignia.  
Comprising 6 very scarce items of Third Reich insignia, including a Machine woven Postschutz armband, orange on blue; a Postschutz official's shoulder board; a Postschutz Bevo woven central grey on grey with orange border insignia; another grey on grey; and two others very finely bullion embroidered silver on field grey, some slight moth to one piece of insignia, *generally good condition (6)* £240-£280
- 
- 751** German Second World War Deutsche Post Osten Insignia.  
Comprising 4 rare pieces of insignia for the German Postal Service in the eastern territories. Central yellow on blue circular arm badge, Reichpost, glue on reverse side. Deutsche Post Osten arm badge, some light moth. Deutsche Post Osten collar patch, glue on reverse side. Deutsche Post Osten machine embroidered cap badge, *good condition (4)* £80-£100
- 
- 752** German Second World War Red Cross Insignia.  
Comprising 13 items of Red Cross insignia, 7 items laid on collector's cards with full description of the shoulder boards. Accompanied by 3 District arm triangles, 1 being the rare Prasideum; a very finely Bevo woven Red Cross arm badge; a single Red Cross collar patch; and a Bevo woven Red Cross sports vest emblem, *good condition (13)* £120-£160
- 
- 753** German Second World War Third Reich Armbands.  
A nice selection of Third Reich armbands, NSKK highest quality machine embroidered NSKK insignia on red backing material. Teno Bevo weave on white. Deutsche Wehrmacht black eagle and lettering on yellow background. Eisenbahn Wachtdienst faded black on grey (Railway Watch Service). Old Comrades Association with twin rank bands to the centre, one moth hole. Old Comrades Association with one rank lace band. Printed NSDAP Parti-Bereitschaft armband. WFD446 armband, Army Railway Direction Service armband, *generally good condition (8)* £400-£500
- Note: The last example is illustrated in the Brian Davies Badges & Insignia of the Third Reich work item 18, page 80.*
- 
- 754** German Second World War Armbands.  
Two scarce armbands, the first Bevo woven black on green In Service of the Security Police; the second a scarce Zoll Border Police armband, extra wide band from normal width, green base material with its own individually operative numbered 8522 central Brass plate very finely struck, *good condition (2)* £200-£240

755



A German Second World War Luftwaffe Paratrooper Badge.  
A very nice service used and named Luftwaffe Paratrooper badge. Early heavy nickel quality to the oak and laurel leaf wreath, traces of gilding remaining to the distinctive parachute diving eagle, complete with its original barrel hinge, hook and pin. Two delicate domed rivets. Marked JMME & Sohn, Berlin to the reverse side, also with the faint traces of the original owner personalising the reverse side of the badge, *very good condition* £300-£400

756



A German Second World War Luftwaffe Ground Combat Badge.  
A very nice M.U.K. produced Luftwaffe Combat badge, slight toning to the left hand side of the wreath. To the reverse the maker's mark in raised relief with its wide tapering pin, original hook and hinge, in the base only of its original presentation box, *very good condition* £140-£180

757 Imperial German Wound Badges.

Three Wound Badges, gold, silver and black. The gold and black are the fretted type, silver is one piece. All are pressed. The gold is highly unusual, no traces of any pin fitting but with a typical British type slider, the other two have standard fittings, *good condition* (3) £70-£90

758 A Spanish Cross in Silver with Swords Miniature Lapel Pin.

A very nice example finely struck lapel pin of the Spanish Cross in silver with Swords. 15mm with its twisted and grooved pin fixing. Manufacturer marked L11 on the reverse side, *very good condition* £50-£70

759 German Second World War RAD Lapel Pins.

Comprising a lapel pin of mid-war period, non-enamelled RAD insignia with painted red border, pin back suspension; a multi-enamelled RAD lapel pin, marked Assmann & Sohn Ges Gesch on the reverse side, undamaged enamels; and a scarce RAD Badge of Honour with orange border, multi enamelled, profusely maker marked on the reverse side, *good condition* (3) £70-£90

760 German Second World War RAD Lapel Pins and Badges.

Comprising a rare circular multi-enamelled RAD badge being a Braunsweig staff badge, less than 3,000 produced, maker marked and RZM marked on the reverse side; an oval RAD badge, Arbeitsdank, maker marked on the reverse side; a RAD lapel pin, oval shaped, multi-enamelled Assmann marked also Ges Gesch; and a small RAD badge, part enamel part painted variation, *generally good condition* (4) £70-£90

761 German Second World War Red Cross Insignia.

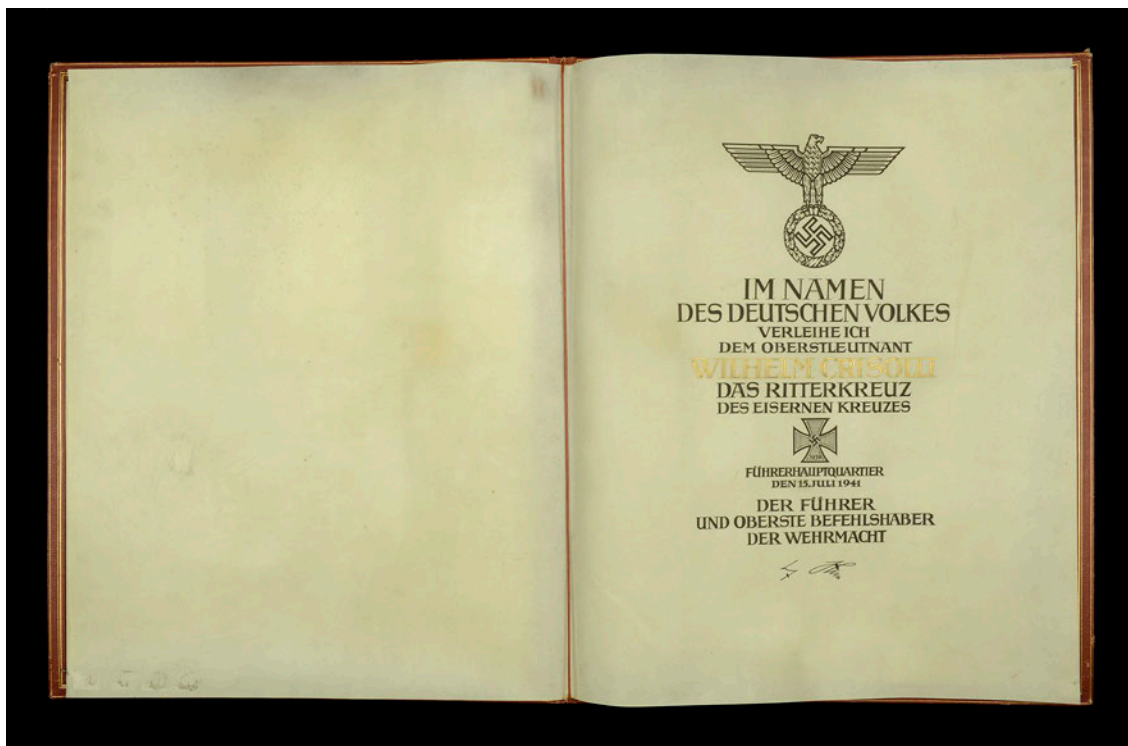
Comprising 3 nice pieces of Red Cross insignia. Sister's neck badge in mid-war painted quality, maker marked with pin back suspension. Multi-enamelled red, blue, black, cream and silver Sisters Association badge, individually numbered 5315 with pin back suspension. Multi-enamelled Red Cross cap badge, *very good condition* (3) £50-£70

762 German Second World War Miniature Lapel Pins.

Comprising two Mothers Cross miniatures, one in gold, one in bronze, both with their lady's lapel bow riband. Infantry Assault Badge in silver. General Assault Badge in silver. Wound Badge in black. DRL Sports Badge. Blockade Breaker. Lapland Shield. National Faithful Service Medal. SA Sports award. Luftwaffe Observers Badge. Hitler Youth Proficiency pin, *generally good condition* (12) £100-£140

- 
- 763** Imperial German Helmet Plates.  
Comprising a Baden enlisted mans in brass, both fixing loops present. Baden enlisted mans in brass, both fixing loops present. Saxon mans, both fixing pins present. Prussian Guard Pioneer, both fixing loops present. Prussian infantrymans with both fixing screws and nuts present. Prussian enlisted mans field grey, appears to have been repainted, both fixing loops present. Bavarian man's or nco, both fixing loops present, glue repairs on the reverse side. Bavarian enlisted man's field grey, excellent condition with both fixing screws present, *reasonable condition* (8) £200-£240
- 
- 764** German Great War Pickelhaube Parts.  
A plastic container comprising of domes, stars and various other screws and fittings, useful for the restoration of pickelhaubes, *in workable condition and a most useful resource* (lot) £40-£50
- 
- 765** A Collection of Imperial German Photographs.  
Including a studio photograph of Dutch General. Studio photograph of a German high ranking officer. Studio photograph signed 1901. Japanese army officer. Studio photograph of Japanese officer. Studio photograph taken in Berlin. Studio photograph of an Italian high ranking officer. Studio photograph of a French high ranking officer. Studio photograph of an Italian high ranking officer. Studio photograph of an Italian cavalry officer. Studio photograph of what could possibly be an American officer taken in Berlin. All of these officers may have been Military Attaches followed by a large group photograph containing 15 officers in full dress of all different nations. With the grouping of photographs there is a 1984 dated letter all in German to a Major Flatow, which would appear to read that the accompanying officers were all international officers viewing the Kaiser manoeuvre in 1911 and 1912, *generally good condition* (lot) £40-£50
- 
- 766** German Second World War Martin Bormann Signed Birthday Congratulation Letters.  
Two congratulation letters from Martin Bormann headed Obersalzberg 22 June and 24 June 1939. The 22 June letter is congratulating a party official by the name of Conrad wishing him a happy birthday and the second letter dated 24 June 1939 to a Herr Leipold also wishing him happy birthday. One is pencil signed by Bormann the other pen signed in his highly unusual signature. Accompanying these letters is a letter card dated 18 June 1939 from Herr Leipold to Reichsleiter Bormann - received at the officer of the Fuhrrer, 22 June 1939, with its original franked envelope, addressed to Reichsleiter Martin Bormann, Munchen Brauneshaus, *the letters both punched, therefore reasonable condition* (3) £180-£220
- 
- 767** A German Second World War Martin Bormann Signature and Greetings Card.  
An A4 size letter typed headed Obersalzberg 22 June 1939 addressed to a Reichshauptamtleiter Mehnert in Munich wishing him a happy birthday; accompanying the letter is the original birthday card A5 size, punch holed for filing with one tear to the lower left hand side, with the signature of an unidentified Reichshauptamtleiter, *reasonable condition* (2) £100-£140
- 
- 768** German Second World War Documentation sent to Albert Forster, Gauleiter of Danzig.  
Three letters, two A4, one A5, all punch holed for filing, the two larger letters sent to the notorious Gauleiter of Danzig Albert Forster, born 1902 hanged in 1952 in Warsaw as a war criminal. One letter on the heading of a senior party official from Dresden dated 23 March 1939, the other on the headed paper of a senior NSDAP official from Hamburg dated 6 January 1938 where he appears to be thanking Gauleiter Forster for a present of a Danziger Goldwasser. The third letter, between A5 and A4 size, on the impressed headed paper of the Gauleiter of Steiermark, Central Graz, 29 March 1939 also thanking Gauleiter Forster for his birthday greetings. Interestingly the 6 January letter has mistakenly been addressed to a Rudolf Forster instead of Albert Forster, *reasonable condition* (3) £70-£90
- 
- 769** German Second World War Third Reich Period Documentation.  
An A4 size semi hard card citation from the Slovakian Republic to Albrecht Goring awarding a Slovakian award Third Class, dated 1942; an A4 size German citation awarding the Spanish Order of Isabella Die Catholisch to a Diplomat Legationsrat Eberhard Freiherr Von Kunsberg on the 24 November 1942, facsimile signature of Adolf Hitler, typed across the eagle at the top of the award Zweite Ausfertigung, indicating this is the 2nd copy; and a larger than A4 size citation from Finland to a German Leutnant Fritz Hinrich dated 1944 with a facsimile signature of Field Marshal Mannerheim, slightly creased at edges. These all would appear to have come from Central Government files, *generally good condition* (3) £70-£90
-

- 
- 770** German Second World War Third Reich Documentation.  
A selection of mixed paperwork comprising 2 small A5 sized annotations, both punch holed for filing, one to a General Leutnant Stumpff allowing him to wear the Grossbritannische Erinnerungsdenkmunze dated December 1937, and a second identical to an Oberleutnant Boehm-Tettembach allowing him to wear the same English award. A group of 6 file documents relating to a General of Flieger Korps General Der Flieger Grauert allowing him to wear an Iranian Order Second Class. A group of 5 documents all relating to German Oberst Wilhelm Schindke, including a large Romanian certificate dated 1942; an A5 size Romanian document also dated 1942; a German issue document dated 1936; a 1942 small letter to Oberst Schindke dated 1942 allowing him to wear the Romanian Order with Swords; and a further note to Schindke with another unidentified foreign award, all enclosed in the double sided folder for the large Romanian award, *reasonable condition (lot)* £70-£90
- 
- 771** German Second World War Documents.  
A large grouping of over 50 individual letters, passes and documentation from all aspects of German life, both civil and military during the Second World War, some have been translated. One poignant letter on the headed paper of the Luftwaffe Squadron dated February 1944, the translated letter from the Squadron Commander to the father and mother of an officer Oskar Rohrich is a condolence letter, he is informing the parents that their son, Senior NCO Rohrich did not return from an operational flight against the Island of Cyprus on 3 February 1944, the letter high in-depth, is a page and half long relating to his good service and the sadness the Squadron feels by his loss, and many other interesting items of paperwork, *generally good condition (lot)* £60-£80
- 
- 772** A German Second World War Hitler Youth Boy's Autograph Book.  
It was a hobby amongst German youth during the period of the Third Reich to collect the photographs and/or signatures of Knights Cross recipients. This is a small example of such a book having the original photographs of 5 Knights Cross Winners all pen signed newspaper photographs of another 7 Knights Cross recipients all pen signed and another 17 signatures on plain pieces of paper. All the recipients are unidentified but are all pen signed. Accompanied by a notebook, which appears to be an address book of friends of an SS man, some entries to the book, the first page which appears to be his list of service units is the most interesting, *good condition (2)* £50-£70
- 
- 773** A Copy of Adolf Hitler's *Mein Kampf*.  
A nice presentation model from a local Burgermeister, 1942 edition, *good condition* £50-£70



### A German Second World War Knight's Cross of the Iron Cross Citation.

An extremely fine example in the most superb condition awarded to the then Oberstleutnant Wilhelm Crisolli, date award 15 July 1941, with pen signature of Adolf Hitler. The very high quality calligraphy work with the name of the recipient in gold, the remainder in very dark brown, situated in its large folder, which still has its single strip of Morocco leather in place holding the double page velum document in place, the Morocco leather strip has come adrift at the bottom of the folder. The folder itself, as always with the gold blocked name of Frieda Thiersch to the inner rear lower section of the cover. The remainder is in excellent condition with just minor scuffs with a very fine down swept winged gilded Reich eagle and swastika to the front. A very fine Knight' Cross citation with good history, *superb condition* £8,000-£12,000



The Knights Cross was instituted on 1 September 1939, created to replace the many older merit and bravery neck awards of the German Empire, and was awarded for a wide range of reasons and across all ranks from Senior Commanders to individual private soldiers for a single act of military valour. It was presented to all four branches of the Armed Forces, the Army, the Kriegsmarine, the Luftwaffe and the Waffen SS. As the war progressed further levels were instituted which included the Oak Leaves to the Knights Cross, the Oak Leaves and Swords to the Knights Cross, the Oak Leaves, Swords & Diamonds to the Knights Cross and the final grade, the Knights Cross with Golden Oak Leaves, Swords and Diamonds, with only one of this final grade ever being awarded. Over 7,000 awards were made during the course of the war.

**Wilhelm Crisolli** was born in Berlin in 1895 of Italian decent, and first joined the Imperial German Army in 1914. After full service during the Great War he transferred to the Reichwehr where he rose steadily in rank, and in 1938 he was appointed Commander of the 1st Division of Cavalry Rifle Regiment, which he led into battle at the Polish Campaign. After Poland he was involved in the battle of France, and then the invasion of Yugoslavia with a Panzer Division. In late 1940 he was appointed Commander of the 8th Panzer Division, which he led in Operation *Barbarossa*, fighting on the Eastern Front an intense but eventually successful action, with his division securing a 185 mile advance after crossing the border. For this achievement Crisolli received the Knights Cross on 15 July 1941. In January 1942 he was badly wounded and had to give up his command, and later in 1942 he was commissioned Major General of the 13th Panzer Division and saw further service in Southern Russia and at the battle of Kursk. In November 1943 he was sent to become Major General of the 20th Luftwaffe Field Division in Italy.

Crisolli was assassinated on the 12 September 1944 during an ambush by Italian partisans close to Modena in Italy. Immediately after the assassination the German Forces launched a massive anti-partisan assault in the Bologna area where various massacres and atrocities were carried out. He was posthumously promoted to the rank of General Leutnant in March 1945. His grandson Thomas Medicus has written a book exploring his grandfather's time in Italy.

- 775** A German Second World War De-Nazified Army Dagger.  
A very nice condition army dagger with good blade by WKC. All nice dark patination to the upper pommel, matching to the cross guard. Deep orange grip. Matching patinated scabbard, no dents with a good set of brocade hanging straps, all clips working. Good silvering remaining to oak leaf buckles, however the swastika has been removed from the cross guard, *very good condition*  
*£140-£180*

This is an age restricted lot: the successful buyer will be required to either collect in person, or arrange specialist shipping.



- A German Second World War R.A.D. Hewer with Hanger.  
An extremely nice condition RAD hewer, excellent blade by Eickhorn, with Eickhorn trademark with the RAJD acceptance stamping. Good contrasting logo Arbeit Adelt. All finish to the hilt complete with undamaged stag grips. Fitted into its matching excellent scabbard, good detail to the patterns to the upper scabbard mount and good clear depth to the RAD insignia to the lower mount. All of the paint finish to the central section complete with minor surface abrasions. Fitted with a hanging strap, which is Assmann marked also RAJD stamp to the metallic clip. The leather part of the hanger appears to be a replacement, *very good condition with traditionally RAD hewers very difficult to find in this condition*  
*£500-£700*

This is an age restricted lot: the successful buyer will be required to either collect in person, or arrange specialist shipping.



- A German Second World War Red Cross Man's Hewer.  
A very nice example of the Red Cross hewer, good blade with much original cross grain finish remaining with its saw back edge and screwdriver tip blade. All finish complete to the cast cross guard and hilt. Undamaged celluloid grips, front and back. Fitted into its correct scabbard, which retains virtually all of its black painted finish with minor abrasions to one edge. Good plated finish remaining to the lower chape with its brown leather frog, *very good condition*  
*£400-£500*

This is an age restricted lot: the successful buyer will be required to either collect in person, or arrange specialist shipping.

- 778** German Second World War Army Officers Brocade Hanging Straps  
A good set of German army officers brocade hanging straps for the army officers dagger, springs to the catches all complete, brocade good, the finish to the buckles and clips also good; together with a Marine Coastal Artillery M.43 cap eagle in yellow on Coastal Artillery green; a War Merit Cross Second Class without swords, with slight bend to the lower right hand arm of the cross; a 1936 light cream enamelled Olympic Badge, maker marked with its tinny type construction on the reverse side; a Polish cap eagle with screw thread fitting; an Italian motorised unit cap badge; and an Italian Opera Ballila day badge, tinny type fixing, maker marked on the reverse side, *generally good condition (7)*  
*£70-£90*

- 779** A German Second World War Close Combat Bar in Bronze.  
A well service worn Close Combat Bar in bronze by the manufacturer FLL. This example has lost all of its finish to the exterior resulting in a dull grey finish with faint traces of the bronze in the very lower field of the leaves. Some wear to the detail of the bayonet and grenade. Wide tapering pin, hook and hinge. Fully maker and designer marked on the reverse side. The central blanking plate is missing, *reasonable condition*  
*£140-£180*



- 
- 780** German Second World War Mixed Insignia.  
Comprising a 21mm NSDAP Party badge, good enamels, RZM marked M1/90; the painted version of the Party badge, marked RZM M1/108; an Entry into Czechoslovakia Medal with riband; a 1939 War Medal with riband; a slightly corroded War Service Cross Second Class with swords; and a driver's qualification badge in silver, in its original packet, titled to the exterior of the packet and maker marked Rudolf Souval on the reverse side, with its backing plate, *generally good condition (6)* £80-£100
- 
- 781** German Great War and Second War Awards.  
Comprising a Great War Iron Cross, Second Class; a Third Reich Entry into Czechoslovakia Medal; a Spanish Volunteers in Russia award; a Spanish Volunteers Medal; an Eastern Peoples Award Second Class without swords; and an unusual individually numbered 1926 entry pass for the Luftwaffe Werkstadt in Peschke, hook missing from the tinny type fixing pin, *generally good condition (6)* £80-£100
- 
- 782** German Second World War Awards.  
Comprising a Mothers Cross in silver, slight chipping to the enamel; an unusual possibly post war Lapland Shield; a National Faithful Service 40 Year Long Service Medal, gilt and enamel; a West Wall Medal, in its original packet with riband; a nice condition 1941-44 German Finnish badge, excellent undamaged enamels, with its original disc back; a Wound Badge in black, stamped construction, mint with all paint finish remaining; and a Spanish Volunteers in Russia Medal, *generally good condition (7)* £120-£160
- 
- 783** German Second World War Document Stamps.  
Including a German Red Cross Goslar Office of Arbitration Area of Oudinghemsen, political stamp from Bockhop in Lower Saxony. Army Field Post number stamp 48059. Unidentified area stamp. Nuremberg political office stamp. SA Standarte No.3 Forchheim stamp. Eagle and swastika stamp, eagle very similar to the NSKK or Feldherrenhalle eagle. Waffen SS Flak Abteilung, *generally good condition (8)* £160-£200
- Note:* Owing to their age and the consequent degrading of the rubber, some of the seals some are difficult to describe absolutely correctly. As a result, prospective bidders are strongly recommended to view the items.
- 
- 784** German Second World War Rubber Ink Stamps.  
Including a 7th U-Boat Flotilla Commendant Kiel. NSDAP Kreisleitung Coburg. German Labour Front Gau East Hanover. Association of German Administrators. NSKOV War Veterans 5th Parachute Army School. Nationalist Socialist Party Kreisleitung Munster, *generally good condition (7)* £160-£200
- Note:* Owing to their age and the consequent degrading of the rubber, some of the seals some are difficult to describe absolutely correctly. As a result, prospective bidders are strongly recommended to view the items.
- 
- 785** German Second World War Document Seals.  
Including a Wooded handle steel headed wax seal for the Leibstandarte Adolf Hitler. Wooden handle steel headed wax seal Finance Office for an unidentified town, de-nazified. Wooden handle steel headed wax seal pre Third Reich Prussian Court Funds Receiving Office Celle. Wooden handle bronze headed wax seal Police Headquarters No.3. Bielefeld. Wooden handle wax seal Field Post No.63338. Wax seal wooden handle Kriegsmarine Coastal Wacht Service Cuxhaven. Wax seal, wooden handle SS Hauptant (Head Office) the town impossible to read, *generally good condition (7)* £200-£240
- Note:* Owing to their age and the consequent degrading of the rubber, some of the seals some are difficult to describe absolutely correctly. As a result, prospective bidders are strongly recommended to view the items.
- 
- 786** German and Italian Second World War Document Seals.  
Comprising 5 Wax seals, 1 rubber stamp, and 1 Italian rubber stamp. Wooden handle wax seal Motor School Roman numeral 3/55. SS Wacht Abteilung Berlin, wooden handle. SS Regiment Deutschland wooden handle, bronze head individually numbered. Treue Fur Fuhrer und Volk District C19 Berlin. Unidentified school Ker.Lz.4 Schwerin. Rubber seal Public Office Finance Department. An Italian rubber seal that appears to have one small section missing, *generally good condition (7)* £180-£220
- Note:* Owing to their age and the consequent degrading of the rubber, some of the seals some are difficult to describe absolutely correctly. As a result, prospective bidders are strongly recommended to view the items.
- 
- 787** German Second World War NSDAP Party Badges.  
Comprising a Party Membership Badge, 21mm diameter, good undamaged enamels, red white and black, RZM Ges Gesch marked on the reverse side with tinny type fixing; another with slightly toned but undamaged enamels, marked Ges Gesch No. 75 on the reverse side; another with excellent bright enamels with lapel type fixing, marked Ges Gesch plus RZM 1/72; and a Party Badge utility type with painted finish instead of enamels, lapel fixing, RZM marked M/42, *generally good condition (4)* £140-£180

- 
- 788** German Second World War Party Badges.  
Comprising a Party Badge, 21mm diameter, non enamel type, RZM marked M1/93 with tinny type fixing on the reverse; another with lapel fixing with RZM 1/42 marking; another that has been lacquered, the lacquering has toned, enamel undamaged, marked Ges Gesch with RZM circular marking; an Adolf Hitler support pin, 21mm diameter, fine enamels, marked Ges Gesch with RZM marking; and a Party badge small size 16mm diameter, marked Ges Gesch with a Berlin maker, *generally good condition* (5)  
£200-£240
- 
- 789** German Second World War Adolf Hitler Support Badges.  
Comprising a 21mm diameter Germany Awake 1933, marked Ges Gesch with RZM mark; another identical; a standard Adolf Hitler 1933 21mm diameter, marked Ges Gesch RZM; and a NSDAP Party badge, painted type, marked RZM 1/63, *generally good condition* (4)  
£100-£140
- 
- 790** German Second World War Subscription Membership Badges  
3 badges, 21mm diameter multi coloured enamel badges for the NSDAP Land Orf.Hihferbewegung, one plain back, two Ges Gesch and maker marked with a letter B, all with tinny type fixings; together with two very scarce Dutch Party Membership badges., script reads NAT.SOC-NEDERL.ARB.PARTI J, both 21cmm diameter, both marked Kruyt on the reverse side with tinny type fixings, *generally good condition, the last two scarce* (5)  
£180-£220
- 
- 791** German Second World War Tinnies.  
Including a SA Nord tinny in plastic; a 1937 Reserve Infantry Regiment 17 tinny; a May 1936 Work Day tinny; a Winter Help Work tinny; a Reich Party Day 1939 tinny; a Hitler Youth sports vest 1938 tinny; a Kiel 1933 Frauenschaft tinny; a Day of Work and Bread tinny; and a 1934 Memorial Bramsche tinny, this last without pin, *generally good condition* (13)  
£80-£100
- 
- 792** German Second World War Tinnies.  
Including a Black swastika on white field, celluloid with metallic frame, pin back fixing; a Scarce 1933 Youth in Bavaria tinny with lapel pin fixing; a Large Agricultural Association tinny Hanover 1933; a Day of German Work 1 May 1933 hand Work tinny; a 1933 Brigade March tinny; an Amsterdam Dutch Right Wing Party Amsterdam April 1934; a Pre Third Reich oval shaped tinny, 1930.; an Agricultural Association 10 year high quality tinny with pin back suspension, both sides with detail; a 1 May 1938 Reunification of the Saar 1934 hexagonal tinny; a 1 May 1936 tinny; and a corroded 1 May 1939 tinny. All have their tinny type fixing pins except one with lapel pin fixing, *generally good condition* (16)  
£140-£180
- 
- 793** German Second World War Tinnies.  
Including a 1933 Gautag Ost Hanover, large semi shield shaped tinny in incredible solid quality, as good as any award badge quality with tinny type fixing; a Shield Shaped Gautag 1936 Hildesheim, South Hanover and Braunschweig, tinny type fixing; an unusual RAD tinny in the form of a spade Weimar 1934, shield shaped with central swastika; a 30 July 1933 Sauerland tinny; a 1938 Grossdeutschland 10 April 1938 tinny; an unusual shape SA, DJ, SS, DAF, RAD combined Gautag June 1938 Leipzig, pin complete but retaining hook missing on the reverse side; a Vienna SA Treffen Braunsweig October 1931 tinny; a Hitler Youth undated tinny; and a Colonial Bund with pin missing on the reverse side, *very good condition* (11)  
£200-£240
- 
- 794** German Second World War Headdress Insignia.  
Including a Luftwaffe Trophelm eagle with eagle facing left. A highly unusual Fire Service cap insignia having a laurel wreath with crossed ladder with central multi constructed cockade with central swastika, two screw threaded fixing studs on the reverse side for possibly fixing to a steel or fibre protective helmet. 3 separate Veterans Organisations cap insignia all with their fixing pins present. 3 NSKOV cap eagles, one with all three pins, second with one pin only, repair on the back, third with good finish maker marked Deschler & Sohn, Munich with RZM number M1/52. Customs Official's cap wreath, gilt finish that has lost its gilt to the face side. Kriegsmarine Trophelm eagle that appears to have lost its finish and lost its fixing pin. SA/SS M29 eagle, all fixing pins present. Luftwaffe visor cap eagle with both pins missing, maker marked. A very nice NSKK aluminium stamped eagle, all pins present, RZM marked. Army officer's cap wreath in zinc, dull finish, pins complete. Reichpost Service eagle in gilt with pins complete. SA visor cap central cockade with SA emblem. RAD officer's cap eagle, excellent red, white and black enamels, RAD acceptance markings and other makers markings on the reverse side. Kriegsmarine officer's removable breast eagle in aluminium, maker marked M within a lozenge on the reverse side, complete with its aluminium hinge, hook and pin, the angular uniform retaining hook behind the swastika has broken away. Two matching Panzer SS skulls mounted onto black backing cloth to simulate the collar patches, *generally good condition* (lot)  
£200-£240

- 795** German Second World War Tinnies and Plaques.  
Including the non portable plaque Nuremberg Party Day 1929, good solid construction, maker marked on the reverse side; an unusual Hungarian Honved large tinny in the form of a German style steel helmet, possibly related to the Honved Football Club of Budapest; a large circumference Graf Zeppelin Commemorative badge, Landing Crew Lakenhurst USA; a non portable porcelain plaquette of Hitler's head; a rectangular BDM 1937 sports day tinny; a plastic Kreistag NSDAP Bergland 1938 tinny; a nice solid construction NSDAP 1938 Osterholz tinny, maker marked Berlin plus DRGM on the reverse side; a Kreistag Lippe 1938. tinny; an Agricultural Association tinny with section of tinny pin fixing missing; a nice heavy quality bronze Munsterland Gautag October 1934 tinny; a Nordmark Treffen 1938 tinny; a parole Heimat RAD style tinny; and a Freedom and Bread Day 29 March 1936 tinny, *generally good condition* (13) £100-£140
- 
- 796** German Second World War Lapel Pins and Badges.  
Including a NSDAP party badge, painted type, RZM marked with pin fixing. DAF cog wheel lapel pin in gold, individually numbered 1137 and RZM marked on the reverse side. Small silver DAF lapel pin in subdued grey with tinny type fixing. Woman's/ Children's Association in grey, RZM marked with fixing pin. Attractive Red Cross lapel pin in multi red, black, silver and white enamels with lapel pin fixing. NSFK lapel pin fixing, maker marked. Hitler Youth membership pin painted type, RZM marked with pin fixing. An unusual oval tinny in multi enamels red, black and gold for Der Standarte 266 with central swastika, lapel pin fixing and maker impressed. Woman's Association NSV Werbung 1935, Frankfurt maker marked with lapel pin fixing. 1st pattern Hitler Youth membership pin cap badge. Another Hitler Youth membership cap badge 1st pattern. DJV badge, maker marked in raised relief with pin fixing. DJ membership badge with pin fixing Ges Gesch marked on the reverse side, *good condition* (13) £160-£200
- 
- 797** German Second World War Lapel Pins and Membership Badges.  
Comprising a 32mm diameter very finely enamelled Free Sisters medal in red, white and silver enamels, Ges Gesch marked on the reverse side with pin fixing. 18mm painted DAF badge in black, white and red, pin fixing, no markings. DAF lapel pin badge, central swastika with cog wheel with lapel pin fixing. Colonial Bund enamel badge, very fine red, white, black and silver enamels, Ges Gesch and maker's mark. Veterans Association red, black and silver enamels with 40 year tablet below also in enamels with gilt wreath, pin fixing, marked Ges Gesch on the reverse. Children's Organisation 18mm diameter, white, silver and red enamels, RZM marked on the reverse with tinny type fixing. German Mothers Association, celluloid centre with brass surround, lapel pin fixing, fully maker marked on the reverse. Auxiliary Workers of the Armed Forces large 33mm diameter eagle with pin fixing. Hitler Youth award, dull grey, 1943 dated with pin fixing missing. Luftwaffe Engineers lapel badge, swastika with cog wheel surround below Luftwaffe eagle, lapel pin fixing, *generally good condition* (10) £160-£200
- 
- 798** German Second World War Lapel Badges and Tinnies.  
Comprising a cap badge in the form of a bi-plane, pressed aluminium, swastika to tail, 65mm, unidentified organisation with two cap fixing pins. Hermann Goering related Aeroplane shaped tinny with pin back suspension 35mm width. Another the same in patinated finish. Woman's RAD cap badge with hook missing, pin present. Enamelled Reichstreubund Veterans Association badge in multi-coloured enamels with twin pronged fixing on the reverse side with maker's mark and Ges Gesch. Reichsverband Der Wirtschaftsleiter multi enamels in red, black, silver for a work organisation with lapel pin fixing, maker marked. Four highly unusual lapel pins all with the rare substance known as amber, amber only found in the Baltic area, one marked for Danzig, another for East Prussia, another Nuremberg and the last having the NSBO and DAF emblems on a section of amber with the paper label below that reads NATUR-BERNSTEIN (nature amber) with lapel pin fixing, *generally good condition* (10) £160-£200
- 
- 799** German Second World War Lapel Pin Badges.  
Comprising 10 Different lapel pin miniatures ranging from 5mm width to 21mm width. Veterans Association 50 years, mint enamels marked Ges Gesch No.5. on the reverse side. Dutch NSB membership pin marked Stanboek on the reverse side with fixing pin. German Writers Association blue, white and gold enamels with fixing pin. Triangular form Dutch NSB pin with fitting pin. NSBO circular lapel pin fixing with its fitting pin marked Ges Gesch. Veterans Association red and black with lapel pin. Reich Agricultural Association swastika, sword and wheat sheaf with lapel pin fixing. National Front pressed tin with eagle and swastika, outline of M.16 helmet. Grenzland Gronau 1937 stick pin, swastika with central green and silver shield. Reich Verband Der Wirtschaftsleiter Association black, red and silver enamels with fitting pin, maker marked on the reverse side, *generally good condition* (10) £160-£200
- 
- 800** A German Second War Army Soldbuch, Wherpass, and Arbeitsfront Book.  
A nice grouping comprising an Army Soldbuch to Adolf Schmidt, complete with a photograph of the recipient in uniform; a Wherpass to Kurt Wittig, complete with a photograph of the recipient in civilian dress, in leather cover; and an Arbeitsfront book, recipient named, with many payment stamps to the interior, *generally good condition* (3) £120-£160

End of Sale

NOONANS  
MAYFAIR

## LOOKING TO SELL OR BUY MEDALS? TRUST OUR EXPERTS

NOONANS

THE NEW NAME FOR DIX NOONAN WEBB



16 BOLTON STREET  
MAYFAIR  
LONDON W1J 8BQ  
T. 020 7016 1700  
WWW.NOONANS.CO.UK

IF YOU'RE INTERESTED  
IN SELLING AND YOU'D  
LIKE A FREE VALUATION,  
OUR EXPERTS ARE HERE  
TO HELP

15 SEP. 2021; LOT 129  
THE MOST NOBLE  
ORDER OF THE GARTER,  
MID-19TH CENTURY  
HAMMER PRICE: £34,000



## COMMISSION FORM

### ORDERS, DECORATIONS, MEDALS AND MILITARIA 27 JULY 2022

Please bid on my behalf at the above sale for the following Lot(s) up to the price(s) mentioned overleaf. These bids are to be executed as cheaply as is permitted by other bids or any reserve.

I understand that in the case of a successful bid, a premium of 24 per cent (plus VAT if delivered or collected within the UK) will be payable by me on the hammer price of all lots.

Please see the Terms and Conditions of Business for any other charges which may be applicable.

Please ensure your bids comply with the steps outlined below:

Up to £100 by £5  
£100 to £200 by £10  
£200 to £500 by £20  
£500 to £1,000 by £50  
£1,000 to £2,000 by £100  
£2,000 to £5,000 by £200  
£5,000 to £10,000 by £500  
£10,000 to £20,000 by £1,000  
£20,000 to £50,000 by £2,000 etc.

Bids of unusual amounts **will be rounded down** to the bid step below and will **not** take precedence over a similar bid unless received first.

#### NOTE:

All bids placed other than via our website should be received by 4 PM on the day prior to the sale. Although we will endeavour to execute any late bids, Noonans cannot accept responsibility for bids received after that time. It is strongly advised that you use our online Advance Bidding Facility. If you have a valid email address bids may be entered, and amended or cancelled, online at [www.noonans.co.uk](http://www.noonans.co.uk) right up until a lot is offered. You will receive a confirmatory email for all bids and amendments, Bids posted to our office using this form will be entered by our staff using the same Advance Bidding Facility. **There is, therefore, no better way of ensuring the accuracy of your advance bids than to place them yourself online.**

I confirm that I have read and agree to abide by the Terms and Conditions of Business in the catalogue.

SIGNED

NAME (block capitals)

CLIENT CODE

ADDRESS

TELEPHONE

EMAIL

If successful, payment can be made in the following ways:

**Credit/Debit card** online via [www.noonans.co.uk](http://www.noonans.co.uk)

**Bank Transfer**

Bankers: Lloyds; Address: 39 Piccadilly, London W1J 0AA; Sort code: 30-96-64; Account No.: 00622865;

Swift Code: LOYDGB2L; IBAN: GB70LOYD30966400622865; BIC: LOYDGB21085

**Cheque** payable to Noonans

**Cash** up to a maximum of £5,000

**All payments to be made in pounds sterling.**

Please note payment is due within five working days of the end of the auction.

**YOUR BIDS MAY BE PLACED OVERLEAF**



**COMMISSION FORM**

ORDERS, DECORATIONS, MEDALS AND MILITARIA  
27 JULY 2022

If you wish to place a 'plus one' bid, please write '+1' next to the relevant bid

LOT NO.	£ BID	LOT NO.	£ BID	LOT NO.	£ BID

**SALEROOM NOTICES:**  
Any Saleroom Notices relevant to this auction are automatically posted on the Lot Description pages on our website. Prospective buyers are strongly advised to consult the site for updates.

**SUCCESSFUL BIDS**  
Should you be a successful bidder you will receive an invoice detailing your purchases. All purchases are sent by registered post unless otherwise instructed, for which a minimum charge of £12.00 (plus VAT if resident in the UK) will be added to your invoice. **All payments for purchases must be made in pounds sterling. Please check your bids carefully.**

**PRICES REALISED**  
The hammer prices bid at the auction are posted on the Internet at [www.noonans.co.uk](http://www.noonans.co.uk) in real time. A full list of prices realised appear on our website as the auction progresses. Telephone enquiries are welcome from 9 AM the following day.

## CONDITIONS MAINLY CONCERNING BUYERS

### 1 The buyer

The highest bidder shall be the buyer at the 'hammer price' and any dispute shall be settled at the auctioneer's absolute discretion. Every bidder shall be deemed to act as principal unless there is in force a written acknowledgement by Noonans Auctions Ltd. ("Noonans") that he acts as agent on behalf of a named principal. Bids will be executed in the order that they are received.

### 2 Minimum increment

The auctioneer shall have the right to refuse any bid which does not conform to Noonans' published bidding increments which may be found at noonans.co.uk and in the bidding form included with the auction catalogue.

### 3 The premium

The buyer shall pay to Noonans a premium of 24% on the 'hammer price' and agrees that Noonans, when acting as agent for the seller, may also receive commission from the seller in accordance with Condition 16.

### 4 Value Added Tax (VAT)

The buyers' premium is subject to the current rate of Value Added Tax if the lot is delivered to or collected by the purchaser within the UK.

**Lots marked 'X' are subject to importation VAT of 5% on the hammer price unless re-exported outside the UK.**

### 5. Artist's Resale Rights (Droit de Suite)

Lots marked ARR in the catalogue indicate lots that may be subject to this royalty payment. The royalty will be charged to the buyer on the 'hammer price' and is in addition to the buyers' premium. Royalties are charged on a sliding percentage scale as shown below but do not apply to lots where the hammer price is less than 1000 euros. The payment is calculated on the rate of exchange at the European Central Bank on the date of the sale.

All royalty charges are paid in full to The Design and Artists Copyright Society (DACS).

Portion of the hammer price	Royalties
From 0 to €50,000	4%
From €50,000.01 to €200,000	3%
From €200,000.01 to €350,000	1%
From €350,000.01 to €500,000	0.5%
Exceeding €500,000	0.25%

### 6 Payment

When a lot is sold the buyer shall:

- confirm to Noonans his or her name and address and, if so requested, give proof of identity; and
- pay to Noonans the 'total amount due' in pounds sterling within five working days of the end of the sale (unless credit terms have been agreed with Noonans before the auction). Please note that we will not accept cash payments in excess of £5,000 (five thousand pounds) in settlement for purchases made at any one auction.

**7 Noonans** may, at its absolute discretion, agree credit terms with the buyer before an auction

under which the buyer will be entitled to take possession of lots purchased up to an agreed amount in value in advance of payment by a determined future date of the 'total amount due'.

**8** Any payments by a buyer to Noonans may be applied by Noonans towards any sums owing from that buyer to Noonans on any account whatever, without regard to any directions of the buyer, his or her agent, whether expressed or implied.

### 9 Collection of purchases

The ownership of the lot(s) purchased shall not pass to the buyer until he or she has made payment in full to Noonans of the 'total amount due' in pounds sterling.

**10 (a)** The buyer shall at his or her own expense take away the lot(s) purchased not later than 5 working days after the day of the auction but (unless credit terms have been agreed in accordance with Condition 7) not before payment to Noonans of the 'total amount due'.

**(b)** The buyer shall be responsible for any removal, storage and insurance charges on any lot not taken away within 5 working days after the day of the auction.

**(c)** The packing and handling of purchased lots by Noonans staff is undertaken solely as a courtesy to clients and, in the case of fragile articles, will be undertaken only at Noonans' discretion. In no event will Noonans be liable for damage to glass or frames, regardless of the cause. Bulky lots or sharp implements, etc., may not be suitable for in-house shipping.

### 11 Buyers' responsibilities for lots purchased

The buyer will be responsible for loss or damage to lots purchased from the time of collection or the expiry of 5 working days after the day of the auction, whichever is the sooner. Neither Noonans nor its servants or agents shall thereafter be responsible for any loss or damage of any kind, whether caused by negligence or otherwise, while any lot is in its custody or under its control.

Loss and damage warranty cover at the rate of 1.5% will be applied to any lots despatched by Noonans to destinations outside the UK, unless specifically instructed otherwise by the consignee.

### 12 Remedies for non-payment or failure to collect purchase

If any lot is not paid for in full and taken away in accordance with Conditions 6 and 10, or if there is any other breach of either of those Conditions, Noonans as agent of the seller shall, at its absolute discretion and without prejudice to any other rights it may have, be entitled to exercise one or more of the following rights and remedies:

- to proceed against the buyer for damages for breach of contract.
- to rescind the sale of that or any other lots sold to the defaulting buyer at the same or any other auction.
- to re-sell the lot or cause it to be re-sold by public auction or private sale and the defaulting buyer shall pay to Noonans any resulting deficiency in the 'total amount due' (after deduction of any part payment and addition of re-sale costs) and any surplus shall belong to the seller.

**(d)** to remove, store and insure the lot at the expense of the defaulting buyer and, in the case of storage, either at Noonans' premises or elsewhere.

**(e)** to charge interest at a rate not exceeding 2 percent per month on the 'total amount due' to the extent it remains unpaid for more than 5 working days after the day of the auction.

**(f)** to retain that or any other lot sold to the same buyer at the sale or any other auction and release it only after payment of the 'total amount due'.

**(g)** to reject or ignore any bids made by or on behalf of the defaulting buyer at any future auctions or obtaining a deposit before accepting any bids in future.

**(h)** to apply any proceeds of sale then due or at any time thereafter becoming due to the defaulting buyer towards settlement of the 'total amount due' and to exercise a lien on any property of the defaulting buyer which is in Noonans' possession for any purpose.

### 13 Liability of Noonans and sellers

**(a)** Goods auctioned are usually of some age. All goods are sold with all faults and imperfections and errors of description. Illustrations in catalogues are for identification only. Buyers should satisfy themselves prior to the sale as to the condition of each lot and should exercise and rely on their own judgement as to whether the lot accords with its description. Subject to the obligations accepted by Noonans under this Condition, none of the seller, Noonans, its servants or agents is responsible for errors of descriptions or for the genuineness or authenticity of any lot. No warranty whatever is given by Noonans, its servants or agents, or any seller to any buyer in respect of any lot and any express or implied conditions or warranties are hereby excluded.

**(b)** Any lot which proves to be a 'deliberate forgery' may be returned by the buyer to Noonans within 15 days of the date of the auction in the same condition in which it was at the time of the auction, accompanied by a statement of defects, the number of the lot, and the date of the auction at which it was purchased. If Noonans is satisfied that the item is a 'deliberate forgery' and that the buyer has and is able to transfer a good and marketable title to the lot free from any third party claims, the sale will be set aside and any amount paid in respect of the lot will be refunded, provided that the buyer shall have no rights under this Condition if:

- the description in the catalogue at the date of the sale was in accordance with the then generally accepted opinion of scholars and experts or fairly indicated that there was a conflict of such opinion; or
- the only method of establishing at the date of publication of the catalogue that the lot was a 'deliberate forgery' was by means of scientific processes not generally accepted for use until after publication of the catalogue or a process which was unreasonably expensive or impractical.

**(c)** A buyer's claim under this Condition shall be limited to any amount paid in respect of the lot and shall not extend to any loss or damage suffered or expense incurred by him or her.

(d) The benefit of the Condition shall not be assignable and shall rest solely and exclusively in the buyer who, for the purpose of this condition, shall be and only be the person to whom the original invoice is made out by Noonans in respect of the lot sold.

## CONDITIONS MAINLY CONCERNING SELLERS AND CONSIGNORS

### 14 Warranty of title and availability

The seller warrants to Noonans and to the buyer that he or she is the true owner of the property or is properly authorised to sell the property by the true owner and is able to transfer good and marketable title to the property free from any third party claims. The seller will indemnify Noonans, its servants and agents and the buyer against any loss or damage suffered by either in consequence of any breach on the part of the seller.

### 15 Reserves

The seller shall be entitled to place, prior to the first day of the auction, a reserve at or below the low estimate on any lot provided that the low estimate is more than £100. Such reserve being the minimum 'hammer price' at which that lot may be treated as sold. A reserve once placed by the seller shall not be changed without the consent of Noonans. Noonans may at their option sell at a 'hammer price' below the reserve but in any such cases the sale proceeds to which the seller is entitled shall be the same as they would have been had the sale been at the reserve. Where a reserve has been placed, only the auctioneer may bid on behalf of the seller.

### 16 Authority to deduct commission and expenses

The seller authorises Noonans to deduct commission at the 'stated rate' and 'expenses' from the 'hammer price' and acknowledges Noonans' right to retain the premium payable by the buyer.

### 17 Rescission of sale

If before Noonans remit the 'sale proceeds' to the seller, the buyer makes a claim to rescind the sale that is appropriate and Noonans is of the opinion that the claim is justified, Noonans is authorised to rescind the sale and refund to the buyer any amount paid to Noonans in respect of the lot.

### 18 Payment of sale proceeds

Noonans shall remit the 'sale proceeds' to the seller 35 days after the auction, but if by that date Noonans has not received the 'total amount due' from the buyer then Noonans will remit the sale proceeds within five working days after the date on which the 'total amount due' is received from the buyer. If credit terms have been agreed between Noonans and the buyer, Noonans shall remit to the seller the sale proceeds 35 days after the auction unless otherwise agreed by the seller.

19 If the buyer fails to pay to Noonans the 'total amount due' within 3 weeks after the auction, Noonans will endeavour to notify the seller and take the seller's instructions as to the appropriate course of action and, so far as in Noonans' opinion is practicable, will assist the seller to recover the 'total amount due' from the buyer. If circumstances do not permit Noonans to take instructions from the seller, the seller authorises Noonans at the seller's expense to agree special terms for payment of the 'total amount due', to remove, store and

insure the lot sold, to settle claims made by or against the buyer on such terms as Noonans shall in its absolute discretion think fit, to take such steps as are necessary to collect monies due by the buyer to the seller and if necessary to rescind the sale and refund money to the buyer if appropriate.

20 If, notwithstanding that, the buyer fails to pay to Noonans the 'total amount due' within three weeks after the auction and Noonans remits the 'sale proceeds' to the seller, the ownership of the lot shall pass to Noonans.

### 21 Charges for withdrawn lots

Where a seller cancels instructions for sale, Noonans reserve the right to charge a fee of 15 per cent of Noonans' then latest middle estimate of the auction price of the property withdrawn, together with Value Added Tax thereon if the seller is resident in the UK, and 'expenses' incurred in relation to the property.

### 22 Rights to photographs and illustrations

The seller gives Noonans full and absolute right to photograph and illustrate any lot placed in its hands for sale and to use such photographs and illustrations and any photographs and illustrations provided by the seller at any time at its absolute discretion (whether or not in connection with the auction).

### 23 Unsold lots

Where any lot fails to sell, Noonans shall notify the seller accordingly. The seller shall make arrangements either to re-offer the lot for sale or to collect the lot.

24 Noonans reserve the right to charge commission up to one-half of the 'stated rates' calculated on the 'bought-in price' and in addition 'expenses' in respect of any unsold lots.

## GENERAL CONDITIONS AND DEFINITIONS

25 Noonans sells as agent for the seller (except where it is stated wholly or partly to own any lot as principal) and as such is not responsible for any default by seller or buyer.

26 Any representation or statement by Noonans, in any catalogue as to authorship, attribution, genuineness, origin, date, age, provenance, condition or estimated selling price is a statement of opinion only. Every person interested should exercise and rely on his or her own judgement as to such matters and neither Noonans nor its servants or agents are responsible for the correctness of such opinions.

27 Whilst the interests of prospective buyers are best served by attendance at the auction, Noonans will, if so instructed, execute bids on their behalf. Neither Noonans nor its servants or agents are responsible for any neglect or default in doing so or for failing to do so.

28 Noonans shall have the right, at its discretion, to refuse admission to its premises or attendance at its auctions by any person.

29 Noonans has absolute discretion without giving any reason to refuse any bid, to divide any lot, to combine any two or more lots, to withdraw any lot from the auction and in case of dispute to put up any lot for auction again.

30 (a) Any indemnity under these Conditions shall extend to all actions, proceedings costs, expenses, claims and demands whatever incurred or suffered by the person entitled to the benefit of the indemnity.

(b) Noonans declares itself to be a trustee for its relevant servants and agents of the benefit of every indemnity under these Conditions to the extent that such indemnity is expressed to be for the benefit of its servants and agents.

31 Any notice by Noonans to a seller, consignor, prospective bidder or buyer may be given by first class mail or airmail and if so given shall be deemed to have been duly received by the addressee 48 hours after posting.

32 These Conditions shall be governed by and construed in accordance with English law. All transactions to which these Conditions apply and all matters connected therewith shall also be governed by English law. Noonans hereby submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the English courts and all other parties concerned hereby submit to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the English courts.

### 33 In these Conditions:

(a) 'catalogue' includes any advertisement, brochure, estimate, price list or other publication;

(b) 'hammer price' means the price at which a lot is knocked down by the auctioneer to the buyer;

(c) 'total amount due' means the 'hammer price' in respect of the lot sold together with any premium, Value Added Tax chargeable and additional charges and expenses due from a defaulting buyer in pounds sterling;

(d) 'deliberate forgery' means an imitation made with the intention of deceiving as to authorship, origin, date, age, period, culture or source which is not shown to be such in the description in the catalogue and which at the date of the sale had a value materially less than it would have had if it had been in accordance with that description;

(e) 'sale proceeds' means the net amount due to the seller being the 'hammer price' of the lot sold less commission at the 'stated rates' and 'expenses' and any other amounts due to Noonans by the seller in whatever capacity and howsoever arising;

(f) 'stated rate' means Noonans' published rates of commission for the time and any Value Added Tax thereon;

(g) 'expenses' in relation to the sale of any lot means Noonans charges and expenses for insurance, illustrations, special advertising, certification, remedials, packing and freight of that lot and any Value Added Tax thereon;

(h) 'bought-in price' means 5 per cent more than the highest bid received below the reserve.

### 34 Vendors' commission of sales

A commission of 15 per cent is payable by the vendor on the hammer price on lots sold.

Insurance is charged at 1.5 per cent of the hammer price.

### 35 VAT

Commission, illustrations, insurance and expenses are subject to VAT if the seller is resident in the UK.



NOONANS  
MAYFAIRS

[WWW.NOONANS.CO.UK](http://WWW.NOONANS.CO.UK)